Denton County, Texas

Operating Budget

Fiscal Year 2011-2012

Photo on cover provided courtesy of:

Bob Weston Photography

rewestonjr@sbcglobal.net

Denton County, Texas
OPERATING BUDGET
FY 2011 - 2012

The Denton County
Commissioners Court

Donna Stewart
Budget Officer

James Wells
County Auditor

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2011 - 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Budget Message 13
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award 17
Denton County Organizational Goals 19
Denton County Organizational Chart 20
Denton County Organization by Function 21
Professional Experience of County Leadership 22
History of Denton County 24
Texas County Government Overview 26
State of Texas Map 27
Economic and Demographic Information 28
Summary of Tax Abatement/Rebate Agreements 31
Principal Taxpayers 32
Miscellaneous Statistics 33
Denton County Precinct Map – Commissioner Precincts 34
Denton County Precinct Map – Justice of the Peace & Constable Precincts 35

BUDGET SUMMARIES

Executive Summary 37
Governmental Fund Types 38
Ending Fund Balance – All Funds 42
Revenue Sources 44
Uses of Funds 60
General Fund 60
Special Revenue Funds 65
Debt Service Fund 70
Capital Project Funds 70
Capital Replacement Fund 71
Agency Funds 71
Personnel Services and Benefits 71
Financial Stability 81
Summary 81
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 82

POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Denton County Statement of Financial Goals and Policies 85
Debt Management Policy 91
General Fund Unreserved Fund Balance Policy 92
Bonded Debt Compliance Policy 93
Budget Amendment Policy 95
Denton County Budgeting Policies and Procedures 98
Budget Planning Calendar 100

GENERAL FUND

Index to Activities 103
General Fund Summary 107
General Fund Revenues 109
General Fund Expenditures by Department 114

General Administration 119

Staffing by Category 121
Commissioners Court 122
County Judge 127
Bail Bond Board 128
County Clerk 129
Human Resources 130
Purchasing 131
Vehicle Maintenance 132
Non-Departmental 133
Financial Information Systems 134
Technology Services 135
Print/Mail Department 136
Geographic Information Systems 137
County Planning 138
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2011 139
Courthouse Museum 140
Historical Commission 141
Records Management 142
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum 2012 143
Veterans Service 144
Elections Administration Department 145
HAVA (Help America Vote) 146
Civil Service Commission 147
County-Wide Technology 148

Judicial 149

Staffing by Category 151
Judiciary and Court Support 152
District Courts 153
County Courts 160
District Clerk 168
County Court Administrator 169
Justices of the Peace 170
Juvenile Case Manager 176
District Court Administrator 177
Jury and Grand Jury 178
Justice Information Systems 179
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 180
Collections Department 181

Legal Services 183

Staffing by Category 185
Criminal District Attorney 186
Criminal District Attorney – CPS Division 187
Criminal District Attorney – Prosecution Enhancement Grant 188
Criminal District Attorney – Civil Division 189
Criminal District Attorney – Family Violence Expansion Grant 190

Financial Administration 191

Staffing by Category 193
County Auditor 194
County Treasurer 195
Tax Assessor/Collector 196
Budget Office 197

Public Facilities 199

Staffing by Category 201
Public Facilities 202
Telephone Department 203

Public Safety 205

Staffing by Category 207
County Jail/Sheriff/Grants & Contracts 208
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) – General Fund 220
Juvenile Accountability Grant 221
OJP Recovery Grant 222
Denton County Freshwater Contract 223
Constables 224
Fire and Ambulance Services 230
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 231
Department of Public Safety 232
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 233
Homeland Security Grants 234
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 237
Emergency Services 238

Health and Welfare 239

Child Protective Services 240

Conservation 241

Staffing by Category 243
County Extension 244

Appropriations/Contract Services 245

Appropriations/Contract Services 246

Transfer of Funds 247

Transfer of Funds Department 248

OTHER FUNDS

Index to Activities 249

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category 253
Staffing by Category 255
Fund and Departmental Summaries 256

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries 263
Staffing by Category 265

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 266

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 270

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 272

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 274

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 276

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 290

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 292

Public Health Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 294

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 306

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 308

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 310

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 312

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries 314

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 318

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 320

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 322

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 324

D.A. Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 326

D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 328

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 332

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 334

Agency Funds

Fund Summary 336

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Index to Activities 337
Expenditures by Category 339
Fund and Departmental Summaries 340
History of Existing Debt Service Projects 342
Debt Service Maturity Schedule 346
Tax Rates - Operating Funds vs. Debt Service 347
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita 348
Computation of Legal Debt Margin 350

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Index to Activities 351
Building and Remodeling Projects 358
Denton County Buildings Map 360
Lease Obligations 362
Capital Expense Summary by Category 364

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo 366
Capital Improvement Program 368
Capital Improvement Committee 369
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 370
Capital Improvement Calendar 371
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program 372
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 – FY2017 374
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing 382
Capital Improvement Program by Category 383
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule 384
Technology Projects 385
Buildings/Land Projects 401

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont.)

County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #1 425
County Roads/ROW – Commissioner, Precinct #4 439
Other Roads/Projects Approved/Debt Unissued 451
Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) 453
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – County Judge 455
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #1 465
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #2 483
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #3 497
TRIP ’08 Road Projects – Commissioner, Precinct #4 509
Miscellaneous TRIP ’08 Funding 535

APPENDICES

Index to Activity 537
Vernon’s Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C – Texas Budget Law 538
Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 541
Court Order Adopting Budget 542
Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 543
Glossary 544
Denton County Pay Grades 552
General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 554
General Revenues by Source - History 556
Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 557
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 558
Property Tax Rates - History 560
Population History 561
Budget History 562

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County Budget Office

Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

November 9, 2011

The Honorable County Judge and County Commissioners:

I am pleased to present the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2012. The budget was adopted by the Commissioners Court on Tuesday, September 6, 2011 in accordance with all statutory requirements and will be used as the financial and management control device of the County from October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012.

Budget Process

The budget process began in February when the Commissioners Court approved guidelines, goals and objectives for departments to utilize while preparing their budget requests. Priorities included: working together to keep a balanced budget; taking action to avoid impacts later; attempting to protect our valued employees; attempting to retain public services as best we can during a time of economic uncertainty; and protecting our ability and capacity to operate in future years.

Departments began preparing their initial budget requests beginning in early March and submitted them in April. The Budget Office prepared a Recommended Budget that was presented to the Commissioners Court in early July. The Recommended Budget included reductions of departmental budget requests by over $4.3 million which was necessary to maintain the established goals and priorities while maintaining the lowest possible tax rate.

The Commissioners Court held budget hearings in July and August when the proposed budget was finalized. All meetings were posted in accordance with the Open Meetings Act for public participation. A separate public hearing on the proposed budget was held on September 6, 2011 at 10:00am where the budget and tax rate were adopted following the public hearing. The Commissioners Court approved the effective tax rate which equates to a 0% tax rate increase.

Ad Valorem Taxes

Existing property values for the average homeowner in Denton County increased, by an average of .67% in tax year 2011 (Fiscal Year 2011-2012) and the overall tax roll increased by $1.4 billion. The Commissioners Court approved the effective tax rate, which is the rate that will bring in the same amount of tax dollars on properties that were taxed in both fiscal years. New property added to the tax roll for the first time in FY 2012 generated approximately $3 million.

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

Other Revenue Changes

Denton County will experience reductions in the majority of our revenue sources in FY2012 including the following: fine collections @ $720,000; interest earnings @ $478,500; auto registrations @ $450,000; miscellaneous transfers @ just over $1 million; and intergovernmental revenues that are primarily the result of state funding cuts. State funding cuts include reductions in various public health grants, family violence grants, mixed beverage tax, court costs, etc. However, we are expecting a slight increase in fees of approximately $106,000 above what was received in FY2011.

Expenditure Changes

The total budget for FY2012 is $202,007,016, which represents a 2.65% increase over the FY2011 budget. The primary focus for the FY2012 budget process was to fund only the required services while maintaining the effective tax rate.

For the first time in the past three years, the Commissioners Court approved a 2% salary increase for all eligible employees and officials. A total of 11 new positions were requested by departments and a total of three (3) were approved. However, six (6) vacant positions were deleted, resulting in an overall savings of just under $100,000. Health insurance and retirement premiums for county employees also increased resulting in an impact of approximately $3 million. Other increases were included for election expenses, gasoline expenses, repairs and maintenance, and computer lease payments. An increase in the Capital Replacement Fund includes the transfer of a portion of its available fund balance to a contingency line item in an effort to have funds available for any cost over-runs that might occur on several new projects that are either in the design or construction phase. Most departmental budgets saw a decrease in operating funds for FY2012. Other decreases include a reduction in library funding, various capital equipment expenses, professional services, insurance expenses, regular contingency funds, and debt service payments.

The table below shows a comparison of the funds in the adopted budget:

Fund	2011 Budget	2012 Budget	Variance	% Change
General Fund	$118,019,948	$121,042,172	$3,022,224	2.56%
Road and Bridge Fund	$11,975,091	$12,183,218	$208,127	1.74%
Other Special Revenue Funds	$22,293,500	$21,925,765	-$367,735	-1.65%
Debt Service Fund	$41,667,908	$41,346,414	($321,494)	-0.77%
Capital Replacement Fund	$2,829,464	$5,509,447	$2,679,983	94.72%
Total All Funds	**$196,785,911**	**$202,007,016**	**$5,221,105**	**2.65%**

Financial Stability

Denton County remains extremely strong financially as reflected in the Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and Standards and Poor's bond rating of Denton County. Both agencies increased our rate in 2008 with Moody's Investor Services Inc. increasing from Aa1 to Aaa and Standards and Poor's increasing from AA- to AAA which is the highest possible rate. This rating system is given to borrowers with the strongest ability to repay the debt. The rating agencies look at a variety of factors when rating the county including population growth, economic climate, financial stability, tax base expansion and diversification, coupled with sound management practices and polices in place and the balance of reserve funds. This rating is great news to taxpayers because it provides for lower interest rates on borrowed money for the county. Unallocated fund balance has been budgeted in FY 2012 at an estimated amount of $37.9 million, representing approximately 20% of budgeted expenses. An increase in fund balance over the past several years is the result of strong recommendations from our bond rating agencies. These reserve funds are also necessary to fund expenditures for the first three months of the fiscal year due to property tax revenues not being considered delinquent until January. The County utilizes reserve funds for capital and/or one-time expenditures during the budget process and only in a case of grave public necessity. Reserve funds are also used to meet unusual or unforeseen conditions that could not have been included in the original budget for emergency projects that may develop outside of the budget process.

Summary

Considerable time was spent reviewing budget requests for compliance with the overall goals established by the County. Denton County continues to feel the effects of the state of the economy and is experiencing reduced revenues, increases in home foreclosures, volatile financial markets, low property value increases, fluctuating fuel costs and increasing unemployment. County departments deserve much of the credit for maintaining services and improving efficiencies. It is due to their efforts and cost saving measures that have been implemented that we have been able to maintain our current level of county services. Even though most departmental budgets were reduced, officials are prepared to make careful expenditure decisions while controlling their costs and will continue to implement improved efficiencies to meet the public's demand for services.

The County continues to maintain a very conservative philosophy as reflected in this document and in our financial policies. The county continues to monitor and reaffirm its various financial policies on an annual basis and this budget is prepared accordingly. This is a very solid budget that continues to meet the demands of being one of the fastest growing counties in Texas.

The Executive Summary that follows will provide a more thorough and detailed summary including the various changes in revenues and expenses. Also included is an in-depth review of the entire budgeting process, including financial policies and procedures that are in place to guide the County during the process, as well as throughout fiscal year 2012.

Denton County is in the fifth year of its Capital Improvement Program. This is an eight year long-range plan that will be used to implement the county's immediate, short-term and long-term capital

needs. This program is reviewed and updated on an annual basis. The Voters approved a bond package in November 2008 that included various road and bridge projects for FY2009-2015 and new and refurbished facilities and technological enhancements for FY2009-2013 for a grand total of $495 million. This debt will be issued on an as-needed basis over several years in order to minimize the impact on the tax rate.

I would like to thank the members of the Commissioners Court for their continued support, as well as the Elected Officials and Department Heads of the County for working so well with the Budget Office throughout the year.

The Budget Office staff is to be commended for their hard work, dedication and sound recommendations used to prepare a Recommended Budget for FY2012. Producing the County budget is very much a team effort and the specific skills of each employee in this office plays a vital role in making the budget process and this Operating Budget a sound financial plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Donna Stewart

Donna Stewart
Denton County Budget Officer

Staff: Jona Macsas, Assistant Budget Officer
Sandra Camp, Budget Systems Analyst
LaDawn Fitzgearld, Budget Analyst
Donna Henrikson, Financial Support Specialist II

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

Denton County

Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2010

President Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented an award of Distinguished Budget Presentation to Denton County for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2010.

In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan and as a communications device.

The award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS

• OUR MISSION •

Denton County will be recognized as the leader in local government through its excellent service to citizens and quality workforce. We will carry out our duties by respecting citizens, maintaining fiscal responsibility, demonstrating accountability, and fairly and equitably allocating resources.

• OUR PURPOSE •

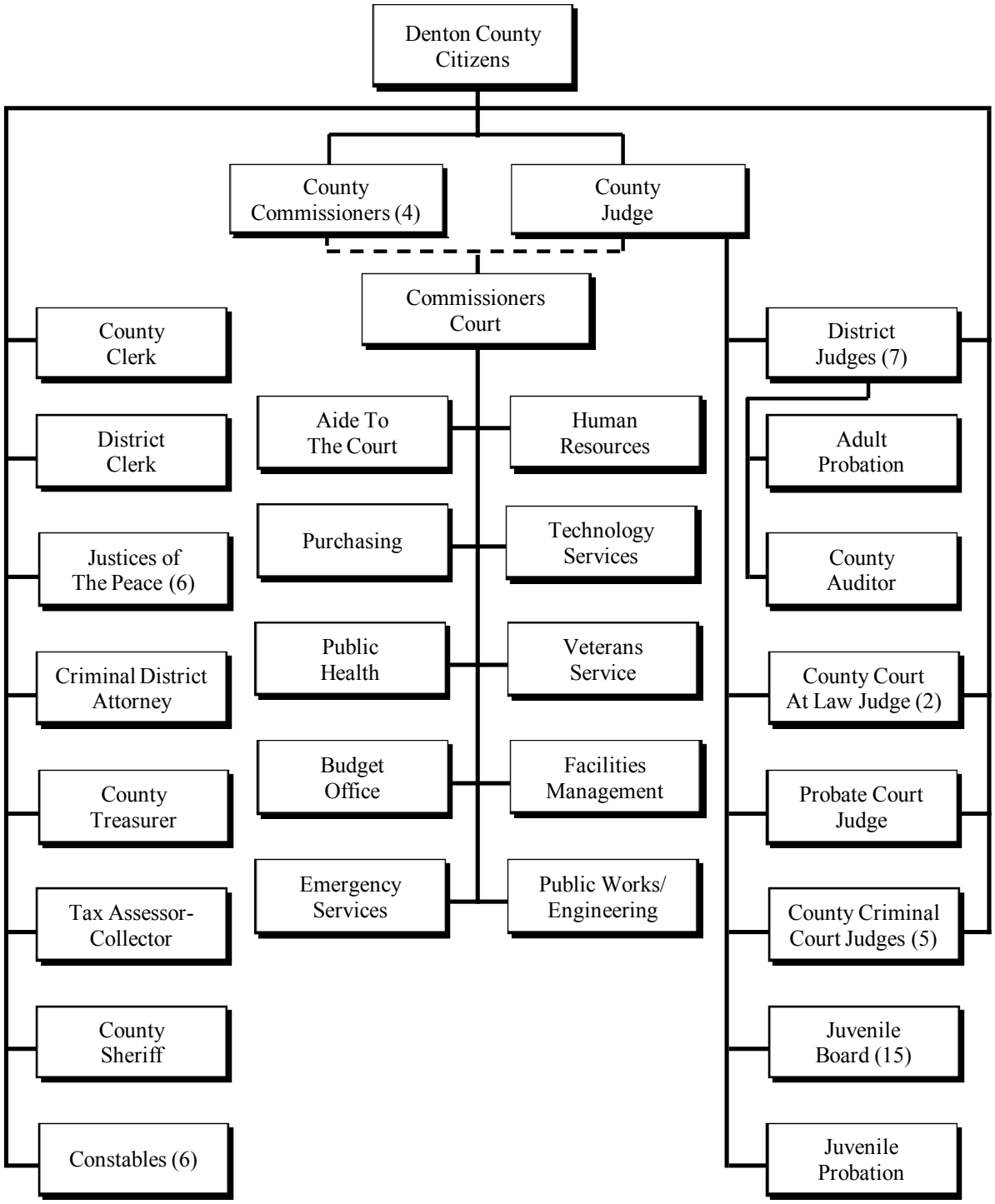
Ultimately, it is Commissioners Court who through the budget and planning process, must balance limited fiscal resources with needs identified by the citizens, requirements of other elected officials and departments, state and federal mandates, and their own values.

• OUR GOALS •

The following primary goals of the county which were established by the Commissioners Court from an outline for county departments to follow. Achievement of these goals is essential for Denton County to remain an effective instrument in public life in the coming decades.

- Remaining fiscally responsible and conservative
- Pro-actively planning for change and growth
- Maintaining the highest level of safety and security for our citizens
- Aggressively pursue maintaining the lowest possible tax rate
- Preserving and upgrading the public infrastructure
- Developing economic and industrial growth
- Maintaining a stable, high quality workforce
- Providing support for mobility and transportation needs in the county
- Providing an effective and efficient judicial/legal system to serve the citizens
- Retaining and expanding partnerships to improve the health of citizens
- Fulfilling legislative obligations
- Developing long-range strategic plans
- Preserving an adequate fund balance
- Enhancing e-government solutions and technologies

DENTON COUNTY ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



DENTON COUNTY
ORGANIZATION BY FUNCTION

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
Commissioners Court
Commissioners
County Judge
Bail Bond Board
County Clerk
Human Resources Department
Purchasing Department
Vehicle Maintenance Department
Non-Departmental
Financial Information Systems
Technology Services
Print/Mail Department
Geographic Information Systems
County Planning
Courthouse Museum and Grants
Historical Commission and Grants
Records Management
Veterans Service
Elections Administration
Civil Service Commission
County-Wide Technology
County Clerk Rcrds Mgmt Fund
Law Library

JUDICIAL
Judiciary and Court Support
District Courts
County Courts
District Clerk
Justices of the Peace
District Court Administrator
Juvenile Case Manager
County Court Administrator
Jury & Grand Jury
Justice Information System
Death Investigations/ME Services
Collections Department
Jury Fund
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund
Courthouse Security Fund
JP Courthouse Security Fund
Rcds Mgmt & Preservation Fund
JP & Dist/County Ct Tech Funds

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
County Auditor
County Treasurer
Tax Assessor/Collector
Budget Office
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund

LEGAL
Criminal District Attorney
DA/CPS Division
DA/Civil Division
DA Hot Check Fund
DA Chapter 59 Fund

PUBLIC FACILITIES
Carroll Building/County Admin
Denton County Courts Building
DA Annex
Courthouse on the Square
Emergency Management Facility
Denton County Storage Building
Historical Park Facilities
Courthouse Annex
Mary & Jim Horn Govt Center
Lee Walker Government Center
Loop 288 - Phase I
Loop 288 - Central Plant
CPS Building/Lewisville
Elections Storage Building
Sandy Jacobs Government Center
Steven E Copeland Govt Center
The Colony Annex
Sanger Annex
Denton County Govt Center
Charlie Cole Building
Law Enforcement Facility
East Oak Street Facilities
Facilities Management
County Leased Buildings
Vehicle Maintenance Facility
Recycling Department
Telephone Department

DEBT SERVICE FUND

PUBLIC SAFETY
County Jail
Jail Health
Sheriff's Communications
County Sheriff
Mental Health Unit
Sheriff Grants and Contracts
Sheriff's Reserves
CSCD-Adult Probation
Constables
Fire and Ambulance Services
Department of Public Safety
Alcoholic Beverage Commission
Texas Parks & Wildlife
Emergency Services
Juvenile Probation
Juvenile Detention
Juvenile Post Adjudication
TJPC A / State Aid
Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement
Juv Justice Altern Educ (JJAEP)
TJPC C / Commitment Reduction
Fire Code Enforcement
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

MISCELLANEOUS
Libraries
Appraisal District
County Extension
Miscellaneous Dues

HEALTH AND WELFARE
Child Protective Services
Health Department and Grants
Indigent Health Care
Health Care Relief Fund

ROAD AND BRIDGE
Road and Bridge
Public Works Admin/Engineering

CAPITAL REPLACEMENT FUND

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2011

ELECTED OFFICIALS	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
County Judge	Mary Horn	03/27/93	940.349.2820
Commissioner, Pct #1	Hugh Coleman	01/01/09	940.349.2810
Commissioner, Pct #2	Ron Marchant	01/01/93	972.434.7140
Commissioner, Pct #3	Bobbie Mitchell	01/15/96	972.434.4780
Commissioner, Pct #4	Andy Eads	01/01/07	940.349.2801
Tax Assessor/Collector	Steve Mossman	01/03/95	940.349.3500
County Clerk	Cynthia Mitchell	08/22/95	940.349.2012
District Clerk	Sherri Adelstein	11/04/82	940.349.2200
County Treasurer	Cindy Yeatts Brown	01/21/86	940.349.3150
Sheriff	Benny Parkey	01/01/05	940.349.1620
Criminal District Attorney	Paul Johnson	01/01/07	940.349.2600
Constable, Pct #1	Jim Dotson	01/01/97	940.349.3160
Constable, Pct #2	Michael Truitt	07/01/02	972.434.7220
Constable, Pct #3	Jerry Raburn	09/27/87	972.434.4770
Constable, Pct #4	John Hatzenbuhler	02/13/89	972.434.3980
Constable, Pct #5	Ken Jannereth	01/01/05	940.349.3480
Constable, Pct #6	Ron Smith	01/01/09	972.434.7120
Justice of the Peace, Pct #1	Joseph Holland	01/01/07	940.349.3170
Justice of the Peace, Pct #2	James DePiazza	01/01/07	972.434.7200
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3	Becky Kerbow	01/01/99	972.434.4750
Justice of the Peace, Pct #4	J. W. Hand	01/01/07	972.434.3910
Justice of the Peace, Pct #5	Mike Bateman	01/01/03	940.349.3460
Justice of the Peace, Pct #6	Patty Larson	01/25/83	972.434.7100
16th District Court Judge	Carmen Rivera-Worley	10/05/92	940.349.2310
158th District Court Judge	Steve Burgess	01/01/11	940.349.2320
211th District Court Judge	L. Dee Shipman	04/20/94	940.349.2330
362nd District Court Judge	Bruce McFarling	11/16/94	940.349.2340
367th District Court Judge	Margaret Barnes	11/01/99	940.349.2350

DENTON COUNTY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE OF COUNTY LEADERSHIP

As of September 30, 2011

ELECTED OFFICIALS (Continued)	NAME	ANNIVERSARY DATE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
393rd District Court Judge	Douglas Robison	01/01/09	940.349.2360
431st District Court Judge	Jonathan Bailey	02/15/11	940.349.4370
County Court at Law #1	Kimberly McCary	10/06/90	940.349.2520
County Court at Law #2	Robert Ramirez	08/01/10	940.349.2120
County Criminal Court #2	Virgil Vahlenkamp	11/28/83	940.349.2170
Probate Court	Bonnie Robison	03/04/92	940.349.2140
County Criminal Court #1	Jim Crouch	02/16/85	940.349.2160
County Criminal Court #3	David Garcia	09/01/97	940.349.2180
County Criminal Court #4	Joe Bridges	05/24/92	940.349.2380
County Criminal Court #5	Richard Podgorski	01/01/01	940.349.2190
APPOINTED OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS			
Agriculture Extension Agent	Eddie Baggs	01/01/04	940.349.2880
Aide to the Court	Barbara Looper	05/02/89	940.349.2830
Budget Officer	Donna Stewart	11/27/78	940.349.3060
County Auditor	James Wells	06/08/81	940.349.3100
County Engineer	Bennett Howell	06/16/08	940.349.3250
Director of Adult Probation	Peggy Carr	01/14/76	940.349.3300
Director of Human Resources	Amy Phillips	01/22/97	940.349.3080
Director of Facilities	Danny Brumley	02/24/87	940.349.2970
Director of Technology Services	Kevin Carr	02/15/95	940.349.3001
Director of Purchasing	Beth Fleming	07/14/86	940.349.3130
Elections Administrator	Frank Phillips	04/17/91	940.349.3200
FM/Emergency Mgmt Coord.	Jody Gonzalez	04/22/98	940.349.2840
Health Department Director	Bing Burton	04/02/92	940.349.2900
Juvenile Probation Director	Ken Metcalf	10/28/78	940.349.2400
Veterans Service Officer	Paul Bastaich	03/03/08	940.349.2950

HISTORY OF DENTON COUNTY

Denton County was established by the Texas legislature on April 11, 1846, shortly after Texas abandoned its dream of being a Republic and joined the United States.

Early pioneers settled along the Trinity River and its tributaries and on the edge of the frontier as it moved westward. The first Anglo settlements were near Hebron in the southeast corner of what would become Denton County, Pilot Point in the northeast and Little Elm on the eastern border with Collin County.

Denton County Courthouse, 1876-1894

Settlers were scarce, however, until the Republic of Texas approved an empresario grant in 1841 with the Texas Emigration and Land Company based in Louisville, Kentucky. W.S. Peters led the group of twenty investors, and the grant became known as the Peters Colony. The contracts eventually covered all of Northeast Texas. The colony's land office was established near Hebron in the southeast corner of present-day Denton County. After Texas joined the union, promises of U.S. Army protection from marauding Indians prompted a new wave of immigration.

Present Denton County Courthouse

The new county, carved out of Fannin County, was named for John B. Denton, a pioneer preacher and lawyer who had been killed in an Indian fight in 1841. The pioneers chose a county seat along Pecan Creek and named it Pinckneyville, in honor of Texas' first governor. Historians differ on whether a courthouse was ever built in Pinckneyville. A 1908 history of the county describes a log courthouse built there, while another history says there were "no improvements" and court was held under a large oak tree.

Pinckneyville lasted only two years. Water shortages forced the fledgling community to move, first in February 1848 to a new site they named Alton a few miles south and again in late 1848 to another site near Hickory Creek. The Hickory Creek location also was named Alton and it remained the seat of Denton County government for about ten years.

By 1856, the little settlement of Alton was thriving. Alton boasted several homes, a blacksmith shop, three stores, a saloon, hotel and bar, two doctors, several lawyers, and a cemetery, and was headquarters for the Denton County Land District.

By 1857, however, Denton County was ready to move the county seat again. County residents wanted a county seat more central to the settlements in Pilot Point in the north and Lewisville in the south. Alton residents voted to move again. This time they called the new county seat Denton. Lots for the original township of Denton were auctioned on January 10, 1857.

The first courthouse in Denton was a two-story frame structure on the north side of the downtown square. The building burned in 1875, destroying most of the county records. A brick courthouse was then built in the center of the square, a two-story building with a tall central tower. Lightning damaged that building

and it was condemned and demolished in 1894. Construction of the present Courthouse-on-the-Square began in 1895. The cornerstone was laid in 1896, and the courthouse was dedicated in 1897.

For a decade, Denton County was on the northeast Texas frontier. Cattle and horses ranged on the unfenced prairies. Residents were engaged in ranching and subsistence farming. John S. Chisum, who became the most famous cattleman in the West, operated his first ranch in Denton County. He later moved to new ranges on the Concho River in Texas and on west into New Mexico.

The Civil War took many men away from the little settlements, leaving the frontier virtually unprotected. On moonlit nights, Kiowa and Comanche Raiders from Indian Territory crossed into Texas to steal cattle and horses. Fearful settlers called the full moon "Comanche Moon." The last Indian raid in Denton County was in August 1874.

After the Civil War ended, a wave of prosperity triggered more immigration. In 1860, Denton County population was 4,780. In the 1870's, population grew to 18,143. Subsistence farming gave way to cotton farming in the blackland and wheat farming on the prairies. Railroads came through to boost the economy more. From 1890 to 1920, Denton County ranked either first or second in wheat production in Texas.

Denton embarked on a course that would make it a major higher education center when North Texas Normal College, now the University of North Texas, was established in 1890. Legislation authorizing the Girl's College of Industrial Arts, now Texas Woman's University, was passed in 1901.

Denton County covers approximately 957.7 square miles in north central Texas. The Eastern Cross Timbers juts through the central part of the county. Blackland prairie covers its western half and a slice along its eastern edge. The Elm Fork of the Trinity River flows through the county. The river was dammed in 1920 to form Lake Dallas, which has been expanded and is now known as Lewisville Lake. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers dammed the river farther upstream in 1986 to form Ray Roberts Lake. A greenbelt along the Elm Fork connects the two lakes. A number of state parks border the lakes.

Vital transportation links contributed more growth. Interstate 35 East was built in the 1950s and joined by Interstate 35 West in the 1970's. Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport opened in January 1974.

By the 1970s, Denton County was the fastest-growing county in the country, with most of the growth along the Interstate 35 East corridor. Denton County has ranked among the top fast-growing counties throughout the 1980s and 1990s. Population has spiraled from 75,633 in 1970 to 143,126 in 1980 to 276,083 in 1990 and an estimated 528,950 in 2004. Alliance Airport, which straddles the Denton County-Tarrant County boundary in the southwest corner of the county, opened in December 1989 to trigger growth along Interstate 35 West. Texas Motor Speedway, one of the largest sports and entertainment facilities in the world, opened in 1997 along Interstate 35 West.

By the end of the century, an estimated 432,976 people were living in an increasingly urban Denton County. By the year 2000, the northern area of the county was a center for horse ranches and a balanced farming region producing wheat, cotton, beef and dairy cattle. Much of the industrial and commercial growth, as well as population growth, was centered in southern Denton County.

★ TEXAS COUNTY GOVERNMENT OVERVIEW ★

• *Functions of County Government* •

Today there are 254 counties serving the needs of over twenty million Texans--ranging in size from just under 100 residents to over 3 million. Major responsibilities include building and maintaining roads, recreational facilities and, in some cases, county airports; constructing and operating jails; operating the judicial system; maintaining public records; collecting property taxes; issuing vehicle registration and transfers; and registering voters. Counties also provide law enforcement, conduct elections, and provide health and social services to many indigent county residents. County governments are also playing a vital role in local economic development.

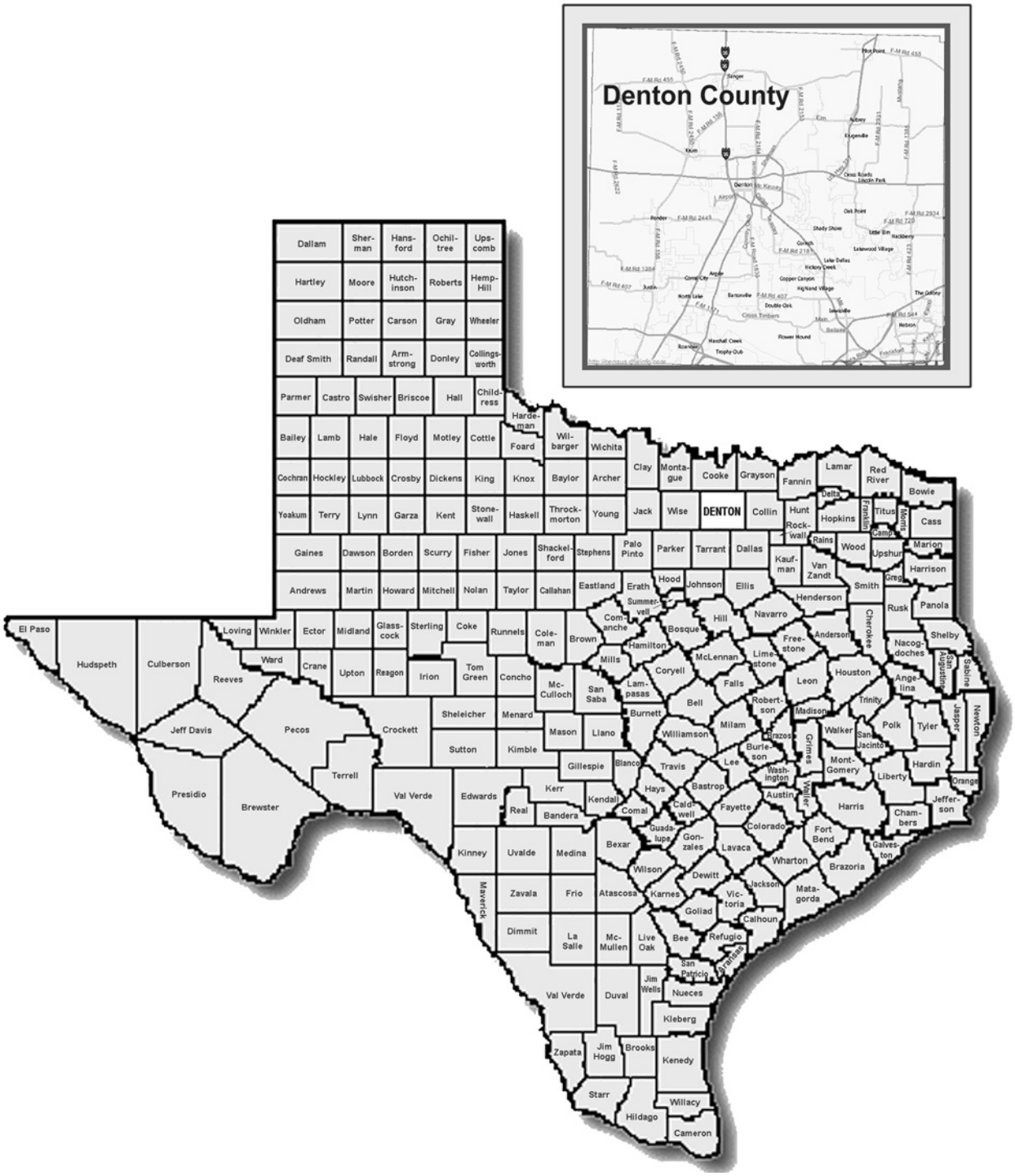
• *Structure of County Government* •

County government structure is spelled out in the Texas Constitution, which makes counties agents of the state. Thus, counties, unlike cities, are limited in their actions to areas of responsibility specifically spelled out in laws passed by the Legislature and signed by the Governor. At the heart of each county is the Commissioners Court, which has four precinct commissioners and a county judge who serve on this court. This body conducts the general business of the county and oversees financial matters, plus, the Texas Constitution established a strong system of checks and balances by creating other elective offices in each county. The major elective offices found in most counties include county attorneys, county and district clerks, county treasurers, sheriffs, tax assessor-collectors, justices of the peace, and constables. As a part of the checks and balances system, counties have auditors appointed by the district judges. While many county functions are administered by elected officials, others are run by the Commissioners Court. They include such departments as public health and human services, human resources, purchasing and budget, and, in some counties, public transportation and emergency medical services.

• *History of County Government* •

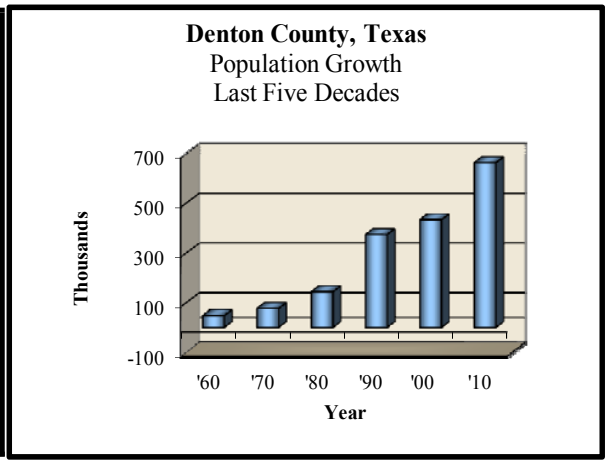
The origin of Texas county government can be found in "municipality," the local unit of government under Spanish and Mexican rule. The municipalities were large areas embracing one or more settlements and the surrounding rural territory. By 1821, there were four major Spanish settlements in Texas--San Antonio, Bahia (Goliad), Nacogdoches, and the Rio Grand Valley--and three areas of light settlement and ranching and four major roads. Prior to Texas' independence from Mexico, there were no political subdivisions at the county level. In 1835, Texas was divided into departments and municipalities. Three departments were established--Bexar, Brazos, and Nacogdoches--along with 23 municipalities under the new Republic established in 1836, the 23 municipalities became counties. When Texas became a state in 1845, there were 36 counties. Under the state Constitution of 1845, county government varied little from that found under the Republic. The only major change was the one that made all county offices elective positions. When Texas entered the Confederacy in 1861 and adopted a new state constitution, there were 122 counties. Ten years after reconstruction from the Civil War, the Constitution of 1876 was adopted. This constitution is still in effect, and contains much detail concerning the governmental organization of the Texas' counties. The number of counties increased steadily until the present number of 254 counties was reached in 1931.

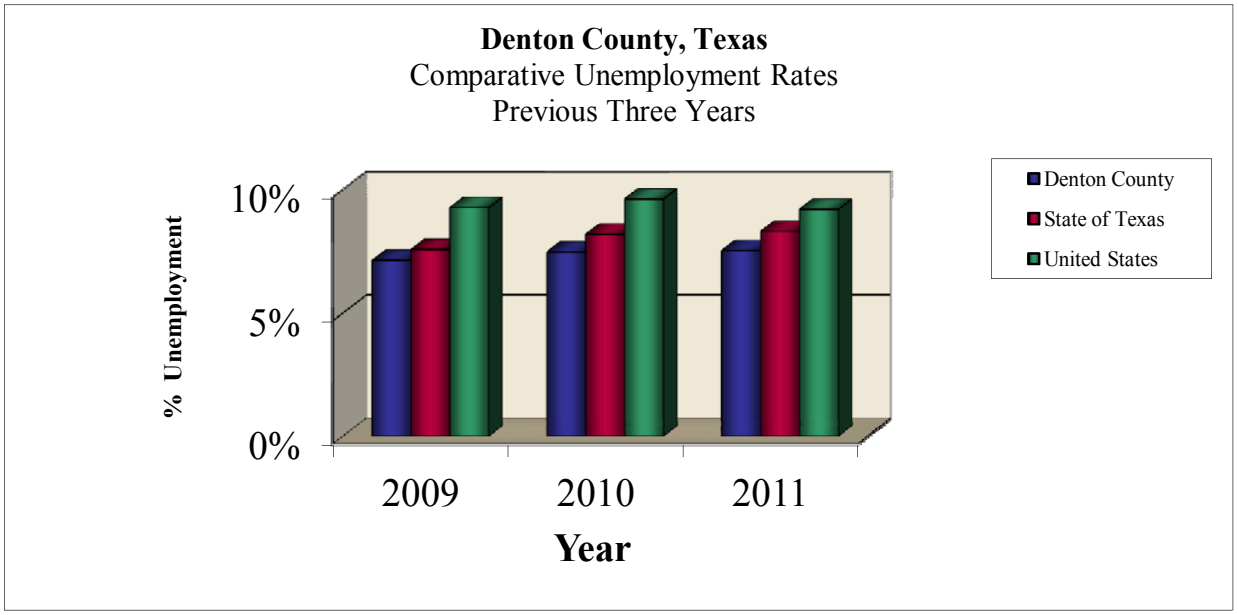
DENTON COUNTY
STATE OF TEXAS MAP



Population Growth *		
Year	Population *	% Change
1960	47,432	--
1970	75,633	59.46%
1980	143,126	89.24%
1990	273,525	91.11%
2000	432,976	58.29%
2010	662,614	53.04%

* Sources: 1960-2010, U.S. Census Bureau





Comparative Unemployment Rates			
Governmental Entity	2009	2010	2011
Denton County	7.13%	7.47%	7.53%
State of Texas	7.57%	8.19%	8.30%
United States	9.27%	9.62%	9.20%

* Not seasonally adjusted; annual/YTD averages; source: Texas Workforce Commission-Labor Market Information

DENTON COUNTY

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

Composition of Population

Estimated Population 2010	
Total Population	662,614
Adult (18+)	480,354
Youth (0-17)	182,260
Male	325,960
Female	336,654
Anglo	426,887
African American	55,534
Hispanic	120,836
Other	59,357

Building Permits

2010 - New Privately Owned Residential

Item	Buildings	Units	Construction Cost
Single Family	1,495	1,495	$415,428,525
Two Family	13	26	$3,987,643
Three and Four Family	-	-	$0
Five or More Family	26	575	$76,044,393
Total	**1,534**	**2,096**	**$495,460,561**

Denton County Development Permits

2010	1,377
2011 Estimate	1,200

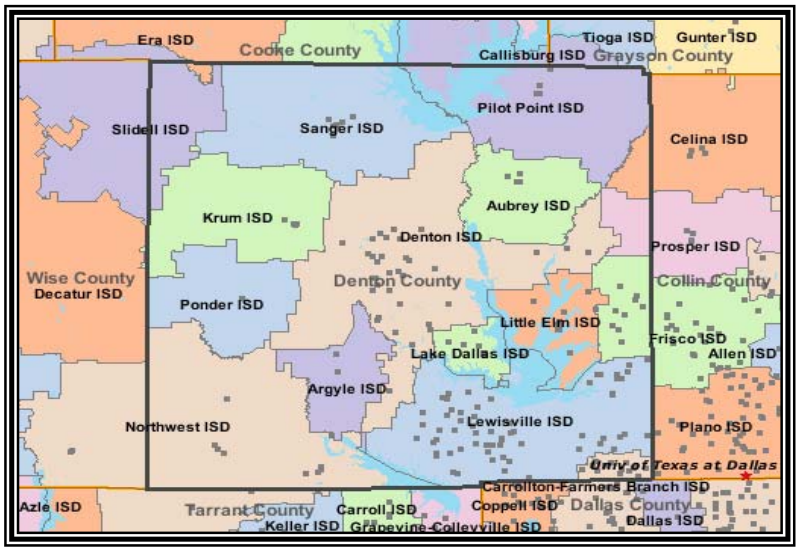
Median Household Income 2009: $70,224

Denton County - Public Schools by District, Oct 2010 *

School District	Number of Schools	Enrollment
Argyle ISD	5	1,535
Aubrey ISD	5	1,894
Denton ISD	38	23,960
Krum ISD	6	1,699
Lake Dallas ISD	6	4,104
Lewisville ISD	68	51,484
Little Elm ISD	9	5,061
Northwest ISD	26	15,370
Pilot Point ISD	5	1,555
Ponder ISD	4	1,227
Sanger ISD	8	2,568
Total	**180**	**110,457**

* Public school districts listed are only those located entirely in Denton County.

Denton County - Public School Districts



Sources: U.S. Census Bureau; Denton County - Planning/GIS; Texas Education Agency; NCTCOG.

Leading Employers in Denton County

Employer	Principal Line of Business	Approximate # Employees
University of North Texas	Education Facility	7,762
Lewisville ISD	Education System	6,508
Walmart	Retail	3,900
Denton ISD	Education System	3,266
Centex Home Equity	Finance/Insurance	2,600
Frito-Lay	Manufacturing	2,500
American Airlines Alliance	Transportation/Warehousing	2,154
Peterbilt Motors	Manufacturing	2,100
Northwest ISD	Education System	1,636
Denton State School	Health Care/Social Assistance	1,500
Denton County	Public Administration	1,478
City of Denton	Public Administration	1,363
Texas Womans University	Education Facility	1,239
Target	Retail	1,030
Presbyterian Hospital of Denton	Medical Facility	1,000
Real Page Internet Access Support	Information	1,000
Denton Regional Medical Center	Medical Facility	900
Little Elm ISD	Education System	802
Medical Center of Lewisville	Medical Facility	800
ATC Logistics	Wholesale Trade	725

Sources: North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG), various cities and chambers of commerce, Reference USA.

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF TAX ABATEMENT/REBATE AGREEMENTS

Approval Date *	Company	City	# of Years
09/25/01	Peterbilt/PACCAR - Abatement	Denton	10
10/09/01	Bridgestone Firestone / AT Industrial Owner - Abatement	Roanoke	10
10/16/01	Columbia Medical Center/Medcap Properties - Abatement	Lewisville	10
12/05/02	Wal-Mart - Abatement	Sanger	10
03/25/03	Amerisource/Bergen - Rebate	Roanoke	20
03/09/04	Austin Ranch Billingsley/AR Industrial #2 - Abatement	Lewisville	7
04/27/04	Behr Process Corp - Rebate	Roanoke	12
05/11/04	Citicorp North America, Inc - Abatement and Rebate	Roanoke	10
10/21/04	Edward Don and Company/AR Industrial #6 - Abatement	The Colony	7
04/05/05	Hillwood Lakeside 2 - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
08/16/05	Granite Properties (Lakeside) - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
01/18/06	Stryker Corporation - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
09/05/06	FMBP Industrial 1 - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
09/25/07	BeautiControl - Rebate	Lewisville	7
12/04/07	LNR Lakeside Business Park - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
03/25/08	The Apparel Group LTD - Rebate	Lewisville	5
05/06/08	Aldi (Texas) LLC - Abatement	Denton	7
07/08/08	Silverton Office Center I - Rebate	Flower Mound	5
11/25/08	DFW Lewisville Partners - Abatement	Lewisville	5
12/16/08	Teachers Insurance & Annuity - Abatement	Flower Mound	5
03/01/11	Target - Abatement	Denton	5

* Actual abatement does not necessarily begin on approval date, but is based on terms of each individual contract.

DENTON COUNTY

PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
September 30, 2010

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Taxable Value	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation [1]
Devon Energy Production Co	Oil and Gas	$868,798,840	1.64%
Quicksilver Resources, Inc	Oil and Gas	$158,256,166	0.30%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	Electric Utility	$157,425,450	0.30%
Verizon Southwest	Telephone Utility	$132,855,360	0.25%
Burlington Resources	Oil and Gas	$130,268,980	0.25%
Bell Helicopter Textron	Manufacturing	$106,616,811	0.20%
Encana Oil & Gas	Oil and Gas	$104,286,960	0.20%
Cardinal Health 411, Inc	Medical Equipment	$89,684,873	0.17%
CoServ Electric Coop	Electric Utility	$87,922,580	0.17%
J-W Operating Company	Energy Development	$86,488,810	0.16%
TOTAL		$1,922,604,830	3.62%

Notes [1] Total taxable assessed valuation of $53,097,204,331 per the Denton Central Appraisal District.

DENTON COUNTY

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Created by Act of State Legislature in 1846.

Form of Government:	Political Subdivision of the State of Texas, a Public Corporation, with a County Judge and four Commissioners as the governing body. The Commissioners Court has only three powers as authorized by the Constitution of Texas or the State legislature or implied therefrom.

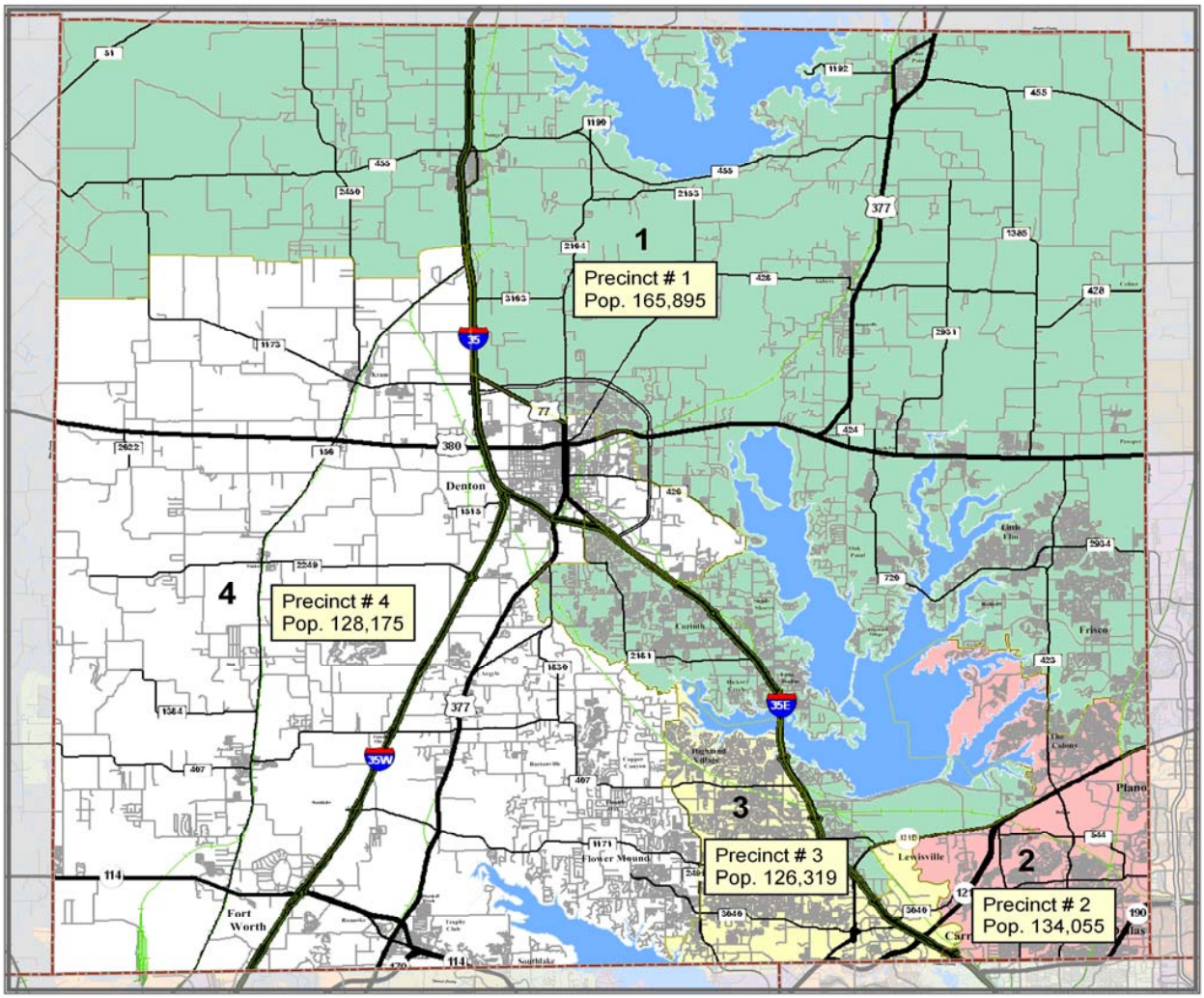
Officials Elected by Vote of the People:	38	
County Employees Including Those on Grant Programs:	1,478	
Organized School Districts in County:	17	(11 that have schools in Denton Co)
Incorporated Municipalities in County:	42	(includes cities that extend into Denton Co)
Area in Square Miles:	951.54	(includes lake areas)
1980 Census:	143,126	
1990 Census:	273,525	
2000 Census:	432,976	
2010 Census:	662,614	
2011 COG Estimate:	673,780	

Recreation:	Water activities at Lewisville, Ray Roberts and Grapevine Lakes, Water Works in Denton; seven U.S. Corp of Engineers' parks; cycling and pedestrian trails, universities' cultural and athletic events; and local activities.
Minerals:	Limited output of oil, sand, gravel, and clay. Increased output of natural gas.
Agriculture:	About $117.3 million total farm income, 78% from horse, livestock and dairy products. Grains, peanuts, nursery plants, hay and turf grass are the principal crops.
Businesses:	Varied industries (food products, apparel, brick, trucks, oil tools, parts, heating and cooling equipment, retail, utilities and many other products), colleges (University of North Texas and Texas Woman's University), Denton State School and tourism.

DENTON COUNTY

DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP

Commissioner Precincts



Precinct #1

Precinct #2

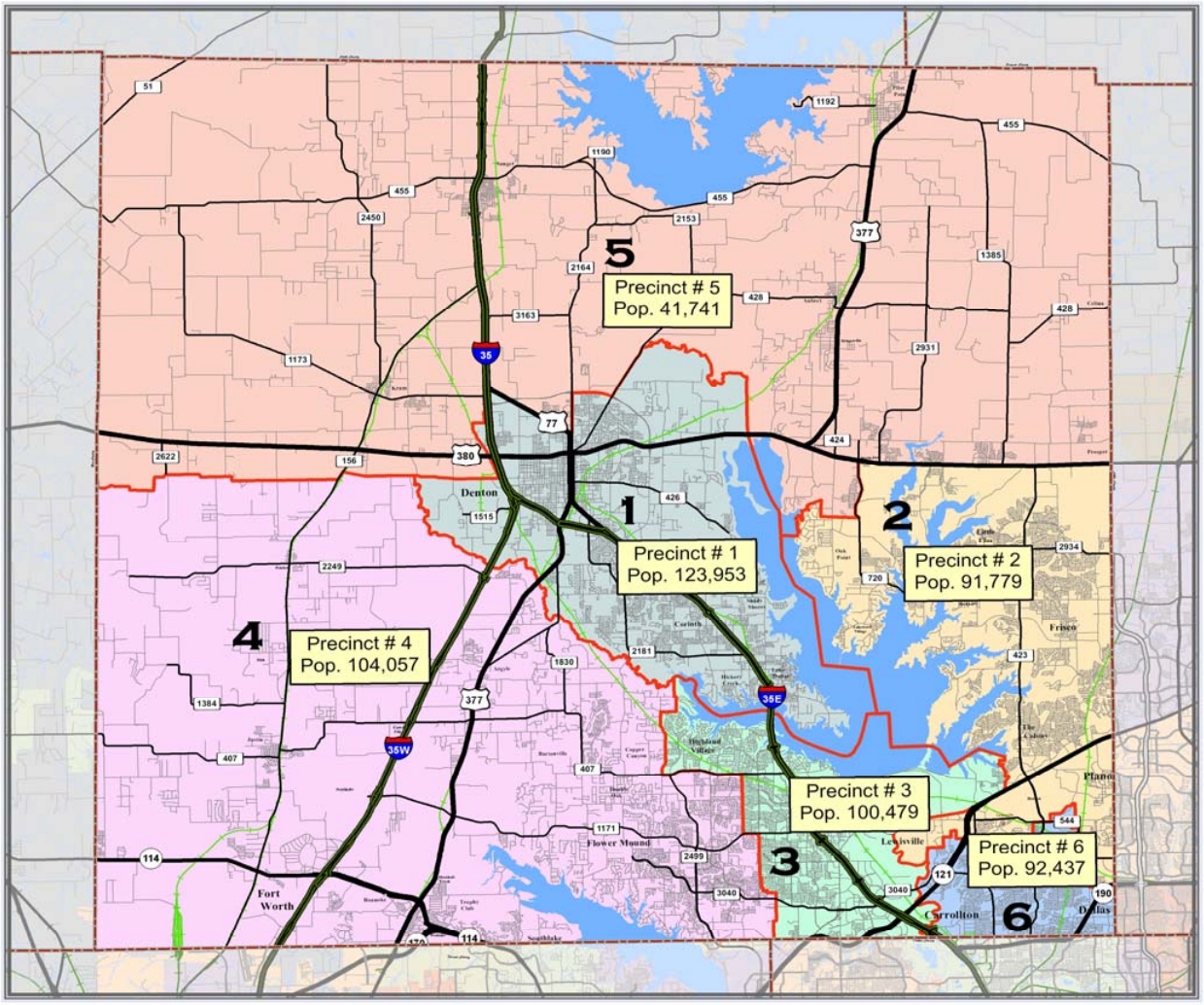
Precinct #3

Precinct #4

Four Commissioners, each elected from a quarter of the County's population, serve along with the County Judge on the Commissioners Court.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

DENTON COUNTY PRECINCT MAP
Justice of the Peace and Constable Precincts



Precinct #1

Precinct #2

Precinct #3

Precinct #4

Precinct #5

Precinct #6

Article 5, Section 18 of the Texas Constitution provides each county in the State with a population of 50,000 or more, for the convenience of the people, to be divided into not less than four and not more than eight precincts. Denton County has six precincts.

North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) 2005 population estimates

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
2011-2012

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Overview

The Denton County budget process includes careful examination of all budget requests for conformity with the County's Goals and Objectives. The following information includes specific elements and deserves special note.

Basis of Budgeting, Accounting and Taxation

The County Auditor is by law responsible for establishing and maintaining the accounting system of County government and is independent of the Commissioners Court. The County Auditor provides revenue estimates and the budget must be balanced utilizing these estimates. The budget adopted by the Commissioners Court is a balanced budget where revenues and a small portion of fund balance equal expenditures. The County Auditor's revenue estimates count only cash expected to be received in the next fiscal year.

The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. It has been the practice of the County to increase the subsequent year's appropriation, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County.

All governmental bodies in Texas utilize the same tax cycle, as established by state law. Property tax bills are mailed by October 1st and are based on a certified tax roll created by an independent Central Appraisal District and delivered to the County by July 25th. Taxes are not delinquent until after the subsequent February 1st, with penalties accruing for late payments.

The County Auditor prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for each fiscal year. Each CAFR shows expenditures on a Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP) basis and budget basis for comparison. The County's CAFR has been awarded the GFOA Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the last 23 years. This document, and the internal controls associated with the County's finance management, is subject to an annual independent audit.

Appropriations in the Capital Project Funds are made on a project basis rather than on an annual basis and are carried forward until the projects are completed. Except for these appropriations and for encumbrances outstanding in any fund, unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

Account Structure

A fund type is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. An account group, on the other hand, is a financial reporting device designed to provide accountability for certain assets or liabilities. In the County's accounting system, funds are classified into two categories, governmental and fiduciary.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental fund types are used to account for all or most of a government's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (special revenue funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (capital projects funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (debt service funds). The general fund is used to account for all activities of the general government not accounted for in some other fund. The following is a brief description of Denton County's governmental funds.

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with governments, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. It is the primary operating fund of the County, which includes expenditures for General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation and Appropriations/Contract Services.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for special revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following is a brief summary of these funds.

Road and Bridge Fund - includes expenditures for the operation, repair and maintenance of roads and bridges. Revenues for this fund include vehicle registration fees, property taxes and other miscellaneous revenues.

District Clerk Records Management Fund – restricted to fund records management, preservation and archive restoration services performed by the District Clerk. Specific records management fees support this fund.

County Clerk Records Management Preservation Fund - restricted to fund records management and preservation, including automation functions performed by and for the County Clerks office. A specific records management fee and the transfer of funds from the General Fund support this fund.

Courthouse Security Fund - fees are assessed upon conviction, in justice, county or district court and may be spent only for security services or devices for courthouses. This department is supported by a special security fee as required by law.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund – one quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund. Funds can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not already provided security by courthouse security services.

Juvenile Probation Fund - used to account for the County's costs of administering the Juvenile Probation Department including Juvenile Detention functions. Funding is provided from tax revenues, intergovernmental revenues and fees.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund – fees received under this code shall be deposited in a special fund in the County treasury, and money in this fund may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code in the unincorporated areas of the County.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund – fees are assessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements in the justice of the peace courts.

Public Health Fund - used to account for the County's cost of administering the County health department which provides medical services to citizens of the County. Funding is provided from tax revenues, fees for service and intergovernmental or grant-related revenues.

Indigent Care Fund - used to account for the cost of providing medical care to indigent county residents. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund - used to establish a separate account to fund health care needs in the county from funds received from the State of Texas tobacco lawsuit settlement. These funds are used to provide supplemental funding for various social service agencies.

County and District Court Technology Fund – fees are assessed as a court cost for all defendants convicted in county court, statutory county court or district court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for these courts.

Records Management and Preservation Fund - used to fund records management and preservation projects. Fees are assessed on civil filings by the District, County and Probate courts and are restricted by law to be used for preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund – used to account for state grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds are used to develop and exercise plans for preparedness and response to bioterrorism, outbreaks of infectious disease and other public health threats and emergencies.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund – funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department and used primarily for supplies, training, covert financing, and lease payments and for capital equipment that is used in criminal investigations.

Special Revenue Funds (Cont.)

Museum Endowment Fund – used to account for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund – used to account for interest revenues earned by the Tax Assessor/Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund - used to account for the receipt of library fees of office collected by the County and District Clerks. Receipts are restricted to payment of the cost of maintaining the law library.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund - expenditures are at the sole discretion of the Criminal District Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of this office. Fees are collected as outlined in the "Hot Check" statute.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund - used to account for funds in criminal investigation of seized funds that are awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's Office.

Jury Fund - used to account for the costs of providing jury service fees for the various district, county and justice courts. Funding is primarily from the annual property tax levy.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to accumulate monies for payment of debt service interest and principal payments on general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation and tax notes, which are due in annual installments. Property taxes are levied to finance debt service.

Capital Replacement Fund

Capital Replacement funds are used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures.

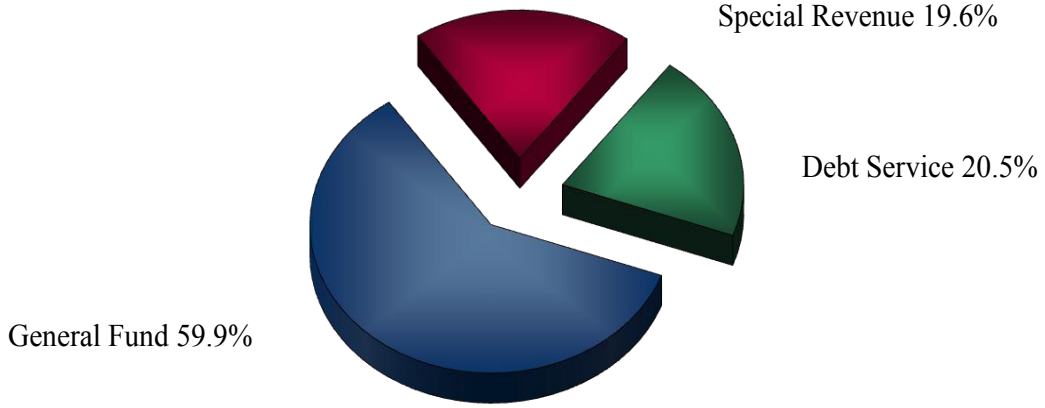
Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the government. When these assets are held under the terms of a formal trust agreement, in a pension trust fund, a non-expendable trust fund or an expendable trust fund is used. The terms "non-expendable" and "expendable" refer to whether or not the government is under an obligation to maintain the trust principal.

DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET BY FUND TYPE

Governmental and Fiduciary Fund Type



Summary of Budget by Fund Type

Fund Types	Budgeted Funds	Adopted Budget
Governmental Fund Types		
General Fund	General Fund includes General Administration, Judicial, Legal, Financial, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds	$121,042,172
Special Revenue Funds	Road and Bridge Fund, District Clerk Records Management Fund, County Clerk Records Management Fund, Courthouse Security Fund, JP Courthouse Security Fund, Juvenile Probation Fund, Fire Code Enforcement Fund, Justice of the Peace Technology Fund, Public Health Fund, Indigent Care Fund, Health Care Relief Fund, County and District Court Technology Fund, Records Management and Preservation Fund, Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund, County Clerk Records Archive Fund, Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund, Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund, Law Library Fund, District Attorney's Hot Check Fund, District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund, Jury Fund and Capital Replacement Fund	$39,618,430
Debt Service	New Courthouse, Various Courthouse Annex Sites, Jail Expansion, Juvenile Detention Expansion, County Roads & Highway Projects, Various County Building & Remodeling Projects, Land Purchases, Fiber Optic Construction, Computer Systems and Other Large Capital Equipment	$41,346,414
Total for All Budgeted Funds		**$202,007,016**

Agency Funds

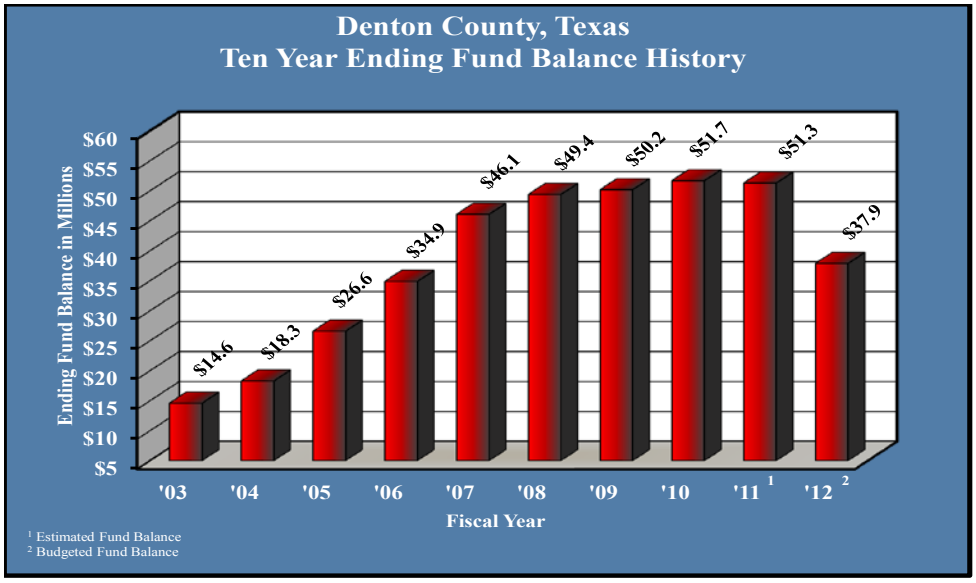
Agency Funds are used to account for assets and liabilities of various entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursements made by them. The County's function is only custodial; therefore, assets are recorded, held according to contract then returned to the agency. Since the funds are not involved with the performance of governmental services, they have not been included in the adopted budget.

Ending Fund Balance - All Funds

The budgeted ending fund balance for FY 2012 is estimated at $37.9 million. These funds are utilized from October through December of the next fiscal year primarily for payroll and minimal operating expenses until tax payments become due in January. Approximately $1.7 million of County fund balance draw down is used in the budget to maintain reserves at an acceptable level. An additional $2 million will be transferred to the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to build the fund for future capital projects. This is being done to avoid the need to issue long term debt for all major capital projects. Traditionally, actual ending fund balances are at least $3-4 million more than budgeted.

The County budgets expenditures fully, and historically the budget is not fully expended. Revenues are budgeted conservatively by the County Auditor. Budget draw down procedures are in place to control the growth in fund balance, but allow for unforeseen expenditures. This draw down will not affect future operations or jeopardize the County financially.

This chart reflects 10-year ending fund balances including actual amounts for fiscal years 2003 through 2010, estimates for FY 2011, and budgeted for FY 2012.



DENTON COUNTY

Adopted Budget - Projected Fund Balances
All Funds

Fund	Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	Total Non-Tax Revenue	Adopted Budget	Tax Levy @ 98.5% Collection	Ending Fund Balance
General Fund	$25,705,348	$25,576,344	($121,042,172)	$91,760,480	$22,000,000
Road and Bridge Fund	$3,361,371	$6,144,000	($12,183,218)	$4,797,847	$2,120,000
District Clk Records Mgmt Fund	$32,817	$86,600	($87,921)	$0	$31,496
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	$2,527,686	$777,000	($1,503,345)	$0	$1,801,341
Courthouse Security Fund	$191,498	$321,000	($365,723)	$0	$146,775
JP Courthouse Security Fund	$78,774	$16,750	($12,947)	$0	$82,577
Juvenile Probation Fund	$2,469,901	$3,271,500	($10,528,268)	$5,920,043	$1,133,176
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	$189,242	$211,000	($275,579)	$0	$124,663
JP Technology Fund	$410,073	$69,200	($198,830)	$0	$280,443
Public Health Fund	$490,348	$1,675,643	($4,282,436)	$2,566,445	$450,000
Indigent Health Care Fund	$687,266	$7,500	($2,494,539)	$2,449,773	$650,000
Health Care Relief Fund	$2,225,433	$327,000	($455,001)	$0	$2,097,432
County & District Ct Tech Fund	$1,604	$16,700	($13,075)	$0	$5,229
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	$141,080	$290,750	($352,535)	$0	$79,295
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	$1,852,634	$102,000	($240,000)	$0	$1,714,634
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	$27,334	$8,000	($20,000)	$0	$15,334
Law Library Fund	$232,413	$300,825	($392,416)	$0	$140,822
D.A. Hot Check Fund	$9,749	$97,600	($102,979)	$0	$4,370
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	$519,800	$56,500	($199,671)	$0	$376,629
Jury Fund	$264,807	$240,500	($400,500)	$65,193	$170,000
Debt Service Fund	$3,772,585	$1,929,448	($41,346,414)	$37,500,000	$1,855,619
Capital Replacement Fund	$6,107,160	$2,006,000	($5,509,447)	$0	2,603,713
TOTAL	**$51,298,923**	**$43,531,860**	**($202,007,016)**	**$145,059,781**	**$37,883,548**

FY 2012 BUDGET

Ending Fund Balance - All Funds (Cont.)

The 2012 budget has been prepared with approximately the same amount of fund balance draw down as in 2011. The budgeted ending fund balances of approximately $37.9 million should be exceeded due to the expected spending of approximately 97% of funds budgeted plus significantly higher revenues than expected. Expected ending fund balances will be adequate to protect the County in the event of unforeseen occurrences, and the budgeted ending General Fund Balance will be exceed the County's adopted Fund Balance Policy. This has been done in an effort to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates.

Revenue Sources

Excluding the use of fund balance, governmental fund resources are estimated at $188.6 million for 2012. New property added to the tax roll will provide for approximately $3 million in FY 2012. Intergovernmental revenues account for funds received from other units of government for approximately $11.8 million. Fees and fines are included at $18.8 million. Total County revenues are estimated to increase by approximately $2.4 million over prior year budget figures.

During FY 2012, Denton County will receive approximately $270,000, for the fourteenth installment from a Tobacco Settlement that was pursued by the State of Texas. Counties throughout Texas have received funds based on a reimbursement formula for health related expenses as part of the settlement. In FY 1999 Denton County established the Health Care Relief Fund after receiving the initial installment of $4.8 million. A total of $455,001 will be utilized to provide funding for services provided by various social service agencies.

Denton County is committed to maintaining property taxes at the lowest level possible while providing quality services to its citizens. Denton County officials maximize revenue sources other than property taxes in an effort to maintain the lowest possible tax rate. Since the majority of county revenues are set by statute, Denton County is limited to the following revenue sources: taxes, fees of office, auto registration fees, intergovernmental, fines, interest, and other miscellaneous revenues. Denton County is unable to levy a sales tax as prescribed by statute. The non-tax revenue resources continue to remain fairly constant each year.

Approximately 90% of County fees are statutorily set by the legislature, and optional fees have been researched, analyzed, and set according to the actual cost of providing services. The County has projected auto registration fees at approximately $7.9 million per year. Fines are established within statutory limits, which are set by the various District Court Judges, County Court Judges, and Justices of the Peace.

Denton County's delinquent tax collection program has been very successful in collecting property taxes. Historically, tax collections total at least 98% of the tax levies, and virtually most delinquent taxes are collected within three years of going delinquent. All unpaid

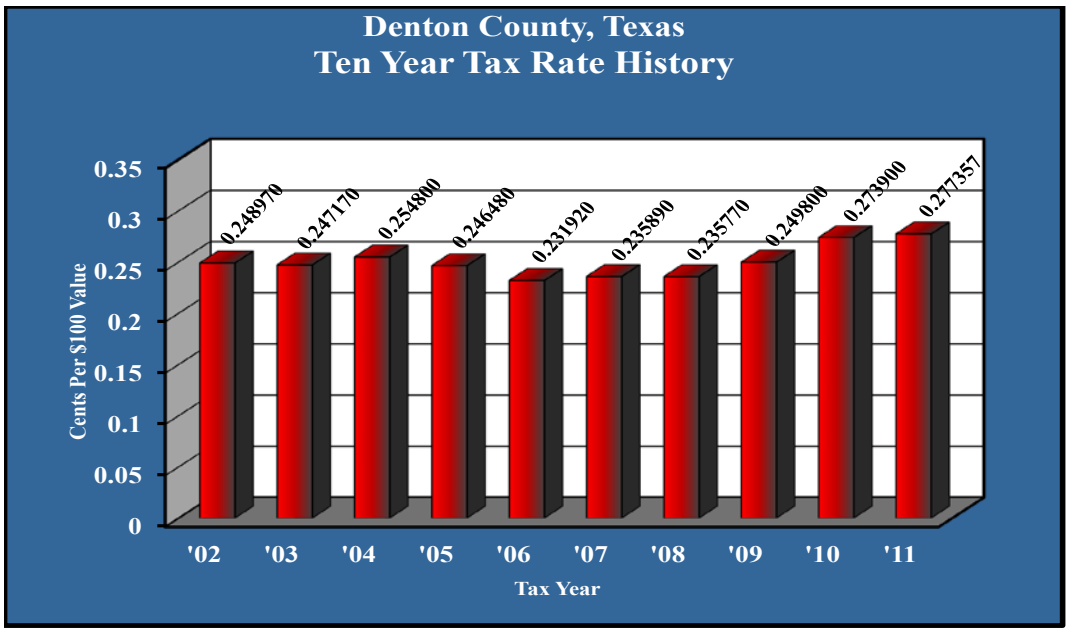
accounts remain open, and are not disposed of as uncollectible. The Commissioners Court has approved the collection rate of 98.5%.

The schedules and pie chart on the following pages display revenue sources by fund and function. These reports show the percentage related to the various revenue categories. Ad Valorem Taxes are specifically related to existing and new property added to the tax roll.

Ad Valorem Taxes

The FY 2012 budget includes property tax revenues in the amount of $145.8 million or 72% of all revenues. The following factors are considered: (1) the tax base increased by $1.375 billion to a total valuation of $53,097,204,331. The tax rate was $0.2739 per $100 valuation in FY 2011 and increased to $0.277357 per $100 valuation in FY 2012. (2) New property added to the tax roll, provides approximately $3 million in additional revenues. (3) Increase in taxes received during the fiscal year from properties under protest that were settled at a higher rate than was included on the original certified tax roll at $2.5 million. (4) The "Truth in Taxation" law allows governments to calculate the effective tax rate which is derived from the prior years total tax levy, and is adjusted for current year changes in existing property valuation and lost property from the roll. This law neither allows for a windfall nor punishes governments for unforeseen property tax changes. This year with the decline in property values the result was a higher effective tax rate required to bring in the same dollars on existing property as received in the previous year. The effective rate for tax year 2011 or Fiscal Year 2012 was $0.277357 per $100 of valuation which was higher than the previous year's tax rate of $0.2739. The Commissioners Court adopted the effective which equates to a 0% tax rate increase. Denton County's tax rate is the lowest county-wide tax rate among the top 15 counties by population in the state. The maximum tax rate that can be levied by Texas counties is $0.80 per $100 valuation for general governmental services. An unlimited amount may be levied for payments of principal and interest on long-term debt; however, the county's indebtedness is limited by statute to 25% of assessed value of real property. The charts on pages 54 and 55 provide various information including tax rates for the top 15 counties in the state by population.

The following chart shows a slight fluctuation in tax rates both upward and downward. The rate for the past 10 years shows a fairly level tax rate. The chart on the opposite page displays a summary of taxes paid by the average homeowner including city, school and county taxes for FY 2012. This chart uses someone living in the City of Denton as an example, and shows that only 11% of taxes paid on the average home are for County taxes.

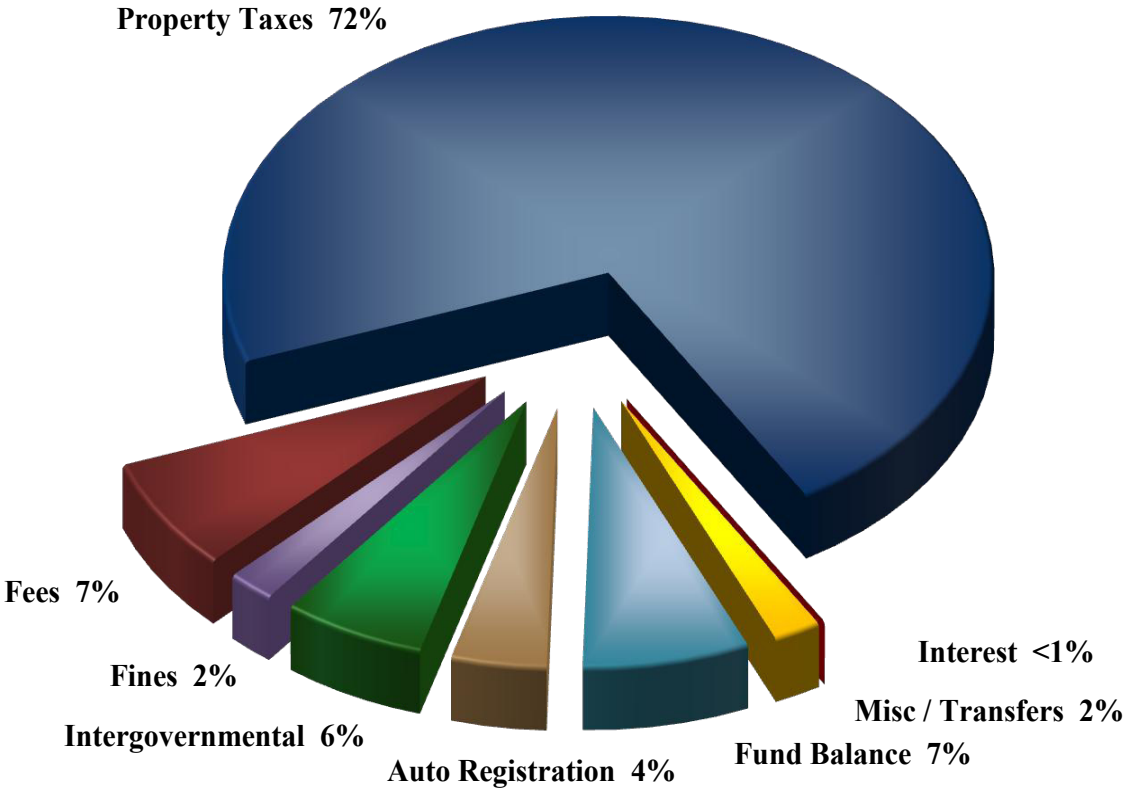


Intergovernmental Revenues

Intergovernmental revenues are projected to decrease from $12.2 million to $11.8 million in FY 2012. These revenues are received from other units of government, including grant revenues, bingo tax and other state revenues including grants. This decrease is primarily due to state budget cuts that impact the county for funding for Juvenile Probation, Medicaid reimbursements and other miscellaneous court costs.

In FY 2009 and FY 2010 the County agreed to open 96 new jail beds in an existing jail facility in order to house additional inmates from other entities at a cost of $62 per day. This provided the County with the opportunity to hire and train the necessary staff and equip the facility without increasing taxes. Approximately $1.2 million in revenue was included in FY 2009 for housing Out of County Inmates. However, in FY 2010 through FY 2012 a majority of the leased beds will be absorbed by our own inmates and revenues were budgeted accordingly at $400,000. This revenue basically covers our costs and does not add to the bottom line. For FY 2012 an increase of $150,000 in out-of-County prisoner fees is budgeted based on current out of county population counts. A decrease in revenue in the amount of $408,000 can be attributed to reduced state funding for Juvenile Probation. Public Health state funding cuts totaled approximately $130,000 and minimal reductions in other miscellaneous funding sources. Additionally, pending grant application revenues are not included in the FY 2012 budget and will be amended for as grants are received or contracts are renewed. Denton County receives a small amount of revenue from the federal government; however, some state grants are pass-through grants from federal funding. Intergovernmental revenues provide 6% of the overall revenue budget.

Total Revenue
$202,007,016



Narrative on following pages

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues
By Function

Function	FY 2010 Actual	% of Total	FY 2011 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2012 Budget	% of Total
Ad Valorem Taxes	$135,942,713	74%	$144,787,000	75%	**$145,759,781** [1]	**72%**
Fees of Office	13,995,634	8%	14,639,000	8%	**15,135,025**	**7%**
Fines	3,714,723	2%	3,460,000	2%	**3,620,000**	**2%**
Intergovernmental	13,738,227	8%	17,582,271	9%	**11,841,401**	**6%**
Auto Registration	7,629,567	4%	7,550,000	4%	**7,900,000**	**4%**
Miscellaneous	3,637,701	2%	2,384,300	1%	**1,702,534**	**1%**
Interest	347,788	0%	348,650	0%	**525,900**	**0%**
Transfers In	3,795,674	2%	3,210,148	2%	**2,107,000**	**1%**
Fund Balance	0	0%	0	0%	**13,415,375** [2]	**7%**
Total Revenues	$182,802,027	100%	$193,961,369	100%	**$202,007,016**	**100%**

[1] Includes delinquent tax collection estimated at $700,000

[2] This fund balance figure indicates the amount used to equalize revenues and expenditures.

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget - Total Comparative Revenues *
All Funds

Fund	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2012 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$112,836,040	$116,894,165	3.60%	$117,336,824	0.38%
Road and Bridge Fund	10,555,477	11,239,133	6.48%	10,941,847	-2.65%
Dst Clk Records Mgmt Fund	47,189	48,600	2.99%	86,600	78.19%
Co Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	737,226	764,500	3.70%	777,000	1.64%
Courthouse Security Fund	316,891	315,600	-0.41%	321,000	1.71%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	16,644	16,350	-1.77%	16,750	2.45%
Juvenile Probation Fund	10,255,910	10,641,965	3.76%	9,191,543	-13.63%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	207,211	201,000	-3.00%	211,000	4.98%
JP Technology Fund	68,902	68,750	-0.22%	69,200	0.65%
Public Health Fund	3,966,272	4,387,905	10.63%	4,242,088	-3.32%
Indigent Health Care Fund	2,108,461	2,489,500	18.07%	2,457,273	-1.29%
Health Care Relief Fund	356,569	346,580	-2.80%	327,000	-5.65%
County & Dist Ct Tech Fund	5,924	30,200	409.80%	16,700	-44.70%
Records Mgmt & Prsrvtn Fund	284,206	285,750	0.54%	290,750	1.75%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	875,659	829,811	-5.24%	0	-100.00%
County Clk Rcds Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	1,158,469	359,800	-68.94%	102,000	-71.65%
Vehicle Inventory Tax Int Fund	12,787	10,000	-21.80%	8,000	-20.00%
Law Library Fund	223,415	174,500	-21.89%	300,825	72.39%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	92,431	84,550	-8.53%	97,600	15.43%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	97,630	166,600	70.64%	56,500	-66.09%
Jury Fund	420,291	420,800	0.12%	305,693	-27.35%
Debt Service Fund	34,643,851	41,166,810	18.83%	39,429,448	-4.22%
Capital Replacement Fund	3,514,573	3,018,500	-14.11%	2,006,000	-33.54%
Fund Balance	0	0	0.00%	13,415,375 [1]	100.00%
TOTAL	**$182,802,028**	**$193,961,369**	**6.10%**	**$202,007,016**	**4.15%**

* Including Interfund Transfers

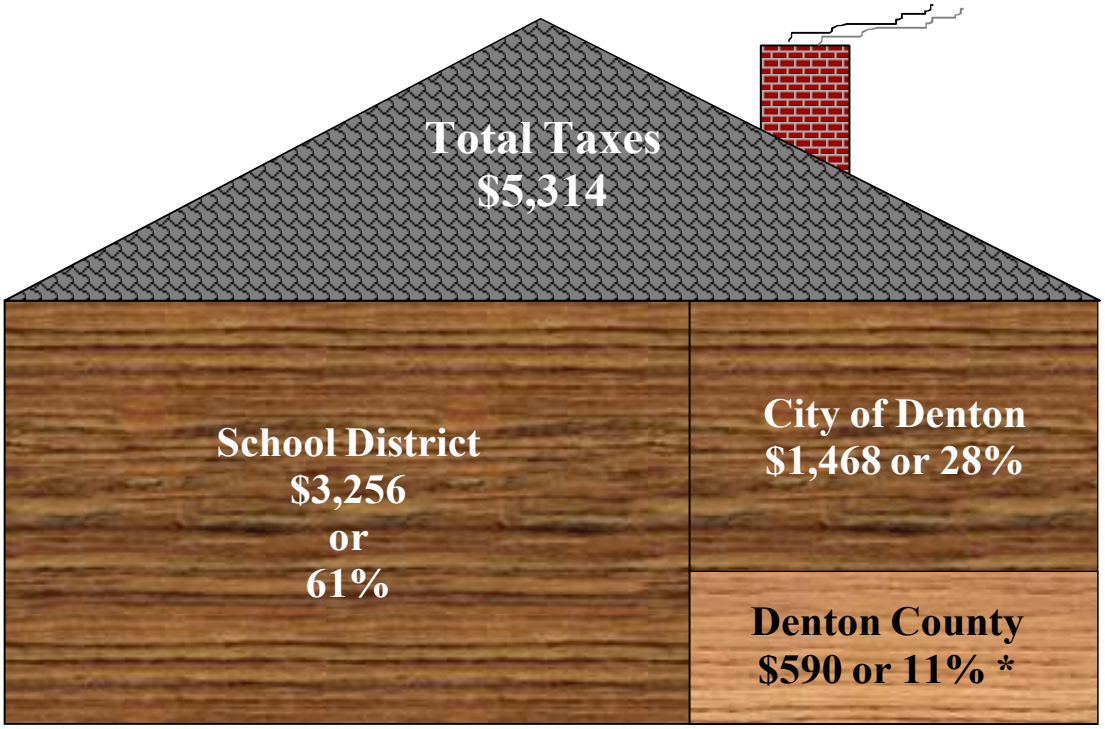
[1] This fund balance figure indicates the amount utilized to balance the budget

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX ANALYSIS FOR AVERAGE HOMEOWNER

For the Average $212,801 Home in Tax Year 2011



County taxes for FY 2010-2011 on a $211,379 home, which was the county average, were $578.97 based on the adopted tax rate of $0.2739 per $100 valuation.

Evaluations for the average home for 2011 increased by an average of .67%. A home valued at $211,379 would have, on an average, a current value of $212,801.

County taxes for FY 2011-2012 on the same house would be $590.22 based on the property tax rate of $0.277357 per $100 valuation.

If the valuation on your home was $211,379 in FY 2010-2011 and remained the same in 2011-2012, county taxes on your home would be $586.27, which is an increase of $7.30 per year. If your appraisal increased by approximately 0.67%, taxes will increase by $11.25 per year or $0.94 per month in 2011-2012.

Changes in an individual taxpayer's county taxes are dependent on the specific change in property valuation. The above figures are presented for comparison purposes.

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Distribution By Fund

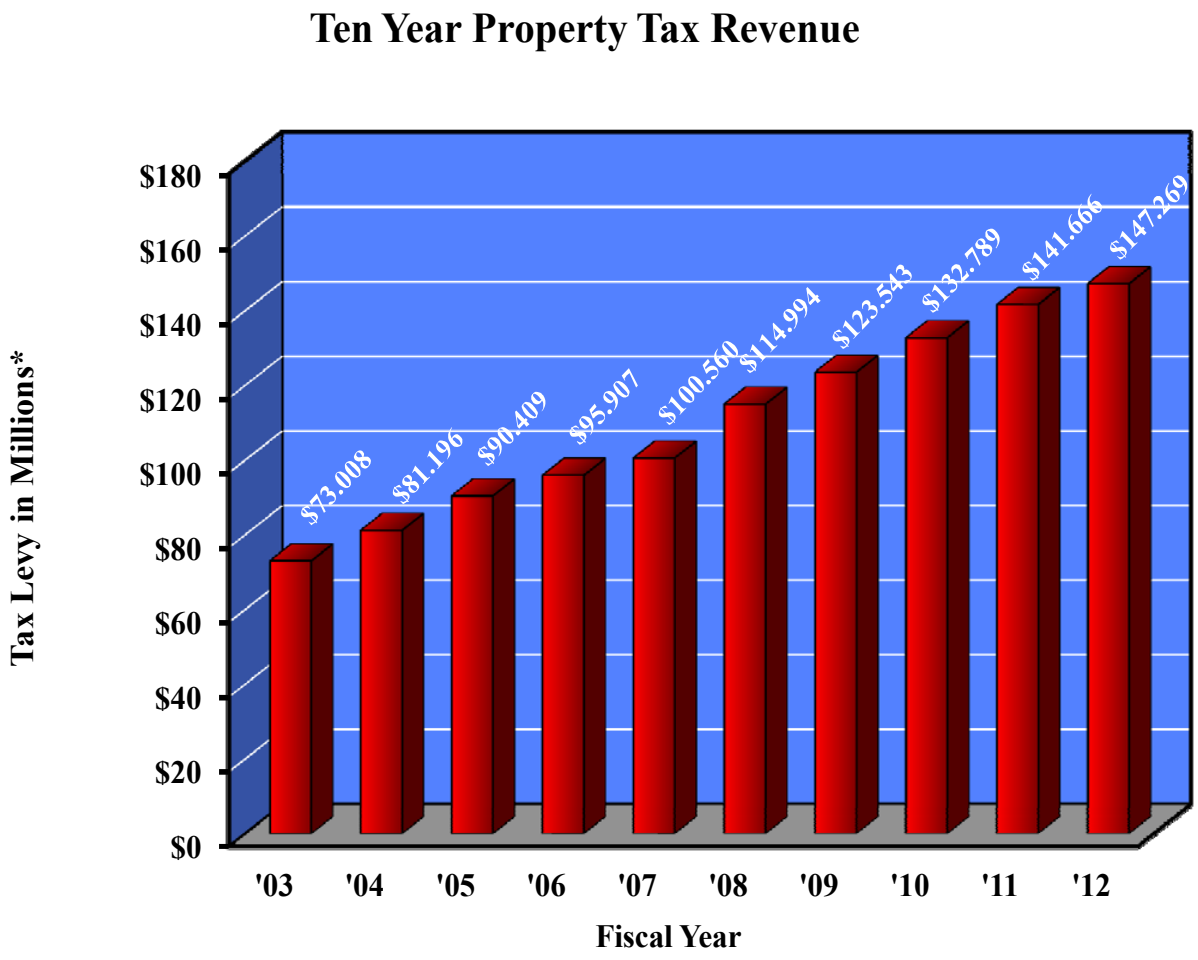
Funds	Tax Rate	Total Gross Taxes	Net Taxes @ 98.5%	Percentage Of Net Taxes
OPERATING FUNDS				
General Fund	0.175448	93,157,848	91,760,480	63.26%
Road & Bridge Fund	0.009174	4,870,911	4,797,847	3.31%
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.011319	6,010,196	5,920,043	4.08%
Public Health Fund	0.004907	2,605,528	2,566,445	1.77%
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.004684	2,487,079	2,449,773	1.69%
Jury Fund	0.000125	66,186	65,193	0.04%
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDS	**0.205657**	**$109,197,747**	**$107,559,781**	**74.15%**
DEBT SERVICE FUND				
Debt Service Fund	0.071700	38,071,066	37,500,000	25.85%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	**0.071700**	**38,071,066**	**37,500,000**	**25.85%**
COUNTY WIDE TAX RATE	**0.277357**	**$147,268,813**	**$145,059,781**	**100.00%**

DENTON COUNTY

Tax Rates by Fund

Funds	Tax Rate 2007	Tax Rate 2008	Tax Rate 2009	Tax Rate 2010	Tax Rate 2011
FUNDS					
General Fund	0.15904	0.15810	0.16124	0.168171	0.175448
Road and Bridge Fund	0.00547	0.00847	0.00730	0.009074	0.009174
Juvenile Probation Fund	0.01129	0.01135	0.01173	0.013381	0.011319
Public Health Fund	0.00481	0.00406	0.00331	0.004260	0.004907
Indigent Health Care Fund	0.00279	0.00219	0.00384	0.004686	0.004684
Jury Fund	0.00043	0.00026	0.00031	0.000329	0.000125
Debt Service Fund	0.05206	0.05134	0.06207	0.073999	0.071700
TOTAL FUNDS	**0.23589**	**0.23577**	**0.24980**	**0.273900**	**0.277357**

This information is based on the tax year. (Example: Tax Rate 2011 is for Fiscal Year 2012).



*This information is based on the adopted tax levy.

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties by Population

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate***	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Adopted County Budget **	Total # County Employees
1	Harris	4,092,459	73.8%	0.629980	$5,285,866,437	17,706
2	Dallas	2,368,139	65.2%	0.604770	$809,693,510	6,364
3	Tarrant	1,809,034	78.0%	0.660867	$902,657,862	4,639
4	Bexar	1,714,773	73.5%	0.761376	$1,077,076,463	4,529
5	Travis	1,024,266	85.0%	0.659200	$757,004,384	4,858
6	El Paso	800,647	53.0%	0.553559	$262,247,887	2,656
7	Collin	782,341	66.6%	0.326300	$264,881,827	1,781
8	Hidalgo	774,769	82.8%	0.590000	$220,519,550	2,959
9	Denton	662,614	77.3%	0.277357	$202,007,016	1,478
10	Fort Bend	585,375	82.3%	0.499760	$252,079,490	2,134
11	Montgomery	455,746	66.3%	0.679300	$250,197,194	2,081
12	Williamson	422,679	78.0%	0.487687	$244,490,884	1,514
13	Cameron	406,220	63.8%	0.384291	$120,469,809	1,700
14	Nueces	340,223	78.0%	0.517687	$137,902,642	1,172
15	Brazoria	313,166	67.9%	0.473101	$133,208,482	1,356

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control and Port Authority .

** County budget total only.

*** Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 Census.

DENTON COUNTY

Comparison of Top 15 Texas Counties by Tax Rate

Pop. Rank	County	Population Estimate***	% of Revenue Property Tax	Total County-Wide Tax Rates per $100 Val. *	Adopted County Budget **	Total # County Employees
9	Denton	662,614	77.3%	0.277357	$202,007,016	1,478
7	Collin	782,341	66.6%	0.326300	$264,881,827	1,781
13	Cameron	406,220	63.8%	0.384291	$120,469,809	1,700
15	Brazoria	313,166	67.9%	0.473101	$133,208,482	1,356
12	Williamson	422,679	78.0%	0.487687	$244,490,884	1,514
10	Fort Bend	585,375	82.3%	0.499760	$252,079,490	2,134
14	Nueces	340,223	78.0%	0.517687	$137,902,642	1,172
6	El Paso	800,647	53.0%	0.553559	$262,247,887	2,656
8	Hidalgo	774,769	82.8%	0.590000	$220,519,550	2,959
2	Dallas	2,368,139	65.2%	0.604770	$809,693,510	6,364
1	Harris	4,092,459	73.8%	0.629980	$5,285,866,437	17,706
5	Travis	1,024,266	85.0%	0.659200	$757,004,384	4,858
3	Tarrant	1,809,034	78.0%	0.660867	$902,657,862	4,639
11	Montgomery	455,746	66.3%	0.679300	$250,197,194	2,081
4	Bexar	1,714,773	73.5%	0.761376	$1,077,076,463	4,529

* Includes Tax Rates assessed county-wide for the county including: Hospital District, Community College, Flood Control and Port Authority .

** County budget total only.

*** Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2010 Census.

Fees and Auto Registration

Statutory fees are established by the legislature for most services provided by the County. Fees are the second largest source of revenues and represents approximately 7% of the revenue budget. Fees are budgeted to increase by $106,025 to a total of $15.1 million in FY 2012 due to trends in levels of service. This budgetary and actual increase supports the fact that demands for county services are still growing despite the overall weak economy. The majority of the fee increase is for the Tax Assessor/Collector @ $150,000.

Auto registration revenues are budgeted at $7.9 million compared to $8.35 million for FY 2011 due to a decrease in auto sales tax collections in 2011. The additional 5% auto registration fee for collecting automobile sales taxes for the State was previously budgeted in the Road & Bridge Fund. However, in 2006 a new state law required that 10% of this fee be deposited to the General Fund with an increase of 10% for each year until the fee is included at the level of 100% in the General Fund. The Optional $10 fee authorized by the Transportation Code is expected to generate $5.1 million which is an increase of $150,000.

Fines

Each of the three levels of courts in the County (Justice Courts, County Courts and District Courts) has the authority to impose fines as punishment on those persons found guilty of crimes. Fines are imposed as a deterrent to further criminal activity, but they are also an important revenue source for Denton County. Fines continue to provide 2% of the revenue budget in FY 2012 for a total of $3,620,000 which is a decrease of $720,000 below the prior year budgeted amount for all levels of courts.

Interest

Interest revenue is earned on most of the temporarily idle reserve funds. Most interest earnings come from interest-bearing bank accounts and from bank certificates of deposit purchased from the County's depository bank. Interest earnings are budgeted to decrease by $478,500 in FY 2012 to $525,900 due to significantly lower interest rates. Interest earnings total less than 1% of all revenues. Interest revenue depends upon the amount of money available for investment and the interest rate paid on investments. Safe but aggressive cash management practices are one of the few methods available to the County of lessening the taxpayer's burden for financing the County. Interest or investment income has been the most volatile revenue source for the County in the last 6 years. Greatly increased interest rates for 2005 and 2006 pushed up our investment income in those years. Interest rate cuts by the Federal Reserve in 2008 had the opposite effect. For FY 2009 revenues were projected to be short by 60% or $2 million. FY 2010 revenue estimates included a $1.2 million reduction. This revenue source has continued to decline as reflected in the FY 2012 budget.

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures *
All Funds

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	% Change Act vs Est	FY 2012 Budget	% Change Est vs Bgt
General Fund	$113,180,005	$118,914,368	5.07%	$121,042,172	1.79%
Road and Bridge Fund	10,733,418	11,261,877	4.92%	12,183,218	8.18%
Dst Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	72,959	40,408	-44.62%	87,921	117.58%
Co Clerk Rec. Mgt. Fund	1,372,829	1,353,029	-1.44%	1,503,345	11.11%
Courthouse Security Fund	284,925	305,510	7.22%	365,723	19.71%
JP Courthouse Security Fund	1,714	980	-42.81%	12,947	1221.12%
Juvenile Probation Fund	10,007,564	10,334,677	3.27%	10,528,268	1.87%
Fire Code Enforcement Fund	212,916	266,780	25.30%	275,579	3.30%
JP Technology Fund	181,780	113,260	-37.69%	198,830	75.55%
Public Health Fund	4,405,068	4,554,413	3.39%	4,282,436	-5.97%
Indigent Care Fund	2,375,423	2,187,084	-7.93%	2,494,539	14.06%
Crisis Counseling Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Health Care Relief Fund	454,965	455,001	0.01%	455,001	0.00%
County & Dist Ct Tech Fund	0	34,520	100.00%	13,075	-62.12%
Rec. Mgt. & Prsvtn Fund	368,613	302,494	-17.94%	352,535	16.54%
Public Health Prep Grant Fund	900,487	823,368	0.00%	0	-100.00%
Cty. Clk. Rec. Archive Fund	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	70,042	226,855	223.88%	240,000	5.79%
Museum Endowment Fund	16,177	0	-100.00%	0	0.00%
Veh. Invent. Tax Int. Fund	125,945	30,000	-76.18%	20,000	-33.33%
Law Library Fund	308,324	405,885	31.64%	392,416	-3.32%
D.A. Hot Check Fund	117,323	86,892	-25.94%	102,979	18.51%
D.A. Chapter 59 Fund	6,021	56,000	830.15%	199,671	256.56%
Jury Fund	377,990	365,500	-3.30%	400,500	9.58%
Debt Service Fund	33,918,589	41,659,908	22.82%	41,346,414	-0.75%
Capital Replacement Fund	1,726,906	1,269,801	-26.47%	5,509,447	333.88%
TOTAL	**$181,219,983**	**$195,048,610**	**7.63%**	**$202,007,016**	**3.57%**

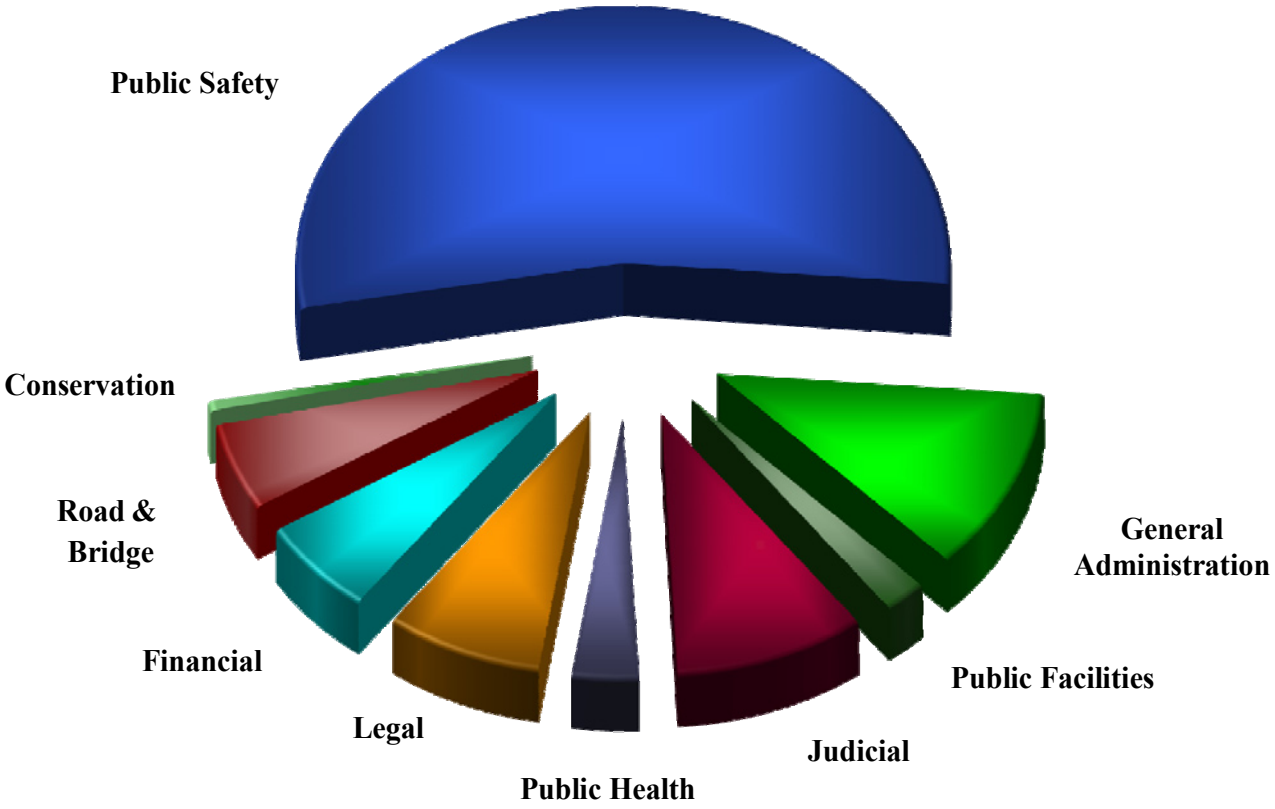
* Including Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget - Total Comparative Expenditures
By Function

Function	FY 2010 Actual	% of Total	FY 2011 Estimates	% of Total	FY 2012 Budget	% of Total
General Administration	$18,059,737	10%	$20,770,263	11%	**$23,688,132**	**12%**
Judicial	17,380,563	10%	18,571,694	9%	**18,218,474**	**9%**
Legal	11,160,581	6%	11,145,207	6%	**11,430,818**	**6%**
Financial	6,086,084	3%	6,109,382	3%	**6,094,106**	**3%**
Facilities	6,935,320	4%	8,619,345	4%	**8,902,046**	**4%**
Public Safety	59,225,871	33%	60,880,026	31%	**61,515,034**	**30%**
Health and Welfare	8,351,271	5%	8,119,366	4%	**7,320,097**	**4%**
Conservation	391,098	0%	405,977	0%	**451,889**	**0%**
Intergovernmental	3,096,885	2%	3,180,619	2%	**3,277,341**	**2%**
Road and Bridge	10,730,918	6%	11,261,877	6%	**12,183,218**	**6%**
Capital Projects	1,726,906	1%	1,269,801	1%	**5,509,447**	**3%**
Debt Service	33,918,589	19%	41,659,908	21%	**41,346,414**	**20%**
Transfer of Funds	4,156,160	2%	3,055,146	2%	**2,070,000**	**1%**
Total Expenditures	$181,219,983	100%	$195,048,611	100%	**$202,007,016**	**100%**

Total Number of Employees
1478



Total Number of Employees By Function			
General Administration	168.5	Public Safety	798.5
Judicial	140.0	Conservation	9.0
Legal	114.5	Road & Bridge	80.0
Financial	88.0	Public Health	48.5
Public Facilities	31.0		

Miscellaneous and Transfers

Miscellaneous revenues comprise 2% of total revenues and are those receipts that by their nature do not fit into any other revenue types. Some of the larger revenues in this category include inmate phone fees, court-appointed attorney fee reimbursements and bail bond forfeitures. Miscellaneous revenues are budgeted to decrease by $180,570 primarily due to a projected reduction in bail bond forfeitures. Transfers to the Capital Replacement Fund decreased by $1 million in an effort to maintain our routine fund balance draw down level.

Uses of Funds

The FY 2012 budget includes expenditures of $202,007,016 as compared to FY 2011 budget of $196,785,911 million. The FY 2012 increase of $5.2 million is for county funded health insurance, capital replacement contingency funds, repairs and maintenance, and employee salaries and benefits including 2% increases for eligible employees. The FY 2012 budget includes an increase of approximately $195,000 for three (3) new employees and an additional $2.8 million for health insurance increases. The budget also included the elimination of five and one-half (5.5) positions totaling approximately $299,000 in reductions. The majority of departmental operating budgets decreased in FY 2012 in an effort to minimize the effect on the tax rate and to offset declining revenues. The FY 2012 budget includes estimated ending balances (reserves) of $37.9 million, which is approximately $1.7 million less than was budgeted in FY 2011. The FY 2012 projected ending balances are approximately 19% of the adopted budget.

General Fund

The County's General Fund budget for FY 2012 is $121,042,172, which is an increase of $3 million or 2.56% above the prior year's budget. The General Fund includes the following functions: General Administration - management functions; Judicial - court related functions; Legal - prosecution of criminals; Financial - all accounting functions of the County; Public Facilities - maintenance and expansion of County buildings; Public Safety - law enforcement services provided in the County; Health and Welfare - child protective services; Conservation - agricultural/extension/home economic services; Contract Services - supplemental funding for libraries and other intergovernmental functions; and Transfer of Funds (Inter-Fund Transfers) - any General Fund financing of other County departments that is not included in the General Fund.

The following schedules and charts display the various expenditures both by fund and function. Public Safety continues to be the largest expenditure of the County. With the ever-increasing demand for jail space, this will continue to be the most significant portion of the County budget.

General Administration

General Administration Departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County. Major departments include the Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Technology Services, County Planning, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.

Non-Departmental increased by approximately $1.3 million primarily for health insurance contingency funds. County Planning increased by $207,908 with the addition of two (2) new Construction Coordinator positions added during the 2011 fiscal year. The Elections Department budget fluctuates every other year with major elections. This budget increased for expenses related to election judges, postage and contract labor for a total increase of $198,654.

Other increases are for benefits including health insurance and retirement rate increases for County employees. One new Civil Service Coordinator position was added to the Human Resources Department for a total of $77,413. The Vehicle Maintenance Manager slot was deleted with the management functions of the department being transferred to a vacant slot within the current Road and Bridge, Pct #4 budget for a savings of approximately $76,265. Reorganization of positions was included for the following departments: four (4) slots for Geographic Information Systems where the positions were changed from interns to part-time slots; Courthouse Museum one (1) job title change only; and Historical Commission one (1) slot with a change in job title and pay grade. The budget for General Administration increased by approximately $1.8 million above the FY 2011 budget.

Judicial

Judicial Departments include courts and the departments that service the courts of Denton County including District and County Courts, Justices of the Peace, District Clerk and other court related functions. Court-related expenses continue to climb with increased criminal activity in the County, which affects court-appointed attorney fees for indigent clients and other court-ordered expenses. The largest increase in this division can be attributed to a new District Court that was created by the Texas Legislature with an effective date of January 1, 2011. This court was created in an effort to hear cases in a timelier manner and reduce the existing backlog. The deferred hiring of the new positions approved in FY 2011 resulted in an increase of approximately $150,000 for FY 2012. Other increases for this division can be attributed to increased court ordered expenditures.

No new positions were added to this division of the General Fund in FY 2012. The budget for the Judicial Division includes an increase of approximately $376,000 above the FY 2011 budget.

Legal

Legal departments include services provided by the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include criminal prosecution in the courts as well as providing civil and legal advice to the Commissioners Court and all County departments. The budget for this division includes an increase of $268,205 above the FY 2011 budget. The increase in this division can be attributed to the reorganization of a slot within the Criminal District Attorney's Office, as well as the deferred hiring of new positions approved in FY 2011 for the newly created District Court. Other increases for this division are because of increased health insurance and salary benefit increases.

Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector and Budget Office. These departments are responsible for collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting. The level of services provided by these departments is subject to change based on population, expenditure and payroll increases. The budget for the Financial Administration Division includes an increase of approximately $108,000 or 1.81% above the FY 2011 budget. The increase in this division is the result of increased health insurance, and salary and benefit increases.

Public Facilities

Maintenance of County facilities is an essential service that must be provided. Construction has been started for Phase II of the new Denton County Administrative Complex (also referred to as the Loop 288 Project). Denton County is in a growth mode and county services will continue to grow with the population. This new complex allows for future growth needs as well as providing a centralized location for constituents to access services. Buildings will be brought on line incrementally to work with available funding. Funds have been included at $73,809 for minimal expenses related to opening this facility in late FY 2012. The opening of Phase 2 includes the relocation of Elections, Technology Services, Public Facilities, Adult Probation, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission and Texas Parks and Wildlife.

Various building budgets increased primarily due to increased maintenance and remodeling expenses. Two new vehicles were approved for this division for FY 2012. The Public Facilities Division increased by $279,214 or 3.24%.

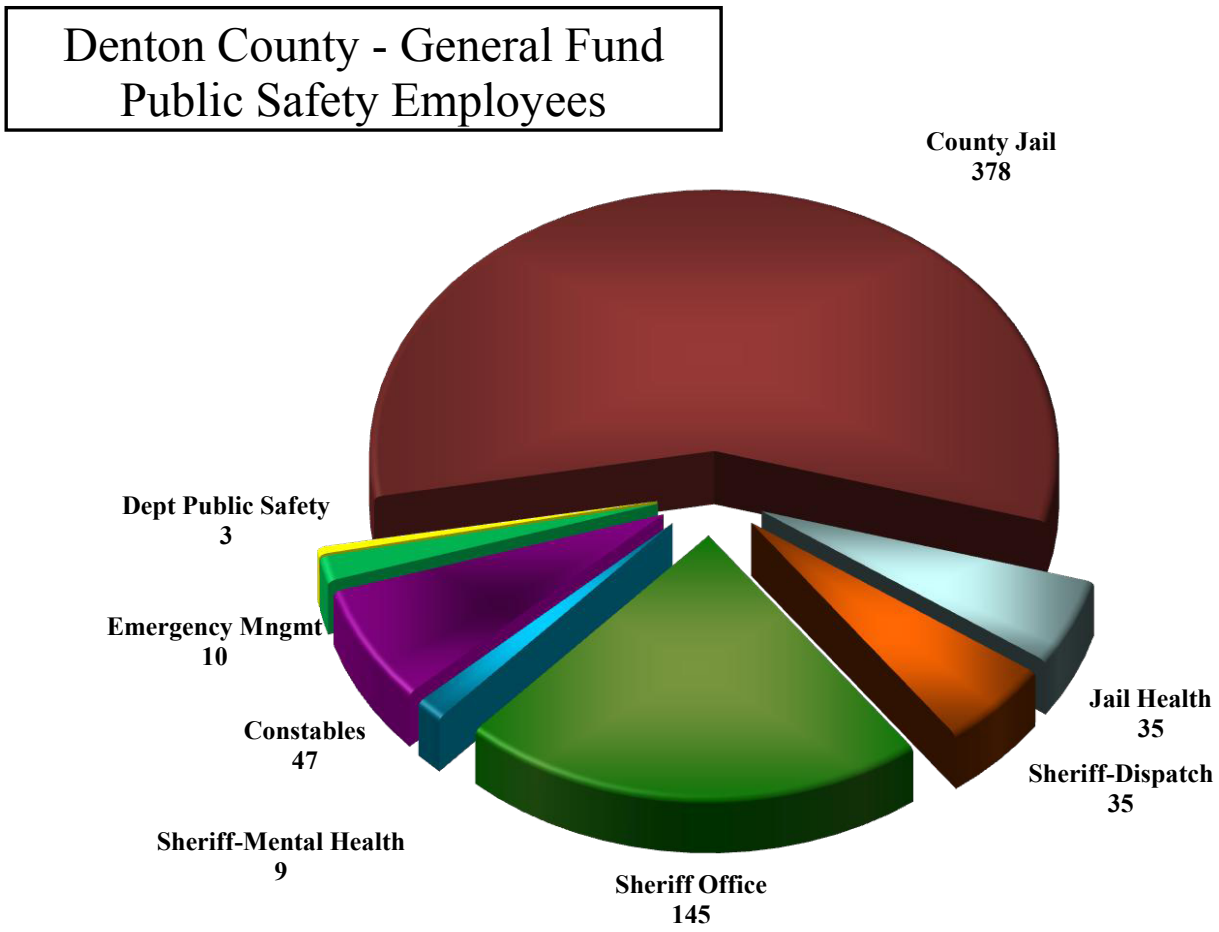
Public Safety

Public Safety departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, Emergency Management and Constables. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Texas Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife and the Alcohol Beverage Commission.

Public Safety (Cont.)

There were no significant changes in departmental budgets in this division. The increases for departments can be tied to employee salary and benefit changes as well as increases in gasoline expenses for various departments. A total of 25 new vehicles were approved for this division as well. The total funding for Public Safety is more than $50.5 million and increased by approximately $1.1 million in FY 2012.

The following chart reflects a breakdown of public safety employees by function showing the demand to provide service and protection to the citizens of Denton County.



Health and Welfare

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, protects children from ages 0 through 17 and helps them recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to rehabilitate abusive and neglectful

Health and Welfare (Cont.)

parents as mandated through the Texas Family Code. The physical safety and emotional well being of these children, that are the most vulnerable citizens of Denton County is essential. The County provides funding to this agency in the area of child-related expenditures such as County-paid emergency foster care expenses, supplies and training. This budget was approved at the current funding level of $88,121 in FY 2012.

Conservation

Conservation is comprised of the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural and horticultural services, 4-H programs, and home economic services to County residents. This budget increased approximately $10,509 for salary and benefit increases provided to employees. The County also provides supplemental salary funding to the five County Extension Agent positions.

Contract Services

Contract Services includes library services and other intergovernmental funding agreements to supply services provided by other governmental organizations. This division also includes various association dues for the Commissioners Court and County including memberships to the National Association of Counties, Texas Association of Counties, Conference of Urban Counties and others. Library funding was reduced by 10% resulting in a decrease of $48,019 leaving a total of $432,211 for 14 libraries. This budget also includes a new line item for Adult Probation (CSCD) for funding required for one employee for the Personal Bond Monitoring program. This was previously State funded and was determined that the services should be a county function. Funds in the amount of $61,686 will be used to reimburse CSCD for the employee-related services. The Denton Central Appraisal District includes an increase of $74,800. There were minimal increases in other various line items. This division increased by 2.78% or $136,741 in FY 2012.

Transfer of Funds Department

This department is used to budget for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund. This budget includes supplemental funding for the Capital Replacement Fund at $2,000,000. The Capital Replacement Fund was established in FY 2008 in an effort to build sufficient funds to have on hand in lieu of issuing long-term debt. This fund will be used to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. A total of $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to the Courthouse Security Fund for services provided at the Courthouse-on-the-Square. This budget decreased in FY 2012 by $1,000,000 as a result of transferring less funds into the Capital Replacement Fund.

Special Revenue Funds

Road and Bridge Fund

The Road and Bridge Fund include expenses for the repair, maintenance and construction of approximately 720 miles of County roads and bridges. This includes salaries, road materials and funding for equipment. Roads are prioritized and scheduled for repairs based on road condition, traffic counts and other established criteria. The Road and Bridge system was previously administered as a Road Superintendent System with a Director of Road and Bridge that managed the functions of this department under one budget. The Commissioners Court, after much deliberation agreed to change to an "Ex-Officio Road Commissioner System" in FY 2004. Each Commissioner is bonded and charged with the responsibility of overseeing the maintenance of county roads and bridges in their individual precincts. This fund also supports an Engineering Department that provides assistance to the four Commissioner precincts for road and bridge functions. The overall budget increased by approximately $208,127 above the FY 2011 budget and includes additional road equipment, including four (4) vehicles and increases for employee salary and benefits.

District Clerk Records Management Fund

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees collected on civil filings in the district courts as allowed by state law and can only be spent on records management or preservation projects as requested by the District Clerk. New legislation created an additional fee not to exceed $5 per certain types of filings. Funds are to be used only for the preservation and restoration of the District Court records archive. The purpose of this department is to identify older books and case records which can be considered of historical value. Services of professionals will be employed to restore any books and/or cases which have deteriorated to ensure the preservation of current and future documents, ledgers, etc. This budget is fully supported by the fees collected which are expected to be approximately $87,921 in FY 2012 which is an increase of $34,364.

County Clerk Records Management Fund

This department provides for records preservation, management and automation services of the recording division of the County Clerk's Office. This fund is supported through fees collected and expenditure of funds received is restricted by law to archiving and preserving county records that originated prior to 1990. This fund increased by approximately $19,539 for employee salary and benefit increases and various supplies. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for seven positions and microfilming and imaging expenses. The total funding for this budget is included at $1,503,345 in FY 2012.

Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for the cost of providing security services for all district, county and justice courtrooms, and protection for the judges, staff, victims and the public. Funding is achieved through a fee approved by the State of Texas legislature in FY 1995, which provides approximately $290,000 in revenues to provide security services within the County facilities. The County contracts with a security guard service that provides officers to monitor public entrances through the use of security walk-through metal detectors, hand-held and x-ray metal detectors including manual searches of personal property as needed. This budget increased by $29,723 to a total of $365,723 in FY 2012 due to additional security guard services required for the juvenile court. A separate contingency line item is also included for emergency security issues that may arise during the year that could not have been anticipated during the budget process. The revenues collected for this fund can only be expended on facilities that house judicial courts. An additional $45,000 has been budgeted to transfer to this fund for security services provided to the Courthouse-on-the-Square which does not house a judicial court.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected that can only be used for security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services. Funds are included at $12,947 for FY 2012 for the minimal purchase of security related items for the Justice of the Peace courtrooms. This budget also includes $10,000 in unappropriated contingency for unanticipated items.

Juvenile Probation Fund

Juvenile Probation functions include the operations of Juvenile Probation, the Detention Center, Post Adjudication Center, Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program, and other grant programs including housing and placement services for juvenile offenders.

This budget was approved at $10.5 million, which is a decrease of $408,195 or 3.73% below the FY 2011 budget. This reduction is a combination of state and county budget reductions for this fund. State funding cuts in the area of institutional care account for approximately $300,000 of the decrease. Additional county-funded cuts were based on a decrease in the number of referrals to our Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program, which resulted in the deletion of two vacant Juvenile Correction Officers. Additional reductions in the fund include the deletion of one (1) vacant part-time Assistant Juvenile Probation Officer. This fund received one reclassification of a Juvenile Probation Officer to a Counselor position necessary for the residents in the Post Adjudication Program and their family.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

The Commissioners Court adopted the new Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007 for unincorporated Denton County. This fund was established during FY 2007 to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code. Funds are included in the FY 2012 budget at $275,579 which is an increase of $4,545 above the FY 2011 budget for salary and benefit increases.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund

This fund was established in FY 2002 to account for fees collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court. Funds can only be utilized to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for justice courts. These funds have only been minimally used for replacement computers and technological equipment for some of the Justice of the Peace Courts in the past several years. Funds are included at $198,830 with the majority of the funds allocated for computer equipment, software maintenance, electronic monitoring and contingency for the technological needs of the Justice of the Peace departments.

Public Health Fund

Public Health Services include such functions as environmental, immunizations, well-baby care, disease control, HIV testing and counseling services, and other health-related services for the Clinical Division. The Environmental Division of this department provides septic tank inspections and design approval. The Clinical Division provides a variety of preventative medical services to Denton County residents including immunizations, pre-natal care, primary health care and other miscellaneous functions. This fund increased by $53,829 or 1.27% in FY 2012 to a total of $4,282,436. The increase in this fund is for employee salary and benefit increases.

Indigent Care Fund

Indigent Care includes state-mandated medical health care services provided to indigent residents of the County including hospital care, physician services and prescriptions. This budget increased by $3,857 in FY 2012, and is subject to change with economic conditions and increased public awareness of the program. The increase in the FY 2012 budget is a result of salary and benefit increases. With the FY 2012 budget level of $2,494,539, the County is below the statutory limit of 10% of tax revenue or more than $14 million in expenses for FY 2012. Once this limit is reached, state funds become available to assist the County with this program.

Health Care Relief Fund

In July 1998, Denton County received notice that a lawsuit filed by the State of Texas against various tobacco companies resulted in a settlement that provided a substantial amount of funds

Health Care Relief Fund (Cont.)

to the County. The first payment of the lawsuit settlement provided $300 million to Texas counties, with Denton County receiving $4.8 million. The funding formula for each County is based on a percentage of the amount spent on health related expenses. This is the thirteenth year that social service agency funding will be paid from this fund. A total of 9 social service agencies are funded in this budget for a total of $455,001. The Social Service Committee (citizen committee appointed by Commissioners Court) recommended and the Court approved level funding for the nine agencies that were also funded in FY 2011.

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fees are assessed as a court cost for all defendants convicted in county court, statutory county court or district court and may be used only to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for these courts. This was a new fund in the FY 2011 budget. Funding is included for computer equipment, wiring, new instruments and contingency for a total of $13,075 in the FY 2012 budget.

Records Management and Preservation Fund

The State legislature approved a fee to help fund the requirement to maintain certain records for an extended period of time for the County and District Clerks. This fee provides funding for five positions as well as various supplies, equipment and microfilming expenses for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. This budget of $352,535 for FY 2012 is totally supported by this fee. This budget was increased by $31,263 from FY 2011 for computer software maintenance and salary and benefit increases.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

This grant funded program was first received in FY 2003 for the purpose of developing a plan to assist Public Health in being able to respond to possible bioterrorism threats and events. A State-Wide Health Alert network has been implemented with these funds. A total of six full-time and one part-time position including Bioterrorism Coordinators and Managers, Health Technicians and one part-time Epidemiologist are funded with this grant. Other expenses include various supply items. This grant was not included in the FY 2012 budget and will be amended to increase revenues and allocate expenses upon award.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Sheriff's Department and is included in the FY 2012 budget at $240,000. This department is self-supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. The funds are used primarily for supplies, training, covert financing, and lease payments and for capital equipment that is used in criminal

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund (Cont.)

investigations. This budget increased by $5,000 and will be used for additional officer training.

Museum Endowment Fund

This fund accounts for revenues collected for donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum. This fund was eliminated in FY 2010 and funding in the amount of $16,177 was transferred back to the General Fund.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings on vehicle inventory taxes can only be spent to defray the cost of the collections program. This fund is budgeted at $20,000 and is utilized for supplies and contingency funds for the Tax Assessor/Collectors office. This budget was reduced by the Tax Assessor/Collector by $5,633 and included changes in various line items, including a reduction in the unappropriated contingency line item.

Law Library

The Law Library Fund provides library services to residents, attorneys, judges, and County departments for researching areas of the law. These services are provided by fees collected on court case filings that are set at a level that will sufficiently operate the department at an annual cost of $392,416. This budget was reduced by approximately $118,236 primarily due to the completion of a major shelving project that was funded in FY 2011.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund

This is a discretionary fund of only the Criminal District Attorney, which supports two employees, supplies and capital equipment necessary to operate this division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In FY 2012, this budget totals $101,344 which includes an increase of $3,187 due to salary and benefit increases. The department also includes a transfer of $25,000 from the Criminal DA Forfeiture Fund in order to fund the current level of services provided by this department.

District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund

This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds such as seized property or forfeiture funds that are awarded by court orders to the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Funding is used for various supplies, training and education, evidence expenses, legal advertisements and unappropriated contingency, and are expended at the discretion of the

District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund (Cont.)

Criminal District Attorney. Funds are included in the FY 2012 budget at $154,671 which is an increase of $2,673 for office furniture and equipment..

Jury Fund

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public, for serving on juries in all courts of the County. Jurors serving on grand jury receive $40 per day. Jurors that serve on a regular jury receive $6 for the first day of service. The pay for each day after reduced from $40 to $34 per day effective 10-01-11 as a result of the state reimbursement rate reducing from $34 to $28 a day. The state assessed a jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. Funds are included in the FY 2012 budget at $400,500 which is a reduction of $25,000.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund's purpose is to provide for principal and interest payments for the County's General Obligation Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes. Revenues and expenditures will vary each year in relation to the timing of issuance and the schedule of repayments.

General Obligation Bonds and Permanent Improvement Bonds are issued after approval by the public at open elections. Certificates of Obligation and Tax Notes are issued by the vote of the Commissioners Court as allowed under the state laws governing debt issuance. Principal and interest payments on the County's bonded debt are secured by ad-valorem taxes levied on all taxable property within the County. In FY 2012 budgeted revenues include $37,500,000 in ad-valorem tax revenue. Expenditures decreased by $321,494 to $41,346,414 or .77% below the FY 2011 budget. These projects include technology, facility, county roads and highway projects and are referred to as Transportation Road Improvement Program (TRIP08 & More) Bonds. See Debt Service tab for additional information.

We are currently experiencing significant savings on various project bids primarily based on economic conditions. Therefore, we should be able to repair or replace additional roads that were not originally included in the bond election or the excess funds could be used towards the payment of the debt.

Capital Project Funds

Capital Project Funds are used to account for specific construction projects, and expenses are carried forward from one fiscal year to the next through the duration of the project. These funds have not been included in the FY 2012 budget. The principal and interest payments for these projects are included in the budget for the Debt Service Fund.

Capital Replacement Fund

This fund was added to the Budget in FY 2008 and is used to account for the capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. The goal for this fund is to increase funding on an annual basis to allow for projects to be absorbed within the budget in lieu of financing capital projects with long-term debt. Projects could include road & bridge projects, drainage projects, facility repairs, facility upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment expenditures and technological expenditures. Expenditures increased by $2,679,983 to $5,509,447 or 94.72% above the FY 2011 budget. The increase can be attributed to the reallocation of reserve funds to the expenditure budget for lease payments and additional contingency funds. The county currently has several capital projects that are in the design stage that could require additional funding above the current allocation. See Capital Improvements tab for additional information.

Agency Funds

Agency Funds are created to act as a custodian for other funds and other governmental units. Agency Funds have no county revenues or expenditures; therefore, there is no fund balance or budget adopted for FY 2012. The following is a list of Agency Funds:

Pre-Trial Services Fund	Community Supervision Corrections
County Clerk Agency Fund	District Clerk Agency Fund
Tax Assessor/Collector Agency Fund	Justices of the Peace Agency Fund
Sheriff Agency Fund	Community Corrections Grant
Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration	Denton County Housing Authority Fund

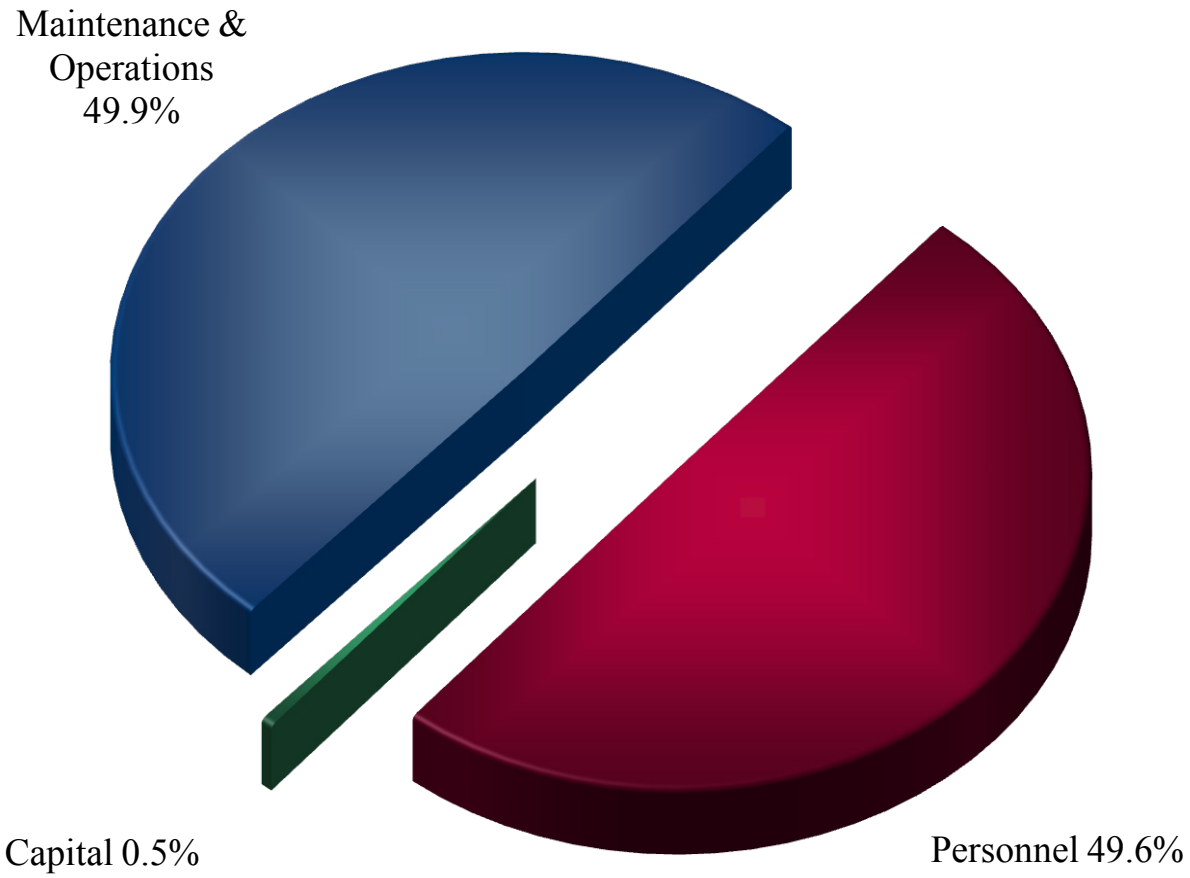
Personnel Services and Benefits

The FY 2012 payroll budget is the largest portion of the County budget. Expenses for personnel stayed fairly consistent at approximately 49.6% of the budget. Of the top ten counties in Texas, Denton County remains at the lowest number of employees per capita of 2.19 versus the average of 3.23 per 1,000 county residents.

Due to the economic conditions, employees did not receive salary increases in either FY 2010 or FY 2011. For FY 2012, a 2% increase was included. This increase can be attributed to conservative budget requests submitted by the majority of county departments as well as increased tax revenues from properties added to the tax roll.

The County has an excellent longevity pay program. Employees hired prior to October 1, 2002 will continue to receive $10 per month for every year of service; employees with eleven through twenty years will receive $15 per month for years eleven through twenty and employees with twenty-one and more years will receive $20 per month for years twenty-one through twenty-five. This was done in an effort to show long-term employees that their

Total Expenditures
$202,007,016



Personnel percentage represents all salary and benefit related expenditures for all funds. Maintenance and Operations percentage includes all line items for operating expense for all funds. Capital percentage includes expenditures for items over $5,000 each for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
County Budgeted Positions										
Commissioners Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Commissioner, Precinct #1	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Commissioner, Precinct #2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Commissioner, Precinct #3	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Commissioner, Precinct #4	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
County Judge	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Economic Development	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
County Clerk	58.0	59.0	59.0	59.5	62.5	63.0	63.0	58.5	58.5	58.5
Human Resources	8.0	8.0	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0
Purchasing	10.0	10.0	10.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Vehicle Maintenance	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0
Technology Services	18.0	17.0	18.0	18.0	19.0	19.0	20.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
Print/Mail	4.0	4.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.0
Geographic Information Services	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Public Works/Planning	10.5	14.0	13.5	13.5	10.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	9.0	9.0
CHOS Museum	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
Historical Commission	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Records Management	5.0	5.0	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Hse Mus Grt	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Veterans Service	3.5	3.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0
Elections Administration	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
County Clerk Records Mgmt	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.5	6.5	6.5
Law Library	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
General Administration	**154.5**	**158.0**	**159.5**	**164.0**	**168.5**	**166.0**	**168.0**	**167.0**	**169.5**	**168.5**
16th District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
16th District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
158th District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
158th District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
211th District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
211th District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
362nd District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
362nd District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
367th District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
367th District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
393rd District Court/State Funded	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
393rd District Court	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
431st District Court/State Funded	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
431st District Court	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0
County Court at Law #1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
County Criminal Court #2	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
County Court at Law #2/Civil	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Probate Court	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
County Criminal Court #1	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
County Criminal Court #3	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
County Criminal Court #4	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
County Criminal Court #5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
District Clerk	22.0	23.0	23.0	23.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	25.0	26.0	26.0
County Court Administrator	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 1	8.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 2	6.5	6.5	6.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 3	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 4	7.5	6.5	6.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 5	6.5	6.5	7.5	7.5	8.0	9.0	9.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 6	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Justice of the Peace, Pct 7	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Juvenile Case Manager	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
District Court Administrator	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Jury and Grand Jury	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Justice Information Systems	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Death Investigations/Medical Exmnr	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5
Collections Department	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
District Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5
Contributions Fund - Probate Court	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Records Mgmt and Preservation	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Judicial	**122.5**	**122.5**	**124.0**	**123.0**	**126.5**	**133.0**	**133.5**	**135.5**	**140.0**	**140.0**
Criminal District Attorney/State Funde	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Criminal District Attorney	84.5	83.5	87.0	88.0	88.0	88.0	91.0	90.5	91.5	91.5
Criminal District Attorney-CPS Div	0.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0
Civil Domestic Violence Grant	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Criminal District Attorney/Civil	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
Family Viol./Victim Intervention Grt	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Serious/Habitual Juv Pros Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Juv Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Family Violence Expansion Grant	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	0.0
Child Victim Intervention Spec. Grant	1.5	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DWI Prosecution Unit Grant	2.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DA-CIV Child Abuse Pro. Exp. Grant	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Civil Child Abuse Prosecution Grant	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
VAWA Intern Project Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DA Hot Check Fund	6.0	6.0	6.0	5.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0
Legal	**117.0**	**116.0**	**118.0**	**118.0**	**116.0**	**117.0**	**119.0**	**118.5**	**119.5**	**114.5**
County Auditor	14.5	14.5	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0
County Treasurer	5.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Tax Assessor/Collector	51.0	54.0	54.0	54.0	55.0	60.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
Budget Office	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.5	5.0	5.0
Financial	**76.5**	**80.0**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81.5**	**86.5**	**87.5**	**88.5**	**88.0**	**88.0**

DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Sanger Annex	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Law Enforcement Facility	7.0	7.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Facilities Management	19.0	18.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.0
Recycling	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Pre-Trial Facilities	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Telephone Department	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Public Facilities/Buildings	**27.5**	**29.5**	**30.5**	**30.5**	**30.0**	**30.0**	**32.0**	**31.0**	**31.0**	**31.0**
County Jail	270.0	316.0	331.0	330.0	366.0	366.0	373.0	378.0	378.0	378.0
Jail Health	22.0	31.0	31.0	31.0	33.0	33.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	35.0
Sheriff's Communications	25.0	25.0	25.0	26.0	26.0	29.0	29.0	35.0	35.0	35.0
Sheriff	113.0	121.0	133.0	134.0	136.5	140.0	143.0	143.0	145.0	145.0
DISD School Resource Officer	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Mental Health Unit	8.0	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Warrant Reasearch Support Grant	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Greenbelt/Public Safety Grant	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Bartonville Interlocal Contract	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
School Resource Officer	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	3.0	0.0
Underage Drinking Grant	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Juvenile Accountability Grant	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
Disabled Parking Enforcement Grant	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Shady Shores Law Enforcment	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Denton Freshwater Contract	1.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Constable, Precinct #1	7.5	8.0	8.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Constable, Precinct #2	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Constable, Precinct #3	7.5	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Constable, Precinct #4	7.0	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Constable, Precinct #5	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Constable, Precinct #6	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	7.0	7.0	7.0
Constable, Precinct #7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
License & Weight	7.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	1.0	0.0
Department of Public Safety	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Urban Area Security Initiative Grant	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Department of Emergency Services	6.0	7.0	7.0	6.5	8.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Homeland Security Grant 2005/2006	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Juvenile Probation	21.5	21.5	21.5	21.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	26.5
Progressive Sanctions-JPO	0.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0
Juvenile Detention	42.5	42.0	42.0	42.0	42.0	42.0	47.0	47.0	47.0	47.0
Juvenile Post Adjudication Center	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	37.0
Texas Juv. Prob. Comm./State Aid	11.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	17.0
Intensive Community Based Services	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
Juvenile Community Corrections	10.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	0.0

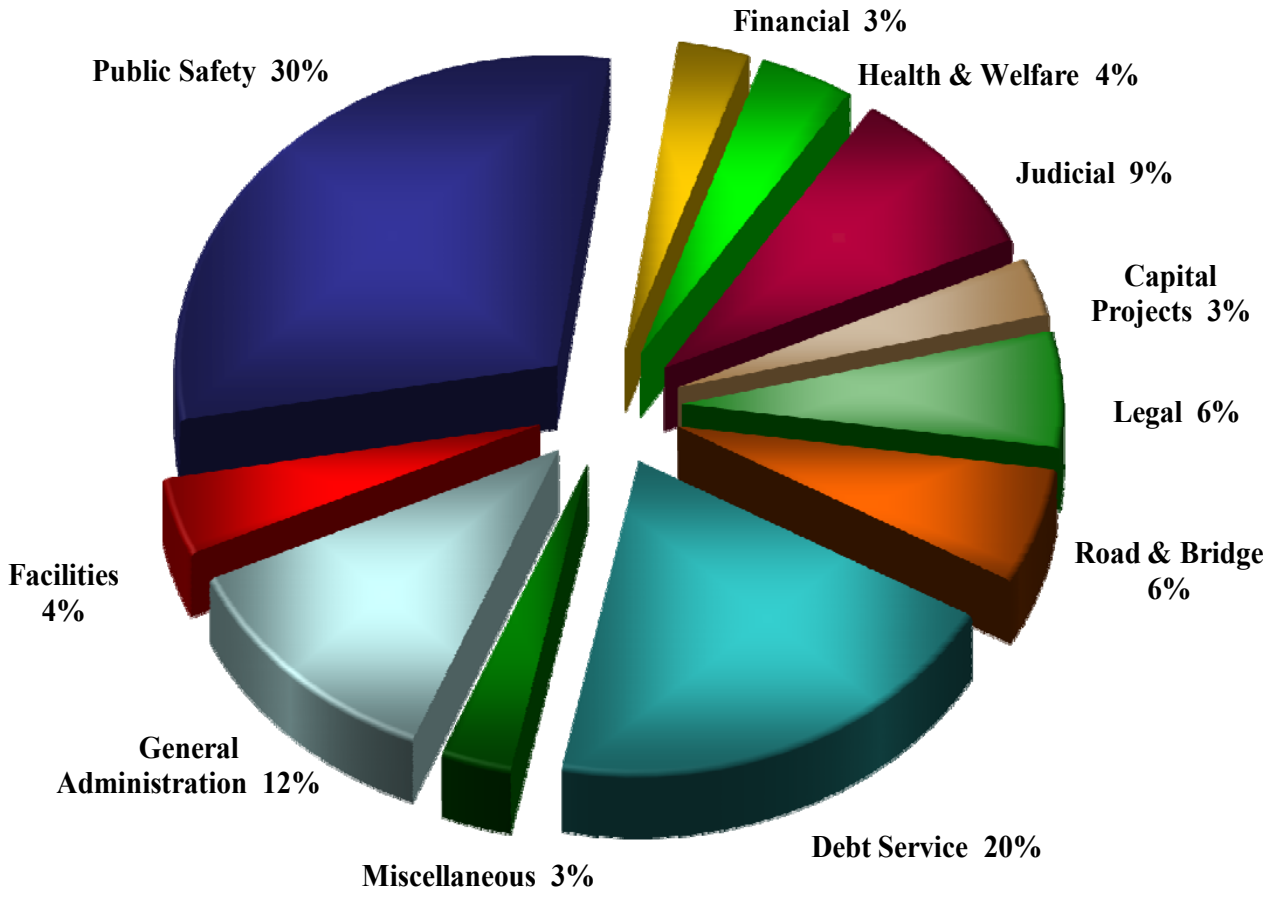
DENTON COUNTY

Number of Positions by Department-Comparative Summary *

Department	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Progressive Sanctions-ISP	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Juvenile Justice Alt. Education Pgm.	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	6.5
Fire Code Enforcement Department	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Public Safety	**628.5**	**686.5**	**710.0**	**712.0**	**758.0**	**767.0**	**796.0**	**808.0**	**811.0**	**798.5**
County Extension/State Funded	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
County Extension	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Conservation	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**	**9.0**
Centralized Road & Bridge	82.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 1	0.0	20.0	40.0	39.5	39.5	40.5	40.5	39.5	39.5	39.5
Road & Bridge, Pct. 2	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 3	0.0	18.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Road & Bridge, Pct. 4	0.0	18.0	36.0	36.5	36.5	37.5	38.5	38.5	38.5	38.5
Public Works, Admin/Engineering	0.0	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Road and Bridge	**82.0**	**80.5**	**80.5**	**81.0**	**81.0**	**80.0**	**81.0**	**80.0**	**80.0**	**80.0**
Public Health/Environmental	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
BRLHO/Innovation Grant	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
CHIP Outreach Grant	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SDI/Eligibility Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public Health/Clinic	29.5	32.0	32.0	33.0	34.5	34.5	34.5	36.0	35.5	35.5
HIV Education Grant	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
TB Prevention Grant - Federal	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Maternal Child Care Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Immunization Grant	3.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
Lawence McWhorter Foundation Grt	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ryan White III Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Influenza Surveillance Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0
Indigent Care	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Fed Health Care Facility Grant	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Crisis Counseling Program Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	17.0	17.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public Health Preparedness Grant	8.0	9.0	9.0	8.5	8.5	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.0	0.0
Pandemic Preparedness Grant	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Public Health/Welfare	**51.5**	**58.0**	**53.0**	**71.0**	**74.5**	**54.5**	**55.0**	**57.5**	**49.0**	**48.5**
Total County Funded Positions	**1,269.0**	**1,340.0**	**1,365.0**	**1,389.0**	**1,445.0**	**1,443.0**	**1,481.0**	**1,495.0**	**1,497.0**	**1,478.0**

*Note: All years are based on the fiscal year starting October 1st through September 30th of year stated. The number of positions include deferred hiring dates.

Total Expenditure
$202,007,016



Narrative on following pages

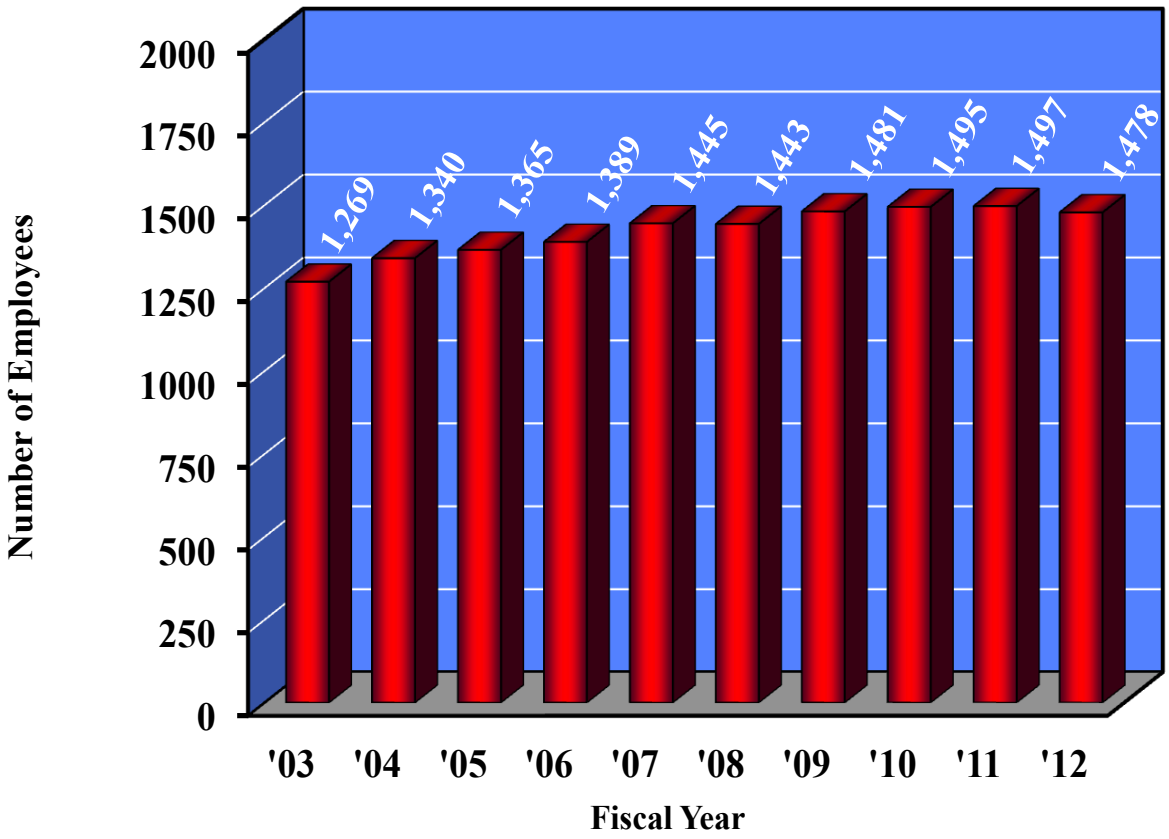
DENTON COUNTY

SUMMARY OF NEW AND DELETED POSITIONS - FY 2012

Function	Department	Title	Number of Employees
		NEW POSITIONS	
General Administration	Human Resources	Civil Service Coordiinator	1.0
Legal	Criminal District Attorney	E-Filing Application Manager	1.0
Public Safety	CSCD	Community Supervision Officer	1.0
	Juvenile Post Adjudication	Counselor	1.0
Positions Added:			**4.0**
		DELETED POSITIONS	
General Administration	Vehicle Maintenance	Vehicle Maintenance Manager	1.0
	Print/Mail	Print/Mail Specialist	1.0
Legal	Criminal District Attorney	Admin Specialist II (DA)	1.0
Public Safety	Juvenile Community Corrections	Asst Juvenile Probation Officer	1.0
	Juvenile Justice Alternative Educ	Juvenile Probation Officer	1.0
	Juvenile Justice Alternative Educ	Juvenile Corrections Officer	2.0
Positions Deleted:			**7.0**
NET CHANGE IN NUMBER OF POSITIONS			**-3.0**

DENTON COUNTY

EMPLOYEE HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual number of positions as of September 30th for fiscal years 2003 through 2011, and the budgeted amount for fiscal year 2012. Part-time positions are counted as 0.5.

Personnel Services and Benefits (Cont.)

commitment to Denton County will be rewarded. This program was modified by the Commissioners Court effective October 1, 2002 and employees hired or rehired after this date will receive $5 per month for every year of service through the twenty-fifth year.

The County's health insurance plan is self-funded and employee health insurance premiums increased from $10,904 to $11,504 in FY 2012 based on projections provided by our claims administrator. This increase can be attributed to rising medical costs and large claims. Employees pay a very small portion of their insurance premium based on the coverage options available with the majority of the county employee premium being paid by the County. The total cost for the County to provide this benefit is approximately $18.7 million in FY 2012 which increased by approximately $2.8 million. Denton County implemented an employee Wellness Program to encourage healthy choices among employees. There are many personal choices that affect health and wellness. Not all of them are reflected in the initial framework of the wellness program. The purpose of the program is to promote a healthier workforce, Improve employee productivity, and also favorably impact health care costs. The program is expected to evolve over time, as additional factors are included. Funds are included in FY 2012 at $50,000.

Employees contribute 7% to the county retirement system and the County provides a 7% match. Due to economic factors the retirement system's investment earnings were significantly impacted and participating entities were required to increase their rates. The impact for FY 2011 was approximately $300,000 and increased in FY 2012 by approximately $480,000. Retirees received and increase equivalent to 80% of the Consumer Price Index for the first time since FY 2009.

Salaries total approximately $69.8 million, and benefits total approximately $30.4 million, for a combined total of approximately $100.2 million.

Of the 11 new employees requested during the budget process, two (2) Full-Time Equivalents (FTE's) were authorized. Positions were approved as follows: General Administration 1; CSCD (Adult Probation) Public Safety, 1. A total of 4.5 positions were eliminated. Positions eliminated were as follows: General Administration, 2; Public Safety, 2.5.

During the last ten years, Public Safety has seen a 27% increase in personnel from 628.5 in 2003 to 798.5 in 2012. Judicial increased by 17.5%.

The information on the following pages includes several schedules and charts that display personnel-related statistics to support the information provided above.

Financial Stability

Denton County remains extremely strong financially as reflected in the Moody's Investor Services, Inc. and Standards and Poor's bond rating of Denton County. Both agencies increased our rate in 2008 with Moody's Investor Services Inc. increasing from Aa1 to AAA and Standards and Poor's increased from AA- to AAA which is the highest possible rate. This rating system is given to borrowers with the strongest ability to repay the debt. The rating agencies look at a variety of factors when rating the county, including population growth, economic climate, financial stability, tax base expansion and diversification coupled with sound management practices and policies in place and the balance of reserve funds. This rate is great news to the taxpayers because it provides for lower interest rates on borrowed money for the county. Unallocated fund balance has been budgeted in FY 2012 at an estimated amount of $37.9 million, representing approximately 19% of budgeted expenses. An increase in fund balance over the past several years is the result of strong recommendations from our bond rating agencies. These reserve funds are also necessary to fund expenditures for the first three months of the fiscal year due to property tax revenues not being considered delinquent until January. The County utilizes reserve funds for capital and/or one-time expenditures during the budget process and only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual or unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget for emergency projects that may develop outside of the budget process.

Summary

The FY 2012 budget continues to provide quality services to the citizens of Denton County at a total of $202 million which is a very conservative budget. Denton County is experiencing reduced revenues, fluctuating fuel costs, lower property values, State budget cuts, home foreclosures, volatile financial markets, inflationary increases and continuing rise in health care costs. We continue to remain financially stable and have acceptable reserve funds. This budget was prepared with the anticipation that services would remain at current levels.

Numerous departments saw a decrease in operating expenses in an effort to maintain the lowest possible tax rate. Denton County adopted the effective tax rate of $0.277357 for FY 2012 which will generate the same amount of revenue it had the year before on properties taxed in both years. The primary focus of this budget was for employee health insurance, salary and benefit increases, capital replacement contingency and computer lease payments.

Denton County is the ninth largest county in the State of Texas in 2011 and has also been known as one of the fastest growing counties in the nation. As this growth continues, Denton County continues to face the challenges of expanding services, with its most important goal to provide the necessary services to its citizens in the most efficient and economical manner possible.

The charts on the next two pages will show a combined statement of revenues and expenditures for all funds.

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2009-2010	**Estimate 2010-2011**	**Budget 2011-2012**	**Actuals 2009-2010**	**Estimate 2010-2011**	**Budget 2011-2012**
REVENUES						
Taxes	87,459,658	88,750,000	92,460,480	14,501,616	16,837,000	15,799,301
Auto Registration	1,371,169	1,530,000	1,960,000	6,258,398	6,020,000	5,940,000
Intergovernmental	6,705,830	9,072,365	4,921,310	7,032,398	6,568,096	5,025,643
Fees of Office	11,443,228	12,079,800	12,425,500	2,552,406	2,559,200	2,709,525
Fines	3,714,723	3,460,000	3,620,000	0	0	0
Interest	230,720	228,000	383,000	94,802	95,650	107,900
Miscellaneous	1,696,430	1,737,000	1,529,534	1,303,639	647,300	173,000
TOTAL REVENUES	112,621,758	116,857,165	117,299,824	31,743,259	32,727,246	29,755,369
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	16,401,084	19,011,349	21,792,371	1,658,653	1,758,914	1,895,761
Judicial	16,092,583	17,409,022	16,786,943	1,287,980	1,162,672	1,431,531
Legal	11,037,237	11,002,315	11,153,168	123,344	142,892	277,650
Financial	6,060,849	6,079,382	6,074,106	25,235	30,000	20,000
Public Facilities	6,935,320	8,619,345	8,902,046	0	0	0
Public Safety	48,935,349	50,051,714	50,471,187	10,290,522	10,828,312	11,043,847
Health and Welfare	250,722	99,500	88,121	8,100,549	8,019,866	7,231,976
Conservation	391,098	405,977	451,889	0	0	0
Contract Services	3,096,885	3,180,619	3,277,341	0	0	0
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	10,730,918	11,261,877	12,183,218
Capital	0	0	0	1,726,906	1,269,801	5,509,447
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest and Service Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	109,201,127	115,859,223	118,997,172	33,944,107	34,474,334	39,593,430
TRANSFERS IN	214,282	37,000	37,000	3,578,878	3,173,148	2,070,000
TRANSFERS (OUT)	(3,978,878)	(3,055,146)	(2,045,000)	(177,282)	0	(25,000)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	28,069,517	27,725,552	25,705,348	19,194,182	20,394,930	21,820,990
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	27,725,552	25,705,348	22,000,000	20,394,930	21,820,990	14,027,929

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison - Page 2

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2009-2010	**Estimate 2010-2011**	**Budget 2011-2012**	**Actuals 2009-2010**	**Estimate 2010-2011**	**Budget 2011-2012**
REVENUES						
Taxes	33,981,439	39,200,000	37,500,000	135,942,713	144,787,000	145,759,781
Auto Registration	0	0	0	7,629,567	7,550,000	7,900,000
Intergovernmental	0	1,941,810	1,894,448	13,738,228	17,582,271	11,841,401
Fees of Office	0	0	0	13,995,634	14,639,000	15,135,025
Fines	0	0	0	3,714,723	3,460,000	3,620,000
Interest	22,266	25,000	35,000	347,788	348,650	525,900
Miscellaneous	637,632	0	0	3,637,701	2,384,300	1,702,534
TOTAL REVENUES	34,641,337	41,166,810	39,429,448	179,006,354	190,751,221	186,484,641
EXPENDITURES						
General Administration	0	0	0	18,059,737	20,770,263	23,688,132
Judicial	0	0	0	17,380,563	18,571,694	18,218,474
Legal	0	0	0	11,160,581	11,145,207	11,430,818
Financial	0	0	0	6,086,084	6,109,382	6,094,106
Public Facilities	0	0	0	6,935,320	8,619,345	8,902,046
Public Safety	0	0	0	59,225,871	60,880,026	61,515,034
Health and Welfare	0	0	0	8,351,271	8,119,366	7,320,097
Conservation	0	0	0	391,098	405,977	451,889
Contract Services	0	0	0	3,096,885	3,180,619	3,277,341
Road and Bridge	0	0	0	10,730,918	11,261,877	12,183,218
Capital	0	0	0	1,726,906	1,269,801	5,509,447
Debt Service						
Principal Retirement	16,765,733	18,880,000	19,495,000	16,765,733	18,880,000	19,495,000
Interest and Service Charges	17,152,856	22,779,908	21,851,414	17,152,856	22,779,908	21,851,414
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	33,918,589	41,659,908	41,346,414	177,063,823	191,993,465	199,937,016
TRANSFERS IN	2,514	638,350	0	3,795,674	3,848,498	2,107,000
TRANSFERS (OUT)	0	0	0	(4,156,160)	(3,055,146)	(2,070,000)
FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,902,071	3,627,333	3,772,585	50,165,770	51,747,815	51,298,923
FUND BALANCES, END OF YEAR	3,627,333	3,772,585	1,855,619	51,747,815	51,298,923	37,883,548

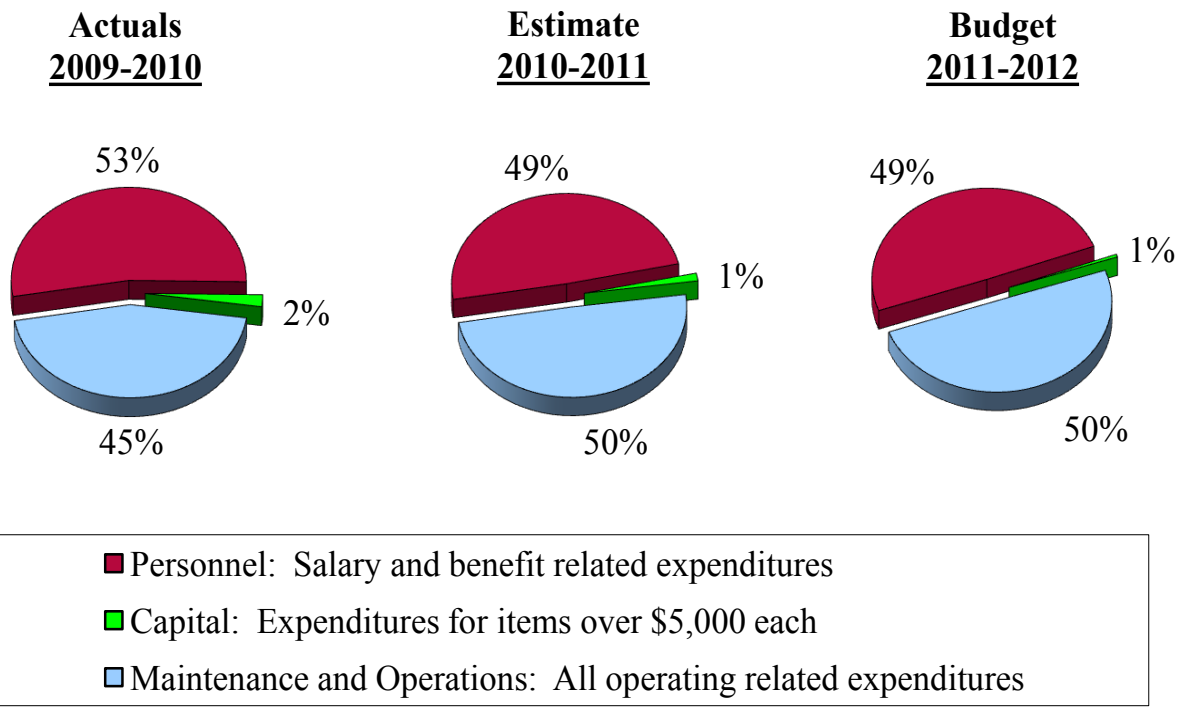
DENTON COUNTY

Combined Statement of Expenditures by Category
All Budgeted Governmental Fund Types
Three Year Comparison

CATEGORY	General Fund			Special Revenue Funds		
	Actuals 2009-2010	Estimate 2010-2011	Budget 2011-2012	Actuals 2009-2010	Estimate 2010-2011	Budget 2011-2012
Personnel	78,822,063	78,845,586	82,460,052	17,230,033	17,128,088	17,792,867
Maintenance and Operations*	32,361,683	38,406,478	37,786,728	15,139,051	16,312,686	21,620,151
Capital	1,996,259	1,662,304	795,392	1,752,304	1,033,560	205,412
TOTAL	113,180,005	118,914,368	121,042,172	34,121,388	34,474,334	39,618,430

	Debt Service Fund			Total-All Budgeted Funds		
	Actuals 2009-2010	Estimate 2010-2011	Budget 2011-2012	Actuals 2009-2010	Estimate 2010-2011	Budget 2011-2012
Personnel				96,052,096	95,973,674	100,252,919
Maintenance and Operations*	33,918,589	41,659,908	41,346,414	81,419,323	96,379,072	100,753,293
Capital				3,748,563	2,695,864	1,000,804
TOTAL	33,918,589	41,659,908	41,346,414	181,219,982	195,048,610	202,007,016

Total-All Budgeted Funds



*Includes Interfund Transfers

DENTON COUNTY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GOALS AND POLICIES

ORGANIZATIONAL GOAL STATEMENT

The overall financial and service goals of Denton County are to provide the full range of statutorily required services to its citizens while maintaining the lowest prudent property tax rate. The County intends to continue to expand non-tax revenues to allow for budgetary growth as dictated both by the growth in the County's population and the growth in the demand for the County's services. The County will insure that budgetary growth is balanced by increases in demand for services. Denton County will provide for the expansion and renewal of its infrastructure through the use of long-term debt when it is considered appropriate and fiscally responsible.

I. GENERAL POLICIES

1.01 The County will operate on a fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.

1.02 The County will conduct its financial affairs in conformity with State and Federal laws, and this Statement of Financial Policy, which shall be approved by Commissioners Court and reviewed on an annual basis as a part of the budget process.

II. ACCOUNTING, AUDITING, AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

2.01 The Denton County Auditor's Office will continue to maintain records on a basis consistent with accepted principles and standards for local government accounting, as determined by GASB and GFOA.

2.02 Regular monthly and annual financial reports are issued summarizing financial activity by fund, and department, and comparing actual resources and expenditures with budgeted amounts, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.03 The Auditor's Office provides monthly reports on the total cost of specific services by type of expenditure and by fund, in accordance with Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

2.04 A financial audit will continue to be performed annually by an independent public accounting firm and an official opinion and annual financial report will continue to be published and issued, as authorized by Article 115.045 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

2.05 Denton County will continue to identify areas for evaluation efforts, by either staff, committees, or consultants, in order to judge the effectiveness and efficiencies of County services.

2.06 Cost/benefit studies will be conducted, where appropriate and applicable, on non-recurring expenditures and capital project.

2.07 Full disclosure will continue to be provided in the annual financial and budget reports and bond representations, in accordance with Articles 115.045, 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

III. BUDGETING POLICIES

3.01 Budgetary Basis - The County's budgetary basis and accounting records are maintained on a modified accrual basis, and organized and operated on a fund basis in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Encumbrance accounting is utilized for materials, goods and services documented by purchase orders or contracts. The County will increase the subsequent year's appropriations, but only if necessary, to complete these transactions. The approved annual budget with amendments as approved by the Commissioners Court is the management control device utilized by the County. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General, Special Revenue, and Debt Service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end. Encumbrance accounting, under which funds are reserved from purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments, is employed in these same funds and as of September 30, encumbrances are subject to re-appropriation in the budget of the subsequent year.

3.02 The County budgets resources on a fiscal year which begins October 1 and ends on the following September 30th.

3.03 Budget manuals are distributed, and budget module training sessions are held, for annual budget preparation, which includes forms and instructions, are distributed to County departments in March each year. Departments and Elected Officials must return their proposals no later than May 1 in that year.

3.04 The recommended budget shall be prepared and distributed to all of the Commissioners Court members on or before July 15 of the preceding fiscal year.

3.05 The proposed budget estimate shall be presented in the following format:

a) Revenue estimates by major item.
b) Operating and maintenance expenditures by object code, major expense categories, functionally related departments and program summaries.
c) Debt Service summarized by issues detailing principal, interest and reserve amount by fund.

3.06 The proposed budget estimate shall also contain information regarding:

a) Proposed personnel staffing levels.
b) A detailed list of capital equipment to be purchased by each department.
c) A detailed schedule of capital projects.
d) Any additional information, data, or analysis requested of management by the Commissioners Court.

3.07 The proposed budgeted revenues shall be provided by the Auditor's Office including ad valorem taxes, grant revenues, and inter-fund transfers.

3.08 The Commissioners Court shall adopt the budget by Court Order prior to October 1.

3.09 The Denton County budgeting procedures attempt to identify distinct functions and activities performed by the County and to allocate budget resources adequate to perform these functions and activities at a specified level of service.

3.10 The County will continue to integrate performance measurement and productivity indicators with the budget process where appropriate.

3.11 The committed, but not yet received purchases as of September 30th will be re-appropriated in the subsequent fiscal year per a list prepared by the County Auditor with appropriate Budget Amendment.

3.12 Only the Commissioners Court shall have authority to transfer expenditure appropriations from any department category of object codes to any other department or non-departmental major object code category. Transfers of such funds amount to a new appropriation and therefore must be adjusted prior to expenditure of such amounts.

3.13 Any transfer shall ONLY be made when it is submitted on the appropriate Budget Amendment Request or Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer forms. Each amendment request must be signed by an authorized departmental representative with review in the Budget Office. All transfer requests are submitted to the County Commissioners for final approval.

IV. REVENUES AND TRANSFERS POLICIES

4.01 Denton County will maintain a diversified and stable revenue system to shelter it from short-term fluctuations in any one revenue source by doing the following:

a) Establishing user charges and fees as permitted by law at a level related to the cost of providing that service including indirect costs.
b) Pursuing legislative change, where necessary, to permit increases in user charges and fee.
c) Aggressively collecting property tax revenues, including the filing of suit where appropriate and necessary, as authorized by the Texas Property Tax Code.

4.02 Denton County will pay for all current expenditures with current resources as required by Article XI, Section 7 of the Constitution, and by Article 111.091 -111.093 of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

4.03 Transfers of monies between funds will only be accomplished after approval of the Commissioner Court.

4.04 The County will support the majority of operations of the Road and Bridge districts from the vehicle registration fee authorized by the Texas Legislature, and property taxes.

V. CONTINGENCY FUND POLICIES

5.01 The County will maintain an unappropriated contingency to provide for small increases in service delivery costs as well as unanticipated needs that may arise throughout the year.

THEREFORE, IT WILL BE NECESSARY FOR OFFICIALS AND DEPARTMENT HEADS TO REVIEW AND CONTROL EXPENDITURES SUCH THAT THE RATE OF EXPENDITURE DOES NOT EXCEED THE APPROVED BUDGET.

Cases of anticipated material deviation should be covered by a request for a budget amendment. This request shall be from the Department Head in writing and include justification for such action. Such requests should be submitted to the Budget Office for initial review, they will then process the request and forward to Commissioners Court for their consideration and approval.

VI. PERSONNEL POLICIES

6.01 The number of employees on the payroll shall not exceed the total number of positions approved unless authorized by Commissioners Court. All personnel actions shall at all times be in strict conformance with applicable federal, state, and county policies.

6.02 Deletion and downgrades of positions may occur at any time during the fiscal year at the department head or elected official's request or if a review of workload statistics indicates that a reduction in force is practical in a department. Reductions in elected official's budgeted positions will only be accomplished with their approval after the budget is adopted.

6.03 Additions, position reclassifications, reorganizations, and equity adjustments must be presented with the initial budget request. Exceptions to this policy will only be allowed with Court approval.

6.04 The Court may institute a freeze during the fiscal year on hiring, promotions, transfers, and capital equipment purchases. Such action will not be used arbitrarily and will allow for exceptions in appropriate areas to comply with emergency needs such as natural disasters and/or loss of major revenue source.

VII. FIXED ASSET POLICIES

7.01 All purchases of physical assets with a value of $5000 (five thousand dollars) except computer software shall be placed on the County inventory.

7.02 The county will maintain these assets at a level adequate to protect Denton County's capital investment and to minimize future maintenance and replacement costs by:

a) Providing for adequate maintenance of capital equipment and equipment replacement under the above stated amount in the annual operating budget.

7.03 Capital expenditures for projects and equipment are budgeted by item or project and must be spent accordingly. Any request for unbudgeted capital equipment or projects throughout the fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office and approved by the Commissioners Court as a budget amendment prior to a requisition being presented to Purchasing.

7.04 Where possible, items in good useable condition placed in surplus will be used:

a) To supplement expenditure for new, budgeted capital purchases.
b) To supplement expenditure for replacement/budgeted capital purchases.
c) To supply needed unbudgeted new and replacement equipment.

VIII. DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICIES

8.01 See separate Debt Management Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court on February 20, 2007.

8.02 See Separate Bonded Debt Compliance Policy adopted by the Commissioners Court on October 21, 2008.

IX. INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT

9.01 The Treasurer's Office will continue to collect, disburse, and deposit all funds on a schedule which insures optimum cash availability, in accordance with Article 113.043, 113.065, 113.901, 113.001-005, 113.021-024, and 113.041-047 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.02 The County Treasurer shall handle all original reconciliation of Denton County bank accounts with the Depository Bank and shall resolve any financial difference between Denton County and the Depository Bank.

9.03 The County Treasurer and County Auditor are Co-Investment Officer's of Denton County as authorized by the Commissioners Court and shall invest the funds of Denton County to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.04 Denton County shall maintain a written Denton County Investments Policy, as approved by the Commissioners Court, to achieve the highest and best yield, while at the same time, maintaining the security and integrity of said funds.

9.05 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security and/or surety pledges made by the Depository Bank in behalf of Denton County funds.

9.06 The County Treasurer will maintain an original copy of all security advice for all Denton County investment transactions.

9.07 There shall be a Denton County Investment Committee, consisting of the County Treasurer, County Auditor, Budget Officer, Civil Attorney, one Member of Commissioners Court and a citizen appointed by the Commissioners Court.

9.08 The Auditor's Office will continue to provide regular information concerning the cash position and investment performance, as required by Articles 114.025, 111.091, and 111.092 of the Revised Statues of Texas.

9.09 Denton County conducts its treasury activities with financial institution(s) based upon written contracts which specify compensating balances, service charges, term, and other conditions as authorized by the Local Government Code inclusive of the Revised Statutes of Texas.

X. GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

10.01 See separate policy adopted by the Commissioners Court.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT MANAGEMENT POLICY

Denton County recognizes the foundation of any well-managed debt program is a comprehensive debt policy. A debt policy sets forth the parameters for issuing debt and managing outstanding debt, and it provides guidance to decision makers regarding the timing and purposes for which debt may be issued, types and amounts of permissible debt, method of sale that may be used and structural features that may be incorporated.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) conditions for debt issuance; (2) restrictions on debt issuance; (3) debt service limitations; (4) limitations on outstanding debt; (5) debt structure; (6) the debt issuance process; and (7) debt maintenance procedures.

Conditions for debt issuance – The County will consider the use of debt financing only for one-time capital improvement projects. Long-term borrowing will not be used to finance current operations or normal maintenance. Debt financing may include general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation, certificates of participation, tax notes, lease/purchase agreements, and other obligations permitted to be issued or incurred under Texas law. The County shall consider refunding outstanding bonds if one or more of the following conditions exist: (1) present value savings are at least 3%, with certain exceptions, of the par amount of the refunding bonds; (2) the bonds to be refunded have restrictive or outdated covenants; or (3) restructuring debt is deemed to be desirable.

Restrictions on debt issuance – Proceeds from long-term debt will not be used for current on-going operations.

Debt Service Limitations - In evaluating debt capacity, general-purpose annual debt service payments should generally not exceed 20% of the County's total budgeted expenditures for all funds.

Limitations on Outstanding Debt – As provided in the Constitution of the State of Texas, the Net Bonded Debt of Denton County shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the net value of the taxable real property of the County.

Characteristics of Debt Structure – The County will design the repayment of its overall debt so as to recapture rapidly its credit capacity for future use. The County shall strive to repay at least 20 percent of the principal amount of its general obligation debt within five years and at least 40 percent within ten years. The scheduled maturity of individual debt issues shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital project or asset(s) financed. Also, the County shall consider purchasing bond insurance for debt issues when the present value of the estimated debt service savings from insurance (to be derived) is equal to or greater than the insurance premium.

Debt Issuance Process – The County shall use a competitive bidding process in the sale of debt unless market conditions the nature of the issue, such as refunding bonds, warrants a negotiated sale. The County will employ outside financial specialists, including financial advisors and bond counsel, to assist it in developing a bond issuance strategy, preparing bond documents and marketing bonds to investors.

Debt Maintenance Responsibilities – The County will seek to maintain and, if possible, improve our current bond ratings in order to minimize borrowing costs and preserve access to credit. Denton County will adhere to a policy of full public disclosure with regard to the issuance of debt, and the County will meet all requirements for continuing disclosure on debt of the County.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND UNRESERVED FUND BALANCE POLICY

It is essential that governments maintain adequate levels of fund balance to mitigate current and future risks (e.g., revenue shortfalls and unanticipated expenditures) and to ensure stable tax rates. Fund balance levels are a crucial consideration, too, in long-term financial planning. In most cases, discussions of fund balance will properly focus on a government's general fund.

Credit rating agencies carefully monitor levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance in a government's general fund to evaluate a government's continued creditworthiness. Likewise, laws and regulations often govern appropriate levels of fund balance and unreserved fund balance for state and local governments.

I. POLICY

Denton County will maintain General Fund unreserved fund balances at a level adequate to provide for unanticipated expenditures of a nonrecurring nature and to meet unexpected increases in service delivery costs. The target level for General Fund unreserved fund balances will be 12% of budgeted General Fund expenditures.

II. PROCEDURES

1. A goal of each year's budgeting process will be to adopt a budget that maintains compliance with the stated General Fund unreserved fund balance policy.

2. Specific County financial conditions, economic conditions, or special initiatives may be considered reasons for temporary non-compliance with this policy.

3. In the event of either planned or unplanned non-compliance, it is the County's intention to take action during the annual budget process to reach compliance within 2 annual budget cycles.

4. Actions in the budget process available to increase the unreserved General Fund balance may include increasing taxes, decreasing spending in specific areas, dedicating one-time revenues to fund reserves or making transfers of excess fund balances from other funds.

5. In the event that the level of unreserved General Fund balance is judged to be in excess of the amount required by this policy, amounts over that required may be used to fund one-time, non-recurring expenditures such as acquisition of capital items. Excess fund balances will not be used to fund recurring operating expenditures.

Approved: February 20, 2007

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BONDED DEBT COMPLIANCE POLICY

Denton County acknowledges and will abide by any federal or state law regarding tax-exempt bonds.

I. POLICY SUMMARY

Denton County will adhere to the following specific policy statements with regards to (1) separate record keeping per bond issuance; (2) not mingling bond issuance money; (3) the use of bond proceeds only for their approved purposes; (4) the intent to use bond funds within 3 years of issuance; (5) meeting post-issue reporting requirements; (6) keeping interest earning with bond principal or debt service; (7) maintaining an interest and sinking fund for all tax-exempt debt; and (8) maintaining the tax-exempt status of all outstanding bonded debt of County..

Separate Accounting – The County will keep separate financial records of each bond issuance. A construction fund will be maintained for each bond issuance in the County's general ledger, the fund will be accounted for separately from all other funds of the county, and the fund will be used solely to pay costs of the projects for which the debt obligations were issued.

Not Mingling Bond Funds - Bond proceeds will not be co-mingled with any other County funds.

Approved Purposes – Bond proceeds will only be used for allowable purposes as specified by the bond election and bond order authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

Intent to Use within Three Years of Issuance – Denton County intends to use bond proceeds for their approved purposes within three years of their issuance.

Post-Issue Reporting Requirements – The County will adhere to all reporting requirements and deadlines that are applicable to tax exempt bonds. Specifically, Denton County will comply with the requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 which requires the filing of annual financial reports and other financial data and the filing of any required material events notices with each agency designated as an information repository. Denton County will also comply with US Treasury Regulation Section 148 which requires the computation and payment of any arbitrage rebate owed no less frequently than 5 years after issuing any tax-free debt.

Interest Earned Remains with Principal or Debt Service – Interest earned on bond proceeds will remain with the bond principal and will be used only to pay any cost overruns on approved projects, to fund new projects meeting the usage criteria in the original bond indentures, or it will be specified to go towards the payment of Debt Service.

Interest and Sinking Fund – Denton County will levy a tax on all taxable property in the County to pay principal of and interest on bonds or debt instruments issued. Amounts collected from the tax levied will be deposited to the credit of the Interest and Sinking Fund maintained in the accounting records of the County. Denton County will maintain its Interest and Sinking Fund in a manner to a proper matching of revenues and debt service payments on its debt issues. Specifically, the Interest and Sinking fund will be depleted at least once each bond year to the amount of the allowable carryover, all amounts deposited to the fund will be expended within twelve months of receipt, and all amounts received from the investment of the fund will be deposited to the fund and expended within twelve months.

DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BONDED DEBT COMPLIANCE POLICY - Continued

Maintenance of Tax-Exempt Status – Denton County shall not use, permit the use of, or omit to use the gross proceeds of any debt issuance in a manner which if allowed or omitted would cause the interest on any bond or debt instrument of the County to become includable in the gross income of the owner of the bond for federal income tax purposes. The County specifically will specifically comply with bond covenants which prohibit (1) private use or private payments of assets constructed or acquired with debt proceeds; (2) private loans of bond proceeds to any person other than a state or local government; (3) investment of bond proceeds in any investment with a yield that exceeds that of the bonds; (4) taking any actions that would cause the bonds to be federally guaranteed within the meaning of section 149(b) of the Internal Revenue Code; and (5) taking any unauthorized action having the effect of diverting arbitrage profits from payment to the US Treasury. Denton County will maintain its financial records until three years after final payment of all bonds to show compliance with federal and state laws regarding tax-exempt debt.

Approved: December 2, 2010

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY

Denton County Policy allows a Department Head, Appointed or Elected Official or his/her designees to request budget amendments throughout the fiscal year as follows:

A. BUDGET AMENDMENT STATUTE:

Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 111.070 the Commissioners Court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget. The Commissioners Court by order may amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure.

B. INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL OPERATING TRANSFER

Transfers may be made up to $2000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year) between operating line items and between budgeted capital items within an individual departmental budget. This type of amendment will be presented on the standing weekly agenda item for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers. The amendment summary will be sent to each member of the Commissioners Court and other affected departments two working days prior to the actual Commissioners Court meeting. When a line item will be increased or decreased by more than $2,000 (cumulative total for Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers for the fiscal year), or if a new capital item is requested, the amendment must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action as a separate agenda item.

C. ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS:

Includes transfer of funds within the maintenance and operations line items or reallocation of currently adopted capital funds within the elected official or department head budget(s). These items can be placed on the consent agenda.

D. NON-ROUTINE BUDGET AMENDMENTS*:*

1. Inter-Departmental - Any amendment which moves funds from one elected official or department heads budget to another elected official or department heads budget must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

2. Inter-Fund - Where permitted by law, any amendment which moves funds from one fund to another fund must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

3. Personnel - Requests to transfer funds from any salary or benefit account are allowed for the specific purpose of salary related expenditures such as contract labor. Budget amendment requests for capital and operating accounts from personnel line items are allowed if there are no other funds available in that department's budget and the Commissioners Court deems it to be necessary.

4. Capital - Any request for additional capital equipment must be justified and specified in detail with cost estimates. Requests to utilize excess funds from the purchase of capital equipment for additional items not included in the adopted budget or substitution of one item for another also requires approval from the Commissioners Court. Surplus funds in a budgeted capital item can be transferred to cover a shortage up to $2,000 in another budgeted capital item with an Intra-Departmental Operating Transfer.

5. Computers – Any request for computer equipment requires a written recommendation from the Department of Information Services when submitting the Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form to the Budget Office.

6. The re-appropriation at the beginning of a fiscal year of funds committed under valid Purchase Orders of the County but unspent by September 30 of the prior fiscal year requires a budget amendment from fund balance. These budget amendments have no net effect on spending but simply changes the accounting year for expenditures.

7. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Section 111.070 (b), the Commissioners Court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.

8. Pursuant to Local Government Code, Sections 111.0705 through 111.0708, when revenues not included in the original budget are received, such as proceeds of bonds or other obligations, grant or aid money, revenue from intergovernmental contracts, and pledging revenue as security for bonds and other obligations, a budget amendment is required to expend those funds. The adopted countywide budget will increase, however the revenue will balance the expenditure. This type of amendment must be submitted to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

9. Any transfer that creates an increase in budgetary commitment for the next fiscal year must be presented to Commissioners Court for consideration and action.

10. New employee positions cannot be created without Commissioners Court consideration and action. Creation of a new position within a departmental budget will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency unless the actual line item under which that new position would be categorized currently exists within that specific budget. New employee requests outside of the budget process must include substantial written justification for the position.

11. Creation of a new line item that has not been previously created for the specific department, will require that the Commissioners Court declare an emergency in order to establish a new line item.

E. RESTRICTED LINE ITEM TRANSFERS:

Certain line items have restrictions, which are only allowed for specific purposes.

1. Court ordered expenditures can only be transferred to other court ordered line items.

2. Vehicle related expenditures can only be transferred to other vehicle related line items.

3. Salary related expenditures – see Section D. #3 of policy.

F. PROCEDURES:

1. Any request for budget amendment must be justified and submitted to the Budget Office on the specified Briefing Memorandum/Request for Budget Amendment form. All requests must be submitted to the Budget Office by Friday noon in order to be placed on the following

BUDGET AMENDMENT POLICY - Continued

Commissioners Court Agenda (approximately 7 working days later) by the Budget Office. The Budget Office may hold a request that is not complete until clarified with the appropriate department.

2. Budget Amendment transfer authorization may be delegated by the Elected/Appointed Official to other employees. Notification of signature authority must be on file in the Budget Office before requests are accepted. Therefore, the Request for Budget Amendment form must be personally signed by the Elected/Appointed Official who administers the department budget(s) or their designee(s).
3. The Commissioners Court reserves the right on a case by case basis, where legally permissible, to curtail a department's right to make Intra-Departmental Operating Transfers if the budget transfers appear to be making a programmatic change that was not approved by the Commissioners Court in budget hearings or if the financial condition of the department and/or the County warrants such a curtailment.

4. Copies of approved Budget Amendments will be sent to the appropriate department(s) after the amendment is posted. The Budget Office is responsible for posting budget amendments on the financial computer system once the court order has all signatures and is received from the County Clerk's Office.

5. Budget Amendment Requests for new capital equipment must be submitted to the Budget Office for the current fiscal year by August 1st. This will allow the Purchasing Department to secure bids and order equipment prior to the end of the fiscal year.

6. Budget Amendment Requests other than capital requests for the current fiscal year must be submitted to the Budget Office no later than September 1st. Exceptions to the deadlines will be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Commissioners Court.

Effective date: March 2, 2004

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures

The Budgeting Policy of Denton County is to maintain a balance between demand for services and available resources that will have the least impact on the taxpayers of Denton County. Policy allows departments to submit their requests based on the needs of the individual department.

The annual budget process for Denton County begins in February. The Budget Office begins preparation of a Budget Manual in order to assist County departments with their requests. The manual includes instructions and sample forms including requests for performance and productivity measures, goals and objectives, revenue projections and new employee requests. Numerous line items and new programs require very detailed justification. A calendar of events is also included outlining the entire budget process as approved by Commissioners Court.

During the month of February, the Commissioners Court holds an initial budget "kickoff" meeting to establish the budget philosophy and goals where the Court provides the Budget Office with instructions for preparing and presenting a "Recommended Budget". Departmental budget workshops are held in March, as well as training sessions for the on-line computerized Budget Application. The Department of Information Services and the Budget Office developed this computer application and it has performed well during its eighth year of operation. Enhancements to the application will continue to be made in order to streamline the budgeting process for upcoming years.

Departments are given approximately four to six weeks to prepare and submit their Initial Budget Request to the Budget Office on or before May 1st. During this period of time it is the statutory responsibility of the County Auditor to provide revenue estimates for the next fiscal year along with expenditure projections for the current year. This information is provided to the Budget Office and is included in the Budget as required by statute.

During the months of May and June, the Budget Officer and staff compile Initial budget requests and finalize the Recommended Budget. After the Budget Office has established the baseline budget, major increases, decreases and new program requests are prioritized for consideration in the recommendation. Once the Recommended Budget is finalized, copies are distributed to the Elected Officials and Department Heads prior to the presentation to Commissioners Court in mid-July.

During July and August, departmental budget hearings are held to allow discussions between Elected Officials and Department Heads and the Commissioners Court. These sessions are held for those departments that do not agree with the funding levels included in the Recommended Budget, including discussions on other policy issues that may affect the budget. The Commissioners Court has the responsibility to make any changes they feel are necessary and justified during this process.

Denton County Budgeting Policies & Procedures – Continued

The Budget Office prepares and updates numerous statistical summaries to assist the Commissioners Court throughout the budget process. As decisions are made, the departmental budgets are revised accordingly and the final document is then prepared for adoption. The Budget Office is responsible for complying with all statutory requirements for any necessary public hearings, public notices and the filing of the budget for public review with the County Auditor and County Clerk prior to its adoption.

The public hearing on the budget is held within the first few weeks of September and any citizen is given the opportunity to express their opinion on the proposed budget and tax rate. The Commissioners Court has the opportunity to make any changes to the budget prior to formal adoption. After the public hearing is complete, the Budget and Tax Rates are adopted. The Adopted Budget is then distributed to all county departments for use in the new fiscal year.

All budget hearings with the Commissioners Court are posted according to the Open Meetings Act. Any interested citizen or taxpayer is encouraged to participate.

DENTON COUNTY

2011 - 2012 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR

Date	Calendar of Events
February 15	*Initial Budget Meeting with Commissioners Court; Establish Budget Philosophy, Goals and Objectives, and Role of the Budget Officer*
March 2	*Departmental Budget Preparation Packets Distributed to Departments*
March 2	*Social Service Agency Grant Applications Submitted to Agencies*
March 2	*Budget Module Training*
April 15 - 22	*Deadline for Initial Budget Requests to the Budget Office - (See separate schedule for actual departmental due dates)*
April 25 - July 11	*Compile Initial Budget Requests and Prepare and Finalize Recommended Budget*
July 12	*Presentation of Recommended Budget by Budget Office Tuesday @ 10:00 am*
July 19	*Appointment of Tax Assessor/Collector to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates*
July 19	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court for Appeals*
July 25	*Deadline for Chief Appraiser to Certify Tax Rolls to Taxing Units and Collector Certifies Anticipated Collection Rate*
July 26	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
July 26	*Presentation of Certified Appraisal Roll from TaxAssessor/Collector*

DENTON COUNTY	
2011 - 2012 BUDGET PLANNING CALENDAR	
Date	**Calendar of Events**
August 2	*Presentation of Effective and Rollback Tax Rates to the Governing Body*
August 2	*Public Meeting - Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 5	*Publish Effective and Rollback Tax Rates, Schedules, and Fund Balances*
August 9	*Public Meeting - Final Budget Workshop with Commissioners Court*
August 9	*Meeting to discuss tax rate; if proposed tax rate will exceed the effective tax rate, take record vote and schedule two public hearings*
August 15	*Publish "Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase"*
August 15	*Publish Budget Hearing Public Notice in Newspaper and Post on County Website*
August 23	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 10:00 am*
August 30	*Public Hearing on Proposed Tax Rate - 7:00 pm*
August 31	*File Proposed Budget with County Clerk, County Auditor and Post on County Website for Public Inspection*
August 31	*Publish "Notice of Vote on Tax Rate"*
September 6	*Public Hearing on Proposed Budget at the Courthouse on the Square - 10:00am*
September 6	*Public Meeting to Adopt Budget and Tax Rate*

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY
2011 - 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

GENERAL FUND

General Fund Summary 107
General Fund Revenues 109
General Fund Expenditures by Department 114

General Administration 119

Staffing by Category 121
Commissioners Court 122
Commissioner, Precinct #1 123
Commissioner, Precinct #2 124
Commissioner, Precinct #3 125
Commissioner, Precinct #4 126
County Judge 127
Bail Bond Board 128
County Clerk 129
Human Resources 130
Purchasing 131
Vehicle Maintenance 132
Non-Departmental 133
Financial Information Systems 134
Technology Services 135
Print/Mail Department 136
Geographic Information Systems 137
County Planning 138
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2011 139
Courthouse Museum 140
Historical Commission 141
Records Management 142
CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2012 143
Veterans Service 144
Elections Administration Department 145
HAVA (Help America Vote Act) 146
Civil Service Commission 147
County Wide Technology 148

Judicial 149

Staffing by Category 151
Judiciary and Court Support 152
16th District Court 153

Judicial (continued)

158th District Court 154
211th District Court 155
362nd District Court 156
367th District Court 157
393rd District Court 158
431st District Court 159
County Court at Law #1 160
County Criminal Court #2 161
County Court at Law #2/Civil 162
Probate Court 163
County Criminal Court #1 164
County Criminal Court #3 165
County Criminal Court #4 166
County Criminal Court #5 167
District Clerk 168
County Court Administrator 169
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 170
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 171
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 172
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 173
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 174
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 175
Juvenile Case Manager 176
District Court Administrator 177
Jury and Grand Jury 178
Justice Information Systems 179
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services 180
Collections Department 181

Legal Services 183

Staffing by Category 185
Criminal District Attorney 186
Criminal District Attorney - CPS Division 187
Criminal District Attorney - Prosecution Enhancement Grant 188
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division 189
Criminal District Attorney.- Family Violence Expansion Grant 190

Financial Administration 191

Staffing by Category 193
County Auditor 194
County Treasurer 195
Tax Assessor/Collector 196
Budget Office 197

Public Facilities 199

Staffing by Category 201
Public Facilities 202
Telephone Department 203

Public Safety 205

Staffing by Category 207
County Jail 208
Jail Health 209
Sheriff's Communications 210
Sheriff 211
DISD School Resource Officer 212
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit 213
JAG ARRA Grant 214
Sheriff's Reserve Unit 215
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant 216
DCTA Interlocal Contract 217
School Resource Officer 218
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract 219
Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) - General Fund 220
Juvenile Accountability Grant 221
OJP Recovery Grant 222
Denton County Freshwater Contract 223
Constable, Precinct #1 224
Constable, Precinct #2 225
Constable, Precinct #3 226
Constable, Precinct #4 227
Constable, Precinct #5 228
Constable, Precinct #6 229
Fire and Ambulance Services 230
Northwest ISD ASAP Officer 231
Department of Public Safety 232
Alcoholic Beverage Commission 233
Homeland Security Grants 234
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden 237
Emergency Services 238

Health and Welfare 239

Child Protective Services 240

Conservation 241

Staffing by Category 243
County Extension 244

Appropriations/Contract Services 245

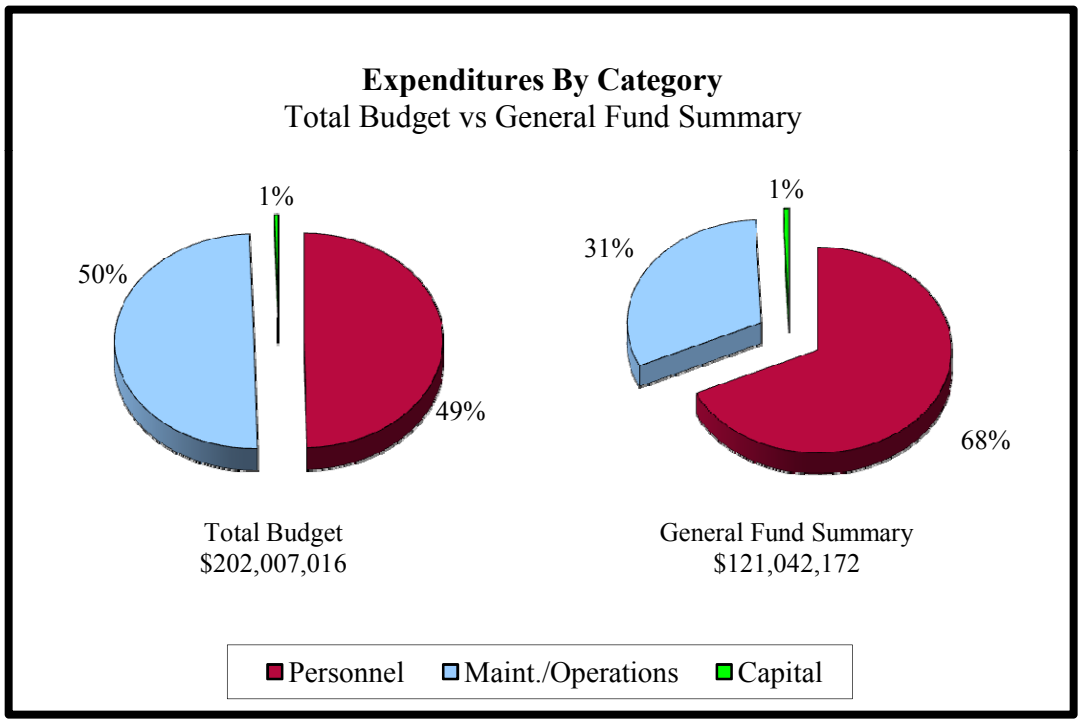
Appropriations/Contract Services..... 246

Transfer of Funds 247

Transfer of Funds Department..... 248

General Fund Summary

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally with other governments which are not required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund accounts for the following functions: General Administration, Judicial, Financial, Legal, Public Facilities, Public Safety, Health and Welfare, Conservation, Contract Services, and Transfer of Funds.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
General Fund
Fund #01

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$28,069,517**	**$27,725,551**	**$25,705,348**
Revenues			
Taxes	87,459,658	88,750,000	92,460,480
Auto Registration Fee	1,371,169	1,530,000	1,960,000
Intergovernmental	6,705,830	9,072,365	4,921,310
Fees	11,443,228	12,079,800	12,425,500
Fines	3,714,723	3,460,000	3,620,000
Interest	230,720	228,000	383,000
Miscellaneous	1,696,430	1,737,000	1,529,534
Total Revenues	112,621,758	116,857,165	117,299,824
Transfers			
Transfer In	214,282	37,000	37,000
Transfer Out	(3,978,878)	(3,055,146)	(2,045,000)
Total Transfers	(3,764,596)	(3,018,146)	(2,008,000)
Total Revenues and Transfers	108,857,162	113,839,019	115,291,824
Funds Available	**136,926,679**	**141,564,570**	**140,997,172**
Expenditures			
General Administration	16,401,084	19,011,349	21,792,371
Judicial	16,092,583	17,409,021	16,786,943
Legal	11,037,237	11,002,315	11,153,168
Financial	6,060,849	6,079,382	6,074,106
Public Facilities	6,935,320	8,619,345	8,902,046
Public Safety	48,935,349	50,051,714	50,471,187
Health and Welfare	250,722	99,500	88,121
Conservation	391,098	405,977	451,889
Intergovernmental	3,096,886	3,180,619	3,277,341
Total Expenditures	109,201,128	115,859,222	118,997,172
Ending Balance	**$27,725,551**	**$25,705,348**	**$22,000,000**

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Ad Valorem Taxes	87,459,658	88,750,000	91,760,480
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	0	0	700,000
Auto Registration Fee	1,371,169	1,530,000	1,960,000
Subtotal Taxes	**88,830,827**	**90,280,000**	**94,420,480**
Payment in Lieu of Taxes	189,164	185,000	190,000
Mixed Beverage Taxes	1,276,474	1,325,000	1,290,000
CJAD Fiscal Service Fees	0	16,000	10,000
Tobacco Compliance Grant	0	0	0
Hazardous Waste Fee	19,997	25,000	25,000
Federal Disaster Relief Funding	118,335	10,000	0
SO- School Resource Officer	74,283	225,000	0
Law Enforcement Block Grant	40,609	24,000	0
State Allocation Officer Training	8,983	9,020	0
Stimulus JAG ARRA 2212001	243,675	0	0
Law Enforcement Byrne JAG Grant	-13,848	25,000	0
Miscellaneous Law Enforcement Grants/OCD	33,250	20,500	0
Bingo Tax Revenue	22,974	25,000	25,000
Law Enforcement Services	24,257	36,625	0
TNRCC Emissions Program Grant	0	2,020,250	0
TNRCC Emissions Program Grant-SO	127,384	79,900	0
Title 4E Reimbursement CPS	64,585	30,000	30,000
State Criminal Alien Assistance Grant	223,093	297,000	300,000
Texas Traffic Safety Grant	18,096	18,000	0
Attorney General Title IV-D Court Costs	55,436	65,000	0
Emergency Management Federal Grant	0	0	0
DISD School Resource	89,262	85,000	0
Step Wave IDM Grant	0	0	0
Prosecution Enhancement Grant	40,000	40,000	0
E911 Grant Funding	0	10,260	0
CSCD - IS Reimbursement	64,027	50,000	50,000
DCTA ICA Fees	0	85,000	78,700
Juvenile Accountability Grant	23,395	26,560	0
County Court Salary Reimbursement	565,000	600,000	600,000
NCTCOG Clean Vehicle Grant	0	0	0
Communication Contract Fees	231,133	375,000	375,000
Out-of-County Prisoner Housing Fee	323,280	380,000	400,000
Victim Notification Grant	30,108	30,110	30,110
DA Justice Dept Revenue	14,885	0	0
State Homeland Security Grant	662,782	656,020	0
DA-Family Violence Expansion Grant	80,000	80,000	0
Organized Crime Drug Enforcement - DEA	13,661	12,800	0
CHOS Museum Tourism/Preservation Grant	96,514	86,920	64,500
Fresh Water District Law Enforcement Contract	138,781	111,500	0

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Northwest ISD ASAP Contract	69,007	0	0
Dispute Resolution Fees	117,138	110,000	110,000
State Indigent Defense Grant	380,404	320,000	320,000
HAVA (Help America Vote Act) Grant	211	329,000	0
Optional Child Safety Fee	755,696	785,000	790,000
Org. Crime Drug Enforcement Task Force	67,170	35,000	0
State Longevity Pay	85,240	90,000	93,000
DA-Title IV-E CPS Legal Services	170,588	145,000	140,000
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	160,801	161,000	0
Stepwave Grant	0	31,900	0
Subtotal Intergovernmental	**6,705,830**	**9,072,365**	**4,921,310**
Fees-County Sheriff	246,793	250,000	240,000
Fees-County Clerk	4,731,000	5,000,000	5,200,000
Fees-County Court Costs	365,135	400,000	420,000
Fees-Tax Assessor/Collector	1,988,838	2,100,000	2,150,000
Fees-District Clerk	915,276	950,000	975,000
Fees-Records Management Copies	30,790	30,000	32,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	113,834	115,000	115,000
Voter Registration Fees	1,792	6,000	6,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	79,642	95,000	95,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	107,702	110,000	110,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	90,789	85,000	90,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	114,235	120,000	115,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #1	254,763	265,000	275,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #2	191,263	230,000	230,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #3	236,956	240,000	240,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #4	129,857	150,000	150,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #5	117,367	120,000	120,000
Bond Processing Fees	53,201	65,000	65,000
Treasurer Commission on State Court Costs	182,515	180,000	185,000
County Treasurer's NSF Fees	3	0	0
Arrest Fees	182,681	190,000	195,000
Child Safety Court Cost Fees	19,563	20,000	20,000
Traffic Court Cost Fees	32,062	32,000	35,000
District Court Cost	4,923	10,000	10,000
Medical Examiner Fees	1,351	2,000	2,000
District Attorney Prosecution Fees	5,150	4,000	5,000
Fees-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	91,360	95,000	95,000
Fees-Constable, Pct #6	286,209	275,000	280,000
Sheriff's Arrest Fees	32,709	35,000	35,000
Tax Collections Contract Fees	468,850	500,000	525,000
Inmate Medical Fees	54,952	50,000	50,000
Scofflaw Contract Fees	0	6,000	6,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
County Treasurer Commission on BAT	2,277	6,000	5,000
Commission - Time Payment Fees	61,398	65,000	65,000
Commission - Judicial Service Fees	13,051	15,000	15,000
Public Works Fees	8,450	12,000	13,000
Zoning Fees	400	2,000	0
Development Permit Fees	46,560	60,000	60,000
Map Fees	351	2,000	2,000
Research/Copy Fees	1,416	2,000	2,000
Ordinance Manual Fees	80	1,000	0
County Transaction Fees	36,036	45,000	45,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention Fee	280	1,000	1,000
Child Safety Fund	699	300	0
Drug Court Fee	73,036	70,000	75,000
Probate - Guardianship Fees	15,438	15,000	18,000
Juvenile Case Manager Fees	48,145	50,000	50,000
Indigent Defense Commission	4,053	3,500	3,500
Subtotal Fees	**11,443,228**	**12,079,800**	**12,425,500**
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 1	280,346	275,000	280,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 2	165,797	155,000	160,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 3	281,914	230,000	230,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 4	192,355	180,000	180,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 5	402,594	410,000	410,000
Fines-Justice of the Peace, Pct # 6	189,487	190,000	210,000
Fines-County Courts	1,465,367	1,300,000	1,400,000
Fines-District Courts	736,863	720,000	750,000
Subtotal Fines	**3,714,723**	**3,460,000**	**3,620,000**
Interest Revenue	147,324	0	0
Interest on Money Market Accounts	71,843	200,000	350,000
Interest on Highway Funds	10,086	20,000	20,000
Interest on Officer's Accounts	1,455	3,000	3,000
Interest on Ad Valorem Accounts	13	5,000	10,000
Subtotal Interest	**230,720**	**228,000**	**383,000**
Sales of Surplus Property	124,414	131,500	45,000
Subtotal Surplus Sales	**124,414**	**131,500**	**45,000**
Copy Fees	468	5,000	5,000
Vending Machine Commission	9,327	10,000	10,000
Bail Bond Board Application Fees	5,000	6,000	6,000
Museum Donations	16,700	4,000	0
Inmate Phone Fees	154,612	250,000	250,000

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Revenues

Account Name	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Denton Benefit League Donation	1,929	0	0
Attorney Refunds	135,410	125,000	125,000
Tax Attorney Rentals	30,000	30,000	30,000
Inmate Social Security Benefits	33,000	30,000	30,000
Comm on Coin Operated Phones	58,907	0	0
Ambulance Reimbursements	345	0	0
Witness Expense Refund	3,509	15,000	15,000
Data Request Fees	6,359	15,000	15,000
Child Support Postage Reimbursement	0	0	0
Museum Gift Shop Sales	4,200	0	0
Recycling Proceeds	8,804	10,000	8,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	115,966	30,000	10,000
Probate Judge Salary Reimbursement	546	0	0
CAA-Reimbursement-Juvenile	47,783	65,000	65,000
ILB Fees	0	5,000	5,000
Teen Court Fees	744	1,000	1,000
Office Rental	58,658	60,000	60,000
Bail Bond Forfeitures	345,218	350,000	350,000
Parks Foundation Donations	0	2,500	0
Animal Control Fees	0	1,000	1,000
CAA-Reimbursement-County Courts	260,297	260,000	265,000
Insurance Reimbursement	207,778	25,000	0
Economic Development Contract Fee	1,000	1,000	0
Veteran's Memorial Donations	7,790	15,000	0
DA Federal Seizure Money	44,408	70,000	0
CPS Operational Costs	13,259	220,000	233,534
Subtotal Miscellaneous	**1,385,909**	**1,330,500**	**1,213,534**
Total Revenues	**$112,528,705**	**$116,719,665**	**$117,164,324**
Transfer from Road and Bridge Fund	2,500	0	0
Transfer from Records Preservation Fund	22,500	0	0
Transfer from Juvenile Probation Fund	0	0	0
Transfer from Pubic Health Fund	35,395	0	0
Transfer from Elections Administration Fund	37,000	37,000	37,000
Transfer from Museum Endowment Fund	16,177	0	0
Transfer from Vehicle Inventory Tax Fund	100,710	0	0
Total Transfers From Other Funds	**214,282**	**37,000**	**37,000**
TOTAL SOURCES	**$112,742,987**	**$116,756,665**	**$117,201,324**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Commissioners Court	$108,668	$111,493	$112,463
Commissioner, Precinct #1	202,003	203,257	208,480
Commissioner, Precinct #2	204,238	207,279	212,727
Commissioner, Precinct #3	214,206	216,529	221,770
Commissioner, Precinct #4	203,800	195,991	210,684
County Judge	348,321	315,289	321,831
Bail Bond Board	1,738	3,129	3,129
County Clerk	3,307,985	3,258,378	3,540,911
Human Resources	863,385	826,344	934,813
Purchasing	817,431	824,494	865,563
Vehicle Maintenance	400,413	358,299	339,019
Non-Departmental	1,788,908	3,826,929	6,591,837
Financial Information Systems	65,680	82,100	81,880
Technology Services	1,836,023	1,975,788	1,944,857
Print/Mail Department	438,352	386,679	335,555
Geographic Information Systems	322,792	371,761	353,648
County Planning	450,889	397,128	672,089
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2011	44,707	86,917	24,514
Courthouse Museum	332,069	329,283	288,216
Historical Commission	72,942	74,746	75,201
Records Management	264,227	261,713	268,580
CHOS /Bayless-Selby House Msm Grt 2010	55,496	30,140	80,443
Veterans Service	347,622	326,583	366,486
Elections Administration Department	1,376,727	1,491,222	1,534,797
HAVA (Help America Vote Act) Grant	0	330,140	0
Civil Service Commission	2,531	4,075	11,075
County Wide Technology	2,329,931	2,515,663	2,191,803
Subtotal General Administration	**16,401,084**	**19,011,349**	**21,792,371**
Judiciary and Court Support	308,359	314,010	357,224
16th District Court	705,477	826,174	687,820
158th District Court	813,070	778,615	687,722
211th District Court	697,923	935,537	707,280
362nd District Court	818,612	878,857	696,138
367th District Court	787,312	884,758	698,071
393rd District Court	419,843	497,111	443,291
431st District Court	0	205,254	442,883
County Court at Law #1	553,936	611,716	612,770
County Criminal Court #2	622,839	645,870	608,879
County Court at Law #2/Civil	367,166	356,176	378,409

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Probate Court	1,576,590	1,693,665	1,609,245
County Criminal Court #1	618,620	668,321	607,680
County Criminal Court #3	550,971	586,309	601,792
County Criminal Court #4	615,760	701,940	593,610
County Criminal Court #5	611,382	647,638	621,951
District Clerk	1,479,654	1,482,645	1,610,274
County Court Administrator	86,187	87,940	90,407
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1	437,198	454,247	468,447
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2	306,889	312,360	322,507
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3	386,052	406,695	437,214
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4	309,907	315,388	321,173
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5	455,039	436,902	481,153
Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6	335,181	333,967	360,836
Juvenile Case Manager	43,968	29,537	49,796
District Court Administrator	169,574	173,233	177,613
Jury and Grand Jury	159,045	169,851	175,349
Justice Information Systems	735,732	836,084	762,521
Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Svcs	793,751	809,167	823,491
Collections Department	326,545	329,055	351,397
Subtotal Judicial	**16,092,583**	**17,409,022**	**16,786,943**
Criminal District Attorney	8,665,720	8,519,785	8,945,868
DA - CPS Division	613,491	702,627	771,766
DA - Prosecution Enhancement Grant	182,111	190,083	0
Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division	1,387,872	1,370,284	1,435,534
DA - Family Violence Expansion Grant	188,044	219,536	0
Subtotal Legal	**11,037,237**	**11,002,315**	**11,153,168**
County Auditor	1,082,537	1,116,954	1,153,888
County Treasurer	537,101	544,699	586,670
Tax Assessor/Collector	3,920,354	3,919,343	3,826,437
Budget Office	520,857	498,386	507,111
Subtotal Financial Administration	**6,060,849**	**6,079,382**	**6,074,106**
Carroll Building / County Administration	183,903	220,256	277,521
Denton County Courts Building	412,310	521,079	629,336
Print/Mail Facility	0	115,494	34,734
Courthouse on the Square	124,299	119,896	177,190
Emergency Management Facility	103,276	114,468	124,272
Denton County Storage Building	15,860	19,300	17,760
Historical Park Facilities	12,160	34,680	47,914
Historical Park Projects	0	2,500	0

DENTON COUNTY

General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Courthouse Annex	39,821	46,214	52,231
Mary and Jim Horn Government Center	100,332	154,074	127,098
Loop 288 Elections/Technology	0	0	33,313
Loop 288 Facilities/TABC/Parks	0	0	12,087
Loop 288 CSCD	0	0	14,749
Lee Walker Government Center	49,083	58,329	76,181
CPS Building/Lewisville	18,862	22,374	45,814
Loop 288 - Phase I	20,070	151,147	170,503
Loop 288 - Central Plant	11,263	190,674	251,718
Elections Storage Building	16,811	19,680	20,370
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	76,953	152,955	63,103
Steven E Copeland Government Center	84,929	105,571	113,571
The Colony Annex	40,209	40,469	49,297
Sanger Annex	23,939	24,115	22,479
Denton County Government Center	89,303	188,300	127,283
Charlie Cole Building	240,185	325,984	302,026
Law Enforcement Facility	2,333,530	2,579,934	2,580,888
East Oak Street Facilities	5,258	11,214	8,040
Facilities Management	1,928,420	2,348,097	2,465,496
County Leased Buildings	138,925	145,613	145,634
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	20,821	28,011	26,070
Recycling Department	65,701	65,817	67,852
Telephone Department	779,099	813,100	817,516
Subtotal Public Facilities	**6,935,320**	**8,619,345**	**8,902,046**
County Jail	21,968,240	22,247,739	23,168,021
Jail Health	3,115,036	2,958,760	3,401,233
Sheriff's Communications	1,938,849	2,365,644	2,607,773
Sheriff	12,607,040	13,137,095	13,038,376
DISD School Resource Officer	72,325	82,495	0
Sheriff's Mental Health Unit	686,354	691,392	815,727
JAG ARRA Grant	243,675	0	0
Sheriff's Reserves Unit	39,987	39,341	71,181
Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant	127,382	99,269	0
DCTA Interlocal Contract	0	84,455	0
School Resource Officer	74,167	220,642	0
Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract	140,849	97,005	0
CSCD (Adult Probation)	180,960	189,832	192,112
Juvenile Accountability Grant	61,386	1,500	0
OJP Recovery Grant	44,219	3,600	0
Denton County Freshwater Contract	124,983	114,840	0
Constable, Precinct # 1	706,937	705,786	749,968

DENTON COUNTY

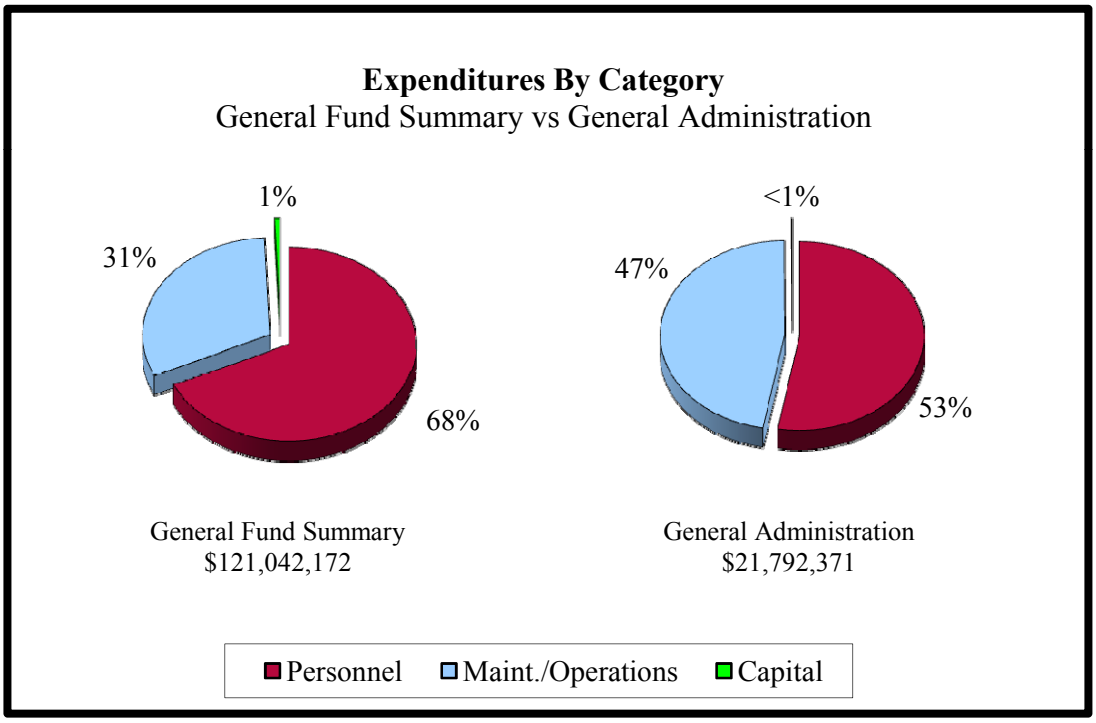
General Fund Expenditures By Department

Department	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Constable, Precinct # 2	626,920	700,992	649,967
Constable, Precinct # 3	678,134	656,913	676,482
Constable, Precinct # 4	636,725	621,511	703,782
Constable, Precinct # 5	614,734	566,533	580,148
Constable, Precinct # 6	534,382	521,301	532,768
Fire and Ambulance Services	1,893,311	2,083,649	2,096,675
NWISD ASAP	53,907	79,212	0
Department of Public Safety	169,495	169,317	200,876
Alcoholic Beverage Commission	2,974	4,174	3,075
2007 Homeland Security Grant	539,374	0	0
2008 Homeland Security Grant	111,032	413,908	0
2009 Homeland Security Grant	22,000	242,113	0
Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden	5,017	5,830	5,630
Department of Emergency Services	914,952	946,866	977,393
Subtotal Public Safety	**48,935,349**	**50,051,714**	**50,471,187**
Child Protective Services	250,722	99,500	88,121
Subtotal Health and Welfare	**250,722**	**99,500**	**88,121**
County Extension	391,098	405,977	451,889
Subtotal Conservation	**391,098**	**405,977**	**451,889**
Appropriations/Contract Services	3,096,886	3,180,619	3,277,341
Subtotal Contract Services	**3,096,886**	**3,180,619**	**3,277,341**
Total Expenditures	**$109,201,127**	**$115,859,222**	**$118,997,172**
Transfer to DCEA Insurance Fund	400,000	0	0
Transfer to Road & Bridge Fund	3,131	413	0
Transfer to County Clerk Records Preservation	1,587	0	0
Transfer to Courthouse Security Fund	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer to Public Health Fund	29,133	9,733	0
Transfer to Capital Replacement Fund	3,500,027	3,000,000	2,000,000
Total Transfers To Other Funds	**3,978,878**	**3,055,146**	**2,045,000**
TOTAL USES	**$113,180,005**	**$118,914,368**	**$121,042,172**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

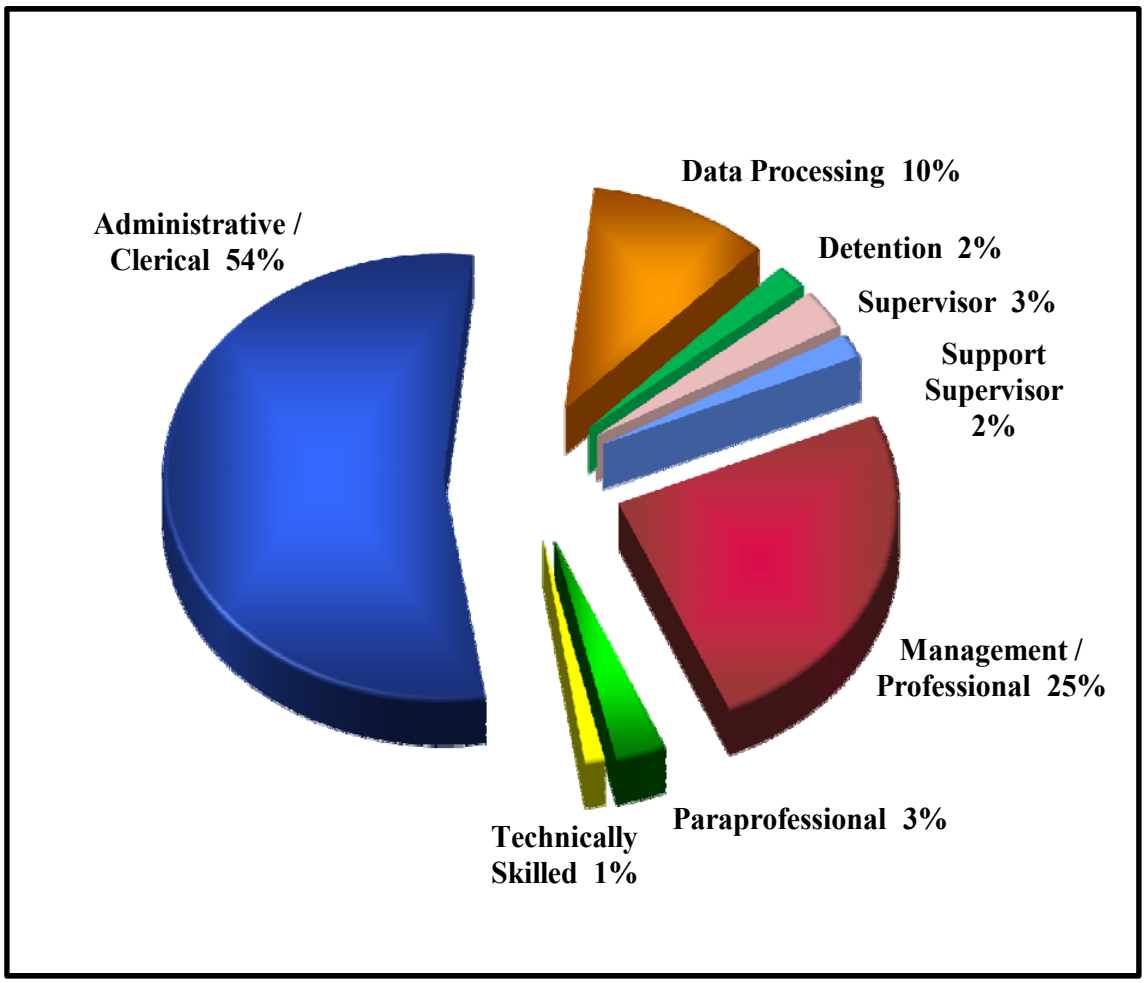
General Administration

General Administration departments include the basic administrative and management functions of the County's General Fund. The major departments include Commissioners Court, County Judge, County Clerk, Human Resources, Purchasing, Vehicle Maintenance, Information Services, County Planning, Geographic Information Systems, Elections Administration, and Non-Departmental.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
General Administration



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	43	-	43
Supervisor	5	-	5
Support Supervisor	3	-	3
Paraprofessional	4	1	5
Technically Skilled	2	-	2
Administrative / Clerical	87	6	93
Data Processing	18	-	18
Detention	3	-	3
TOTAL	**165**	**7**	**172**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioners Court *G/L# 01·10·10*

Department/Activity Description

The office of the Aide to the Court provides managerial and technical assistance to the Commissioners Court by interacting with County boards and committees, departments and elected officials as needed to enhance County government. This office organizes and publishes the weekly Commissioners Court agendas, attends all Commissioners Court Meetings, sets up courtroom, takes notes and records each meeting and issues all correspondence resulting from Commissioners Court. The office also maintains the County Boards and Committees Manual, and attends, records and transcribes the minutes for various County boards and committees. This office also assists the Housing Finance Corporation with their meetings and assists with various financial responsibilities.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$95,194	$96,548	$99,518
Operations	$13,474	$14,945	$12,945
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$108,668	$111,493	$112,463

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Met all deadlines in the area of distributing agenda packets.
- Made sure all Denton County boards and committees were filled.
- Trained the Administrative Assistant to process agendas.
- It has been difficult to work with the current e-agenda system knowing that the vendor will no longer be our provider in the near future. It has also been difficult to find a new vendor who can provide the services we require.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Decrease the number of agenda packets printed weekly by increasing the number of packets sent electronically.			
Agenda packets printed weekly	20	10	8
E-agenda packets sent electronically each week	4	8	12
Average number of agenda items each week	30	30	30
Average number of pages in each agenda packet	350	350	350
Goal: Decrease number of addendums posted.			
Addendums posted	20	20	15
Agenda items posted by regular weekly deadline	30	30	30
Goal: Upgrade current e-agenda system to enhance productivity.			
Average turn-around time for submitting packets (hrs)	12	8	4
Average down-time of e-agenda system (hours)	36	24	12
Avg time for vendor to respond to problems (hours)	1	1	1
Goal: Continue to fill vacancies for boards and committees.			
Boards and committees managed	50	50	50
Number of vacancies each year	20	40	20
Time to fill vacant position (months)	2	2	1

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·10·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$187,809	$189,971	$194,985
Operations	$14,194	$13,286	$13,495
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$202,003	$203,257	$208,480

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Identified approximately $5.1 million in bond funds available for infrastructure improvements.
- Allocated funds more effectively for county projects, using 93% of our 2010 O&M budget with no waste.
- Persuaded North TX Tollway Authority to align the future Dallas North Tollway along the Denton County line.
- Began a grant program for municipalities, making approximately $2,000,000 available for road and drainage improvements.
- Started planning for a new R&B facility near Sanger.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Better plan for County road and bridge construction projects.			
Culverts/bridges inspected for failure or need for repair	75%	75%	80%
Miles of county roads investigated and rated	300	400	400
Goal: Analyze expenditures to identify excessive or unnecessary spending.			
Hours spent diligently analyzing expenditures	200	200	200
Hours spent with Road & Bridge crews	50	50	50
Goal: Maintain open communications with constituents.			
% calls returned within 24 business hours	97%	98%	98%
Participation in town meetings or public forums	200	250	250
Meetings with walk-in constituents	75	80	80
Goal: Maintain high attendance rate at Commissioners Court meetings.			
Meetings attended	48	50	50

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·10·12*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$191,942	$194,332	$199,694
Operations	$12,296	$12,947	$13,033
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$204,238	$207,279	$212,727

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Transportation and road improvements for SH 423, FM 544, Wynnwood Haven, Saratoga Trail, Memorial Drive, Plano Parkway, N Colony Blvd, Stewarts Creek Park parking lot, as well as TRIP '08 Bond Package implementation.
- Completed construction of the Denton County Veterans Memorial at the Sandy Jacobs Government Center.
- Reduced overall operating budget for this office by over $1,000.
- Continued creative budgeting ideas with use of JP Technology Fund and fees for JP Offices.
- Construction and dedication of the new Adminisrative Complex in Denton - Phase I.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continued progress on multiple transportation projects and county road projects.			
Right of way purchase for FM 423	66%	80%	100%
Memorial Road engineering	10%	80%	100%
FM 544 right of way	60%	85%	100%
Goal: Continued development of County assets and building projects			
Sale of The Colony Government Center	50%	100%	100%
Purchase of property for new government center	0%	100%	100%
Goal: Continued growth of the Denton County Veterans Memorial by donation/purchase of Star Memorial Plaques.			
Star Memorial Plaques added to memorial	83	100	125
Landscaping and grounds maintained and updated	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Maintain committee appointments for all citizen and staff committees, attending all personal committee meetings.			
Citizen committee appointments	22	25	25
Personal staff appointments	15	15	15

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·10·13*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the main body responsible for financial administration of the County, and is the executive body for the County which approves all policies and procedures and regulates many departments. It is the responsibility of the Commissioners Court to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions while serving the County's hyper-growth population. It is the Commissioner's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County is divided into four Commissioners districts, each having equal population. Commissioners are elected by their district for a four-year term.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$200,547	$202,850	$208,410
Operations	$13,659	$13,679	$13,360
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$214,206	$216,529	$221,770

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Allocated funds to various road projects as outlined in the Capital Improvement Program.
- Maintained and updated all staff and citizen committee appointments.
- Worked with architects on design plans for a new and renovated government center in the precinct.
- Completed several projects with bond funds issued prior to 2008.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Maintain committee appointments for all citizen and staff committees.			
Citizen committee appointments	21	21	21
Personal staff appointments	11	11	11
% appointments filled within 30 days	98%	98%	98%
Meet or exceed all continuing education requirements as set by Texas statute (16 hours minimum).			
Continuing education hours	24	24	24
Improve local transportation through implementation of road bond programs.			
Major Pct 3 road projects completed	2	5	7
Effectively oversee the design of the new Lewisville Government Center project.			
Progress of project	0%	15%	65%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Commissioner, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·10·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court is the governing body of the County, and is therefore required to fulfill all responsibilities as stated in Texas law. Commissioners assist their constituents with issues regarding the County government process, road and drainage problems and road/bridge replacement and repairs. Commissioners Court is held weekly to set policy and approve items on the agenda. This includes approval of bills, contracts, purchases through bid process, hiring of employees, updates on transportation projects and overview of buildings and expansion of departments. The budget for Denton County is set by Commissioners Court. The Precinct 4 Commissioner delivers presentations to community groups to update and educate citizens regarding issues in Denton County. The Commissioner serves on departmental and community boards and committees. He assists municipalities with solutions for issues due to rapid growth and other community needs. He attends City Council meetings of all cities/town in Precinct 4 on a regular basis and upon their request.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$189,995	$181,636	$197,737
Operations	$13,805	$14,355	$12,947
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$203,800	$195,991	$210,684

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- SH 114 and SH 114/170 groundbreaking
- Began I35W corridor study.
- Began engineering study for FM 156, FM 1171, FM 407 realignments and expansions.
- Began and completed many bond transportation projects in Precinct 4 municipalities.
- Began the design of SH 377.
- Continued working on design of Precinct 4 Government Center with departments and other officials.
- Identified and obtained County, Regional and State funds for the SH-380 expansion in western Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve local transportation through implementation of the TRIP '08 bond program.			
Major projects to begin design	3	3	3
Major projects to begin construction	3	3	2
Goal: Increase commercial tax base through economic development.			
Meetings with elected officials and City staff	100	100	100
Site visits with business owners	35	20	30
Goal: Maintain open communications with constituents.			
Civic/town meetings and events attended	275	275	275
Goal: Begin construction of Precinct Government Center.			
Progress of project	10%	20%	40%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Judge *G/L# 01·10·15*

Department/Activity Description

The County Judge serves as the presiding officer of the Commissioners Court, which is the main body responsible for the financial administration of the County. The Judge's primary responsibility is to execute specific statutory duties, including legislative, executive and administrative functions, while serving the County's fast-growing population. It is the Judge's duty to serve as a leader in the community and to fulfill the needs of the citizens of Denton County. The County Judge is elected county-wide to a four-year term.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$303,492	$299,669	$307,111
Operations	$24,067	$15,620	$14,720
Capital	$20,762	$0	$0
Total	$348,321	$315,289	$321,831

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Facilitated improvements to the transportation infrastructure of Denton County.
- Developed new programs to help make Denton County the #1 destination for economic development.
- Provided information to Denton County legislative delegation for the 82nd Legislative Session.
- Facilitated equitable redistricting based on 2010 Census changes for Denton County.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Promote accountability and responsibility in County government.			
% Court agenda items prepared by deadline	99%	99%	99%
Boards/committees served on	30	30	30
Meetings/events attended to promote County interests	250	250	250
Goal: Provide accurate and timely responses to constituent inquiries and requests from other governmental agencies.			
% constituent contacts returned within 24 hours	99%	99%	99%
% constituent complaints resolved within 7 days	99%	99%	99%
Contacts with other governmental agencies	150	150	150
Goal: Facilitate improvements to the transportation infrastructure of Denton County.			
% time spent seeking community support for projects	50%	50%	50%
% time spent on Road & Bridge	30%	30%	30%
Goal: Develop new programs that will help make Denton County a prime destination for economic development.			
% special projects completed within 14 days	99%	99%	99%
% successfully completed goals and projects	99%	99%	99%
Special projects completed or implemented	5	5	5

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Bail Bond Board *G/L# 01·10·16*

Department/Activity Description

The function of this department is to exercise any powers incidental or necessary to administer the Bail Bond Board Act, to enforce and regulate this Act, and to supervise and regulate all phases of the bonding business within the County. This Board conducts hearings and investigations and makes recommendations regarding the issuance, refusal, suspension or revocation of licenses to the Texas Judicial Council. The District Clerk is chairman of the board. The Bail Bond Coordinator reports to the County Treasurer and is responsible for all Bail Bond files and records kept in the Treasurer's office.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,738	$3,129	$3,129
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,738	$3,129	$3,129

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Met all agenda deadlines and made sure that all new and renewal applications were turned in on time.
- Worked closely wth Legal Department with issues relating to State and local statutes.
- Issued all licenses and prepared all orders for meetings.
- Posted all meeting agendas and orders on the website.
- Maintained a list of all companies funded by personal property or insurance backed.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to accurately and efficiently post all agendas.			
Agendas posted	12	12	12
Average agenda items per month	15	15	15
Orders posted	36	42	42
Agenda packets prepared monthly	12	12	12
Goal: Maintain website, ensuring that all information is posted in a timely manner.			
Agendas submitted electronically to website	12	12	12
Orders submitted electronically to website	36	42	42

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk *G/L# 01·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk's Office maintains all records regarding County business including (but not limited to) marriage licenses, real property, recording, vital statistics, probate, UCC and juvenile. The County Clerk's Office is an ex-officio clerk of Commissioners Court, and serves as clerk for county, criminal, civil and probate courts. The County Clerk is elected to a four-year term by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$3,109,019	$3,062,757	$3,349,397
Operations	$198,966	$195,621	$191,514
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,307,985	$3,258,378	$3,540,911

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented and enhanced Odyssey software in criminal court areas and Granicus solutions for Commissioners Court.
- Completion of reporting CJIS for past 20 years for gun control.
- Participated in USA 2011 National Passport Day.
- Implemented changes in procudure due to new Judges.
- Implemented new legislation into Mental Health Court procedures.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Better educate individuals on our court procedures.			
Update our website with new forms and procedures.	85%	95%	100%
Conduct training seminars for social worker at facilities.	5%	75%	100%
Goal: Continue streamlining operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average turnaround in preparing copies (minutes)	5-7	3-5	3-5
Average turnaround in indexing documents (days)	3-5	2-4	2-4
Average customer wait itmes (minutes)	2	1	1
Goal: Find solutions other than staff increases to meet expanding demand for legal documents.			
Birth certificates	10,909	12,000	13,000
Passports	9,030	9,500	10,000
Marriage licenses	4,382	4,500	4,600
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey sofware department-wide.			
Progress of Odyssey project	50%	65%	100%
Additional upgraded equipment purchased for Odyssey	50%	75%	100%
Goal: Maintain high volume of court proceedings and filings in the face of budget constraints and without staff increases.			
Criminal case filings	9,840	11,500	13,000
Juvenile and mental health filings	648	670	685
Civil, probate and guardianship case filings	6,079	6,354	6,654

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	58	58	58
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Human Resources *G/L# 01·10·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Human Resources Department ensures compliance with federal, state and local employment legislation through policy administration, recruitment procedures, employment practices and job classification. The department is responsible for administering the medical and dental plan, life insurance, the cafeteria plan, workers compensation, safety, training, risk management and loss control which includes vehicle and building insurance programs, retirement, ADA, family leave, sick leave pool and other federal regulations. Other areas of responsibility include the Employee Forum, newsletters, service awards, annual employee picnic, flower program, and the placement of temporary employees.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$785,364	$774,315	$882,634
Operations	$78,021	$52,029	$52,179
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$863,385	$826,344	$934,813

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Awarded Safety Award and Gold Star Safety Award by Texas Association of Counties.
- Conducted an audit of 207K partial overtime exemptions and discovered some errors that occurred in conversion to KRONOS system, allowing the County Treasurer to make corrections to ensure FLSA compliance.
- Graduated two Piloting the Flight classes and coordinated the most successful Service Awards event the County has ever had.
- Implemented new medical insurance program county-wide which resulted in better on-line information for employees, larger network discounts and potential cost savings for the County.
- Successfully implemented e-recruiting system.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Coordinate both the County Civil Service System and the newly created Sheriff's Civil Service System in compliance with Texas Local Government Code.			
Revise and adopt Civil Service rules	10%	30%	100%
Appoint a new Civil Service Commission	0%	10%	100%
Recruit, hire and train Civil Service Coordinator	0%	10%	100%
Goal: Coordinate grievance processes for two Civil Service systems.			
Civil Service hearings	3	6	7
Findings Communicated to Commissioners Court	3	6	7
Goal: Achieve the Gold Star Safety Award from Texas Association of Counties.			
Loss ratio	0.20	0.30	0.25
Safety resolution adopted by Commissioners Court	yes	yes	yes
Exceed TAC's criteria for documentation of activities	yes	yes	yes
Goal: Revise policies and procedures to ensure compliance with federal HIPAA and final ADAAA regulations.			
Audit HIPAA policies and procedures	0%	50%	100%
Update HIPAA training for HR staff and Civil DA staff	0%	50%	100%
Attend training on final ADAAA regulations	0%	50%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	11
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Purchasing *G/L# 01·10·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Purchasing Department manages centralized procurement of the County's services, commodities and repairs. The department is charged with providing goods and services of the maximum value attainable by obtaining bids through the provisions of the Local Government Code, Section 262, Denton County Purchasing Policy, and other applicable laws. In addition, the Purchasing Department efficiently maintains fixed asset records through physical inventories, conducts sales or auctions of surplus and salvage equipment, monitors market supply, and performs license and title services for the entire County fleet.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$784,477	$782,899	$829,374
Operations	$32,954	$41,595	$36,189
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$817,431	$824,494	$865,563

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Received the 2010 Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award for the 15th year from the National Purchasing Institute.
- The Purchasing Department has been challenged with a significant workload increase due to selection of consultants and construction firms for the TRIP '08 program. The challenge has been met with efforts to reallocate commodity assignments within the office to maximize efficiencies.
- Purchasing made several changes to existing contract structures to initiate county-wide cost savings. A change in the copier rental contract has expected savings of $50,000 annually, and we are initiating an effort to migrate to remanufactured cartridges at a potential savings of $100,000 annually.
- Initiated a cost avoidance analysis.
- Received the prestigious Sterling Award for the third consecutive year from UPPCC for being a Fully Certified Agency.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Aggressively monitor and audit annual contracts to minimize billing discrepancies and review contractual compliance.			
Funds recovered from contract audit program	$95,866	$50,000	$50,000
Goal: Maximize value of county expenditures through cost avoidance measures.			
Cost avoidance for new contracts	$519,336	$500,000	$500,000
Cost avoidance for nenewed contracts	$391,789	$400,000	$400,000
Cost avoidance for POs under the bid threshold	$38,296	$50,000	$50,000
Goal: Maximize use of County resources through term contracting and use of cooperative contracts where possible.			
Term commodity/service contracts	$9,792,995	$10,000,000	$10,000,000
Cooperative contract purchases	$9,791,481	$10,000,000	$10,000,000
Purchase orders	$30,260,963	$33,000,000	$35,000,000
Goal: Continue to maximize revenue through well-managed surplus auctions and revenue contracts.			
Surplus/salvage sale revenue	$158,935	$200,000	$200,000
Commission revenue contracts	$243,164	$250,000	$250,000
Cooperative contract rebates	$11,253	$20,000	$25,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	11	11	11
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Maintenance *G/L# 01·10·35*

Department/Activity Description

The Vehicle Maintenance Department is responsible for establishing and implementing a preventive maintenance program for the County's fleet of vehicles. In addition, the department performs minor repairs such as tune-ups, tire replacements and repair, brake and front end repair, as well as coordinating all repair work performed by outside vendors. This department also operates a sign shop which is responsible for making signs required for County roads and buildings, reviews all requests for vehicle purchases, provides recommendations on vehicle replacements and maintains the County alternative fuel program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$331,162	$288,092	$272,326
Operations	$62,211	$70,207	$66,693
Capital	$7,041	$0	$0
Total	$400,414	$358,299	$339,019

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Increased the number of vehicles that were repaired in-house vs sending to outside contractors.
- Produced road signs, building signs and vehicle graphics in-house rather than purchasing from outside vendors.
- Improved the quality of service provided to County departments.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain an average down time per vehicle of less than 10 days per year.			
Average down time per vehicle (days)	2.5	2.0	1.4
% of fleet down time	1.0%	0.8%	0.6%
Goal: Reduce the number of outside repairs through training and eduction of the County's mechanics.			
Vehicles referred to outside vendors	215	120	96
% of repairs sent to outside vendors	10.4%	5.9%	4.7%
Average training hours per mechanic	44	56	78
Goal: Assist in the annual vehicle purchases for County departments.			
Vehicles recommended for replacement	32	35	40
Vehicles in County fleet services	270	270	270
% vehicles replaced per year	11.9%	13.0%	14.8%
Goal: Provide preventive maintenance for County vehicles to ensure maximum service, performance and reliability.			
Scheduled maintenance requests	2,061	2,100	2,150
Oil changes	946	950	950
Average time for routine maintenance (minutes)	60	60	60
Average time for oil change (minutes)	30	30	30

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Non-Departmental *G/L# 01·10·40*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for County-wide expenses such as professional services, insurance, equipment maintenance contracts, etc., which cannot be identified with a specific department. Also included are contingency funds for unanticipated expenses throughout the year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$66,179	$40,107	$36,515
Operations	$1,722,729	$3,786,822	$6,555,322
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,788,908	$3,826,929	$6,591,837

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Financial Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is utilized for the accounting of the costs of providing information and data processing system for departments involved in the financial applications of the County. Operating expenses include software and hardware maintenance and supplies. This system includes financial accounting, budgeting, human resources, payroll and purchasing functions. The system was approved in an effort to increase overall departmental efficiency and to provide departments direct access to pertinent financial information through on-line inquiry.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$65,680	$82,100	$81,880
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$65,680	$82,100	$81,880

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Technology Services *G/L# 01·10·46*

Department/Activity Description

The Technology Services Department is responsible for providing County-wide and intergovernmental automated integration, electronic access to public information, and 24-hour per day service to all departments and end users. This department provides weekly video taping of Commissioners Court meetings for cable and internet broadcast, provides telecommunications services to employees including comprehensive training, and develops and recommends policies and procedures to achieve maximum efficiency and to protect the integrity and security of data maintained on Denton County computer systems. Expenses for all other county departments are recorded in the County-Wide Technology Department (01.10.90).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,776,922	$1,917,859	$1,890,740
Operations	$59,101	$57,929	$54,117
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,836,023	$1,975,788	$1,944,857

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Created a jury application for the District Clerk's office which allows potential jurors to complete their questionnaires on-line.
- The Financial Management System was upgraded to the latest version which includes a new update engine and improved spooler and scheduler. It is now running on a virtual server which reduces hardware costs.
- Our Financial Transparency/Check Register application received a Gold Award from Texas Comptroller Leadership Circle.
- The large number of facility and fiber construction projects in design and construction phases, along with the planned move for our department and the data center, is a huge challenge for our department. These projects require a tremendous amount of time from numerous Technology Services staff for successful completion.
- Technology Services recently implemented Team Leads on the desktop, help desk, server and infrastructure teams. Due to delay in implementing reclassifications for the last few years, we have supervisors who are ranked the same as their subordinates. The new Team Leads have been very effective in helping us improve our services and accountability.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase efficiencies by creating in-house applications for County departments to automate tasks and manual procedures. Develop and implement integrated authorization and authentication for all in-house applications.			
Existing applications	141	152	157
New applications built or created	8	16	10
Apps with integrated authorization and authentication	104	111	119
Goal: Develop transaction-based services over the County internet site and create and maintain department web pages. Increase the functionality and number of interactive websites.			
Web page updates	1,537	1,584	1,600
Internet web pages	22,417	23,209	23,909
Goal: Provide design, planning and project oversight to meet the technology needs for County facility construction projects.			
Active design projects	2	9	6
Active construction projects	1	5	6
Goal: Implement Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with departments.			
SLAs approved	n/a	5	10
SLAs reviewed	n/a	5	10

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	21	21	21
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Print/Mail Department *G/L# 01·10·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Print/Mail Department is responsible for the coordination and execution of printing requests from all County departments, including simple black and white copies to bound color presentations. The mail center also processes all incoming, outgoing USPS mail, interdepartmental, certified, registered and overnight mail for County departments, including license plates for the Tax Assessor/ Collector, specimen samples for the Health Department, child support checks for the District Clerk and election material. The department also presorts in-state bulk rate for first class for delivery to the post office, along with mail delivery to all satellite offices within Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$235,170	$234,230	$208,431
Operations	$203,182	$129,524	$127,124
Capital	$0	$22,925	$0
Total	$438,352	$386,679	$335,555

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Improved mail delivery and pick-up efficiency county-wide.
- Enhanced capability of furnishing more accurate data regarding department outputs/outcomes.
- Provided information on the intrasite about this department, the tasks we perform and the work we provide.
- Improved delivery quality and quality control through in-house sorting of out-going mail.
- Reduced mail and outside print costs to the county, especially color copying costs, by doing everything in-house.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue improving efficiency of mail delivery and pick-up across the County.			
Introduce checklists to monitor mail pick-up & delivery	0	0	3
Quality control postage on items in daily postage runs	550	575	600
Goal: Provide requested print orders in a timely manner.			
% count for quality control print orders	99%	99%	99%
% return of print jobs within 2 days of request	99%	99%	99%
Goal: Enhance capability to furnish accurate data regarding print/mail outputs/outcomes.			
Monthly reports generated to track print jobs	12	12	12
Monthly comparison reports of actual vs invoiced usage	12	12	12

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Geographic Information Systems *G/L# 01·10·55*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Geographic Information Systems Division is responsible for providing GIS (Geographical Information Systems) applications, services and map products to all Denton County offices and departments for county management, planning and operations. The GIS office uses GPS and other data collection methods to obtain and map geographic and location information and uses GIS to store data in layers. The GIS Division has constructed and maintains approximately 150 map layers. These layers contain features, such as roads, 911 addresses, City limits, fire district boundaries and streams to name a few. The development of the Landmark IMS application has allowed the ability to provide an interactive online map to the public and staff. This allows for increased spatial analysis, geographical data modeling and new products to be produced such as the Denton County Landmark to Go map book.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$237,595	$249,144	$291,143
Operations	$85,197	$122,617	$47,011
Capital	$0	$0	$15,494
Total	$322,792	$371,761	$353,648

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Conversion of Landmark application to Arc Server application. The new application contains features and functionality that allows users to retrieve more information on their own.
- Implemented the Arc Server-based permit application for the Planning Department. Allows them to graphically add, maintain and query permits.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve the Landmark website to ensure that it stays functional for its users.			
Requested modifications	10	12	14
Goal: Improve effective use of in-house and on-line GIS applications by providing training opportunities.			
Landmark training classes held	3	5	6
Employees trained in computer classes	20	30	35
Average rating of instructor from evaluation sheet	4.0	4.0	4.3
Goal: Create new GIS-related applications to make other departments more efficient and cost-effective.			
Applications maintained	2	4	6
New applications built or created	2	2	2
Goal: Perform edits to GIS data layers or create new GIS data layers as requested by County departments, cities or local agencies.			
Service requests submitted for data edits	190	200	210
Service requests submitted for new GIS data layers	5	6	7

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	4	4

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Planning *G/L# 01·10·56*

Department/Activity Description

The County Planning department is responsible for the administration and management of various land use programs within unincorporated Denton County. These include the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance, the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, and the National Flood Insurance Program including permitting, water quality and quantity and program compliance. This department also manages the Lake Ray Roberts Land Use Ordinance enforcement and its zoning cases, administers the E-911 addressing program and maintains a complete real property records section. Existing databases are critical and are a high priority to this department, other county departments and the public. Future development of the Web-based data will include all permits and inspections to better serve the public and other county offices.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$432,049	$371,163	$641,308
Operations	$18,840	$25,965	$30,781
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$450,889	$397,128	$672,089

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Created standards for organization of facilities construction projects.
- Worked in a department without a budget dedicated to construction projects.
- Successfully completed several construction projects under budget.
- Increased the quality of the finished product for new facilities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Assist Technology Services in developing and using technology to effectively keep track of action items during construction.			
Projects using software	0	1	6
Eliminate possibility of issues being forgotten	no	no	yes
Goal: Work closely with Purchasing and Technology Services to streamline the construction bidding process.			
Software implementation to track questions	no	no	all projects
Time to respond to contractors	up to a week	2-3 days	2-3 days
Goal: Reduce change orders through improved planning, review and supervision.			
Review of design for construction plans & specs	little	thorough	thorough
On-site construction supervision	little	adequate	adequate
Average % over original bid amount	unk	TBD	TBD
Goal: Increase quality of construction.			
Input from end user staff after project completion	unk	unk	TBD
Time spent by Facilities staff	unk	TBD	TBD
Long-term cost savings	unk	TBD	TBD

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	9	9
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2011 *G/L# 01·10·58*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for one courthouse museum employee (01.10.59) as well as funding for various equipment, supplies, and restoration/maintenance. Grant period ends December 31, 2011.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$10,248	$18,878	$7,504
Operations	$34,458	$68,039	$17,010
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$44,706	$86,917	$24,514

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Completed third Denton history book (Then & Now) in a series of four contracted books for fundraising purposes. The first two books have been successful fundraising tools.
- Played a role in the smooth transition of restoration duties from the Denton County Museums to the Denton County Historical Society.
- Successfully operated and maintained three County Museums. A fourth building, the Welcome Center, is expected to be operation in 2011.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to County property) to continue to minimize expenditures for County Museums.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors to CHOS Museum (and satellites)	81,636	82,000	82,500
Visitors to Bayless-Selby House Museum	2,762	3,000	3,500
Visitors to Denton County African American Museum	2,348	3,000	3,500
Goal: Increase the number of outreach lectures/tours conducted.			
Lectures Given	95	105	200
Tours Conducted	335	368	450
Participants in Lectures and Tours	11,988	13,186	14,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$85,624	$98,039	$111,639
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	3,680	3,600	3,700
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$76,718	$75,060	$77,154

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Museum *G/L# 01·10·59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains, and displays historical material. The Museum also interprets the County's history, acquires and preserves property and artifacts, publishes relevant materials, conducts educational programs through an outreach program, promotes tourism through tours of the Courthouse-on-the-Square and Museum facilities, and keeps current on changes in historical laws at the state and national levels. Six new facilities which are the responsibility of the museum staff were added to the Historical Park of Denton County in 2009-2010.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$302,458	$306,983	$282,187
Operations	$29,611	$22,300	$6,029
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$332,069	$329,283	$288,216

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Completed third Denton history book (Then & Now) in a series of four contracted books for fundraising purposes. The first two books have been successful fundraising tools.
- Played a role in the smooth transition of restoration duties from the Denton County Museums to the Denton County Historical Society.
- Successfully operated and maintained three County Museums. A fourth building, the Welcome Center, is expected to be operation in 2011.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to County property) to continue to minimize expenditures for County Museums.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors to CHOS Museum (and satellites)	81,636	82,000	82,500
Visitors to Bayless-Selby House Museum	2,762	3,000	3,500
Visitors to Denton County African American Museum	2,348	3,000	3,500
Goal: Increase the number of outreach lectures/tours conducted.			
Lectures Given	95	105	200
Tours Conducted	335	368	450
Participants in Lectures and Tours	11,988	13,186	14,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$85,624	$98,039	$111,639
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	3,680	3,600	3,700
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$76,718	$75,060	$77,154

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	2	2	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Historical Commission *G/L# 01·10·60*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Historical Commission has statutory responsibilities to initiate and conduct programs suggested by Commissioners Court and the Texas Historical Commission. Duties include cemetery location and maintenance, brochure publication, archeological and historical marker research, preservation projects, and providing a research center. The Commission also assists the public through on-going site surveys of land before use is changed and annual inspection and survey of County historical marker sites, and works with entities on the survey of roadway sites.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$58,510	$59,566	$63,339
Operations	$14,432	$15,180	$11,862
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$72,942	$74,746	$75,201

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Promoted the Texas Lakes Trail Region of the Texas Historical Commission, emphasizing the commitment and involvement of the DCHC in the region.
- Continued working toward a permanent facility for the 1935 Peter Pirsch fire truck.
- Identified historic structures and sites for State and County historical markers.
- Expanded public awareness of the accomplishments, goals and materials available at the DCHC, as well as the program of the Denton County Museums.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Appoint a Historical Structures Committee with the responsibility of developing and monitoring historical structures belonging to Denton County.			
Historic iron bridges relocated to suitable sites	17	3	3
Monitor the condition of the Courthouse on the Square	yes	yes	yes
Historic structures renovated/placed in Historical Park	4	1	1
Goal: Make significant contacts with all communities in the County.			
Meetings in locations other than City of Denton	1	3	3
Cooperative efforts with local historical societies	3	6	8
Local events attended to promote DCHC activities	1	3	6
Goal: Appoint a Membership Committee to work on increasing and diversifying membership in the Historical Commission.			
Enlist new members to be active in work of DCHC	0%	60%	100%
Work toward involving members in projects/activities	0%	30%	100%
Develop New Members Orientation Program	0%	10%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management *G/L# 01·10·61*

Department/Activity Description

The Records Management Department is responsible for administering the records management program and providing assistance to custodians of records in Denton County. This department prepares and files record control schedules required by Section 203.041 and the listing of obsolete records as required by Section 203.044, as well as preparing and filing the request for authorization to destroy records as provided by Section 203.045 (film) and Section 204.008 (electronic storage). This department stores county records in paper form, microfilm and CD-imaging media, and is responsible for the preservation and identification of local government records.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$224,493	$219,198	$238,200
Operations	$39,734	$42,515	$30,380
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$264,227	$261,713	$268,580

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Installed new document scanners and microfilm archive writer.
- Trained staff in use of new equipment.
- Hosted Open House for Records Management 20th anniversary.
- Initiated document scanning for additional County department.
- Trained two new hires and completed DOI certifications.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Update Records Management software systems RCAMS and PaperVision.			
Able to look up documents with word search	0%	10%	100%
Able to use bar codes	0%	0%	40%
Goal: Renew contract with TSLAC and department heads/elected officials regarding revised retention schedules.			
Elected officials/department heads contacted	0	0	60
Changes prepared for TSLAC approval	0	0	6
Completed documents	0	0	6
Goal: Increase number of documents scanned to decrease paper storage.			
Inmate trustys utilized	3	3	4
Community service workers	0	3	6
Departments utilizing scanning of non-perm documents	0	1	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	4	4	4
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CHOS/Bayless-Selby Museum Grant 2012 *G/L# 01·10·62*

Department/Activity Description

The CHOS (Courthouse-on-the-Square) Museum Tourism & Preservation Grant is designed to promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry by advertising and conducting solicitations and promotional programs to attract tourists and convention delegates or registrants to visit preserved historic sites and museums in Denton County. This program also engages in historical restoration and preservation projects and activities. This grant was first accepted by the Commissioners Court in FY 1999 and provides partial funding for three courthouse museum employees (01.10.59) and various equipment and supplies. Grant period begins January 1, 2012.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$19,135	$10,878	$31,204
Operations	$36,361	$19,262	$49,239
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$55,496	$30,140	$80,443

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Completed third Denton history book (Then & Now) in a series of four contracted books for fundraising purposes. The first two books have been successful fundraising tools.
- Played a role in the smooth transition of restoration duties from the Denton County Museums to the Denton County Historical Society.
- Successfully operated and maintained three County Museums. A fourth building, the Welcome Center, is expected to be operation in 2011.
- Secured grants, volunteer labor and free materials (value-added benefit to County property) to continue to minimize expenditures for County Museums.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase visitation to museums.			
Visitors to CHOS Museum (and satellites)	81,636	82,000	82,500
Visitors to Bayless-Selby House Museum	2,762	3,000	3,500
Visitors to Denton County African American Museum	2,348	3,000	3,500
Goal: Increase the number of outreach lectures/tours conducted.			
Lectures Given	95	105	200
Tours Conducted	335	368	450
Participants in Lectures and Tours	11,988	13,186	14,000
Goal: Secure grant funding to support operation and restoration of museums and structures.			
Financial Support from Grant Agencies	$85,624	$98,039	$111,639
Goal: Continue utilizing volunteers & donated materials to maintain high level of service & keep the County budget stable.			
Hours Donated by Volunteers	3,680	3,600	3,700
Value of Volunteer Time and Donated Materials	$76,718	$75,060	$77,154

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	2

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Veterans Service *G/L# 01·10·70*

Department/Activity Description

The function of the Veterans Service Office is to advise all Denton County veterans and their dependents of their legal benefits available under U.S. Code Title 38 as well as under other state and local laws. This department also assists veterans in the completion and submission of the required forms and in obtaining the necessary legal documents, medical reports and other data as required by law or in support of claims. Since rules, regulations and claim procedures have become more complicated and stringent each year, professional guidance has become essential to obtain all benefits provided by law.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$324,716	$301,470	$342,678
Operations	$22,906	$25,113	$23,808
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$347,622	$326,583	$366,486

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Experienced resignations of two key employees.
- Due to budget cuts at the State level, the TVC will not be able to fund training or supply support at the same level as years past.
- Implemented new law changes covering the presumptive condition added to the 38 CFR for service connection for exposure to Agent Orange. As a result, Regional Offices are now requiring duplicate claim information due to Fast Track processing.
- Experienced long delay in processing regular compensation claims vs processing Nehmer claims for Vietnam veterans exposed to Agent Orange. Processing time is now 10-24 months, and veterans are displeased about the delay.
- The Veterans Day Ceremony at the War Memorial at the Courthouse on November 11, 2010, was a great success. US Congressman Michael Burgess was the guest speaker.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Assist a growing number of veterans and dependents seeking to obtain benefits with the same amount of staff and County resources.			
Veteran Population in Denton County	41,095	41,916	42,754
% Veteran Population Visiting the VSO	48%	49%	53%
Benefits Paid to Denton County Veterans/Survivors	$97,801,000	$98,335,000	$98,500,000
Claims Filed	5,664	6,100	6,300
Goal: Improve service to veterans applying for and receiving benefits.			
% paid in compensation/pension/education	5%	59%	60%
% paid in medical care	32%	35%	40%
Average time to complete application (minutes)	45	45	45
Avg counseling time with veteran or family (minutes)	30	30	30
Goal: Increase networking efforts in Denton County to reach all veterans and survivors.			
Satellite Visits to The Colony, Carrollton & Lewisville	367	439	500
Presentation Attendees	1,228	1,330	1,432
Visits with assisted living and memory care facilities	4	8	11

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	4	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Elections Administration *G/L# 01·10·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Elections Administration Department ensures compliance with Texas election laws and the National Voter Registration Act, oversees the process of all elections, including site selection, early voting, and computer and telephone support, and acts as liaison to candidate parties. Other responsibilities include the data entry of election results, the preparation of state-mandated reports as well as reports for County use and archive purposes. This department also maintains voter registration records and precinct, street, metes and bounds records, makes necessary changes to names and addresses, and provides lists of voters to cities and school districts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$857,737	$828,979	$929,447
Operations	$518,990	$642,243	$605,350
Capital	$0	$20,000	$0
Total	$1,376,727	$1,491,222	$1,534,797

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successfully implemented a county-wide joint election for entities that hold their elections in May such as cities, school districts and special districts.
- Received supplemental HAVA (Help America Vote Act) grant funding in the amount of $328,767.
- Purchased electronic poll books that will replace paper poll books. This will result in faster processing times at election sites and reduce the possibility of human error.
- Increased the number of early voting sites in County elections from 15 to 17, providing more flexibility & convenience for voters.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Successfully implement the new electronic poll book system beginning with the November 2011 Constitutional Election.			
Election day sites served by electronic poll books	0%	100%	100%
Progress of completion of project	0%	50%	100%
Goal: Reduce the number of long-term contract labor personnel in the Voter Registration Department.			
Long-term contract labor personnel (FTEs)	2	1.5	1
Goal: Increase participation of cities, school and special districts in the May Joint Election.			
% non-county entities participating in joint election	95%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	10	10	10
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: HAVA (Help America Vote Act) *G/L# 01·10·77*

Department/Activity Description

In May of 2010 the Secretary of State's Office announced that additional funding was being made available to counties pursuant to the Help America Vote Act (HAVA) of 2002. Supplemental funds have been apportioned based on the original allotments formulated in the State Plan that was published in 2005. The new allotment was placed under the General HAVA Compliance category. This department was established to account for these funds which were expended in FY2011 for the purchase of 165 Vote-Safe E-Pollbook software licenses, laptops, readers, printers and scanners.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$330,140	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$330,140	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Civil Service Commission *G/L# 01·10·80*

Department/Activity Description

This department provides assistance to the County employee Civil Service Commission and employees with procedural information when an employee files a grievance with regard to hiring, firing or disciplinary actions. The commission provides employees with hearing forums and rules and regulations for grievance procedures as established by Commissioners Court, coordinates information between employee and general counsel, schedules court rooms and court reporters for hearings when required, and advises members of the Commission about hearings. This department was established by the Texas Government Code to provide a systematic method of appointing employees to office and to promote them for competency and performance.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,531	$4,075	$11,075
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,531	$4,075	$11,075

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Met all deadlines while coordinating three civil service hearings processes.
- New Civil Service Coordinator position approved in Human Resources Budget to manage both Civil Service systems.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Coordinate both a County Civil Service and a Sheriff's Civil Service system in compliance with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 156.			
Revise and adopt Civil Service Rules	10%	30%	100%
Appoint a new Civil Service Commission	0%	10%	100%
Recruit, hire and train Civil Service Coordinator	0%	10%	100%
Goal: Coordinate grievance processes for two Civil Service Systems.			
Hearings scheduled	3	6	7
Findings communicated to Commissioners Court	3	6	7

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Wide Technology *G/L# 01·10·90*

Department/Activity Description

The County-Wide Technology department was created in FY 2002 and is utilized to track expenses for all County-wide computer repairs, wiring, and networking. Staffing and other administrative expenses are included in the Technology Services budget.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,319,570	$2,504,658	$2,191,803
Capital	$10,361	$11,005	$0
Total	$2,329,931	$2,515,663	$2,191,803

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successful completion within the allocated time frame set by the Director of Technology Services of the largest computer refresh ever performed in the County.
- Completed installation of Storage Area Network (SAN) upgrade.
- Tested and deployed Windows 7 to several hundred County computers.
- Experienced flooding and other weather-related problems for two consecutive years which created a significant burden for the County-Wide Technology Department.
- It has become a daily challenge to mitigate threats caused by an increasing number of viruses and security vulnerabilities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Save time setting up new computers and restoring service to computers in the event of software or hardware issues by implementing a standard desktop hard drive imaging system.			
Computers licensed for imaging software	N/A	100	500
Goal: Implement wake on LAN functionality on County computers to power them down after hours to save on energy costs.			
Computers with wake on LAN configured & operational	N/A	N/A	500
Goal: Enhance County network security by implementing network access control (NAC).			
% remediated network ports	0%	0%	15%
Goal: Increase storage resources for files, document images, video and email.			
SAN storage total capacity (terabytes)	134	150	254
Goal: Provide resources and support to maintain an increasing number of servers and network infrastructure equipment.			
Network infrastructure devices	605	610	700
Servers	151	175	175
New servers/network infrastructure devices installed	0	30	90

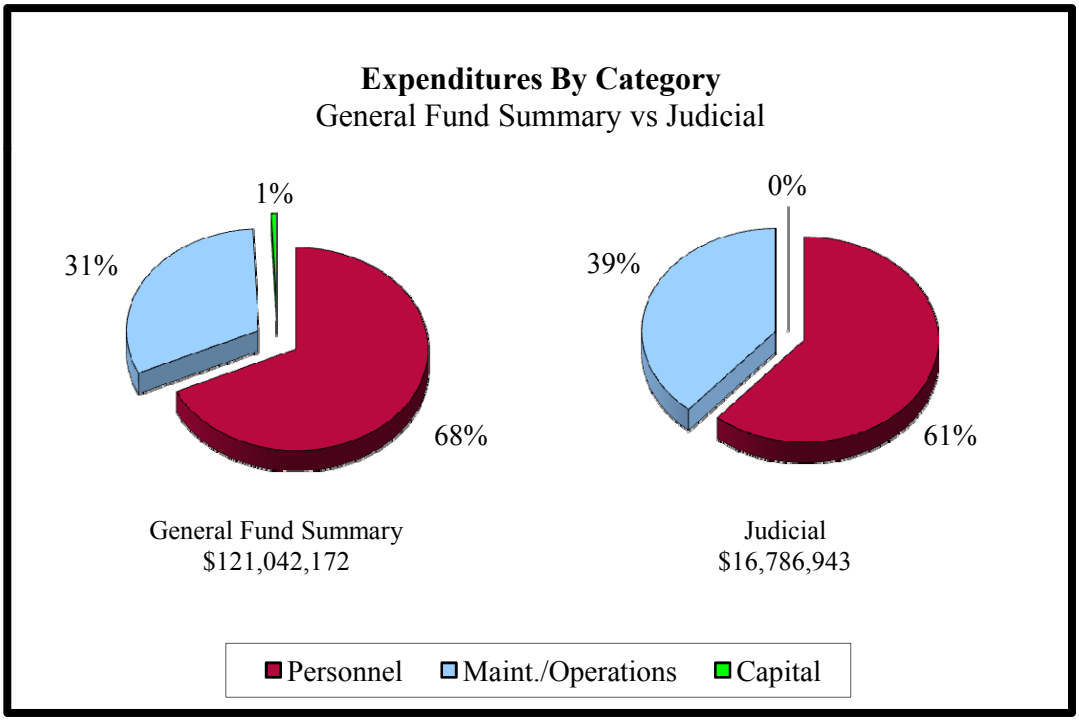
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

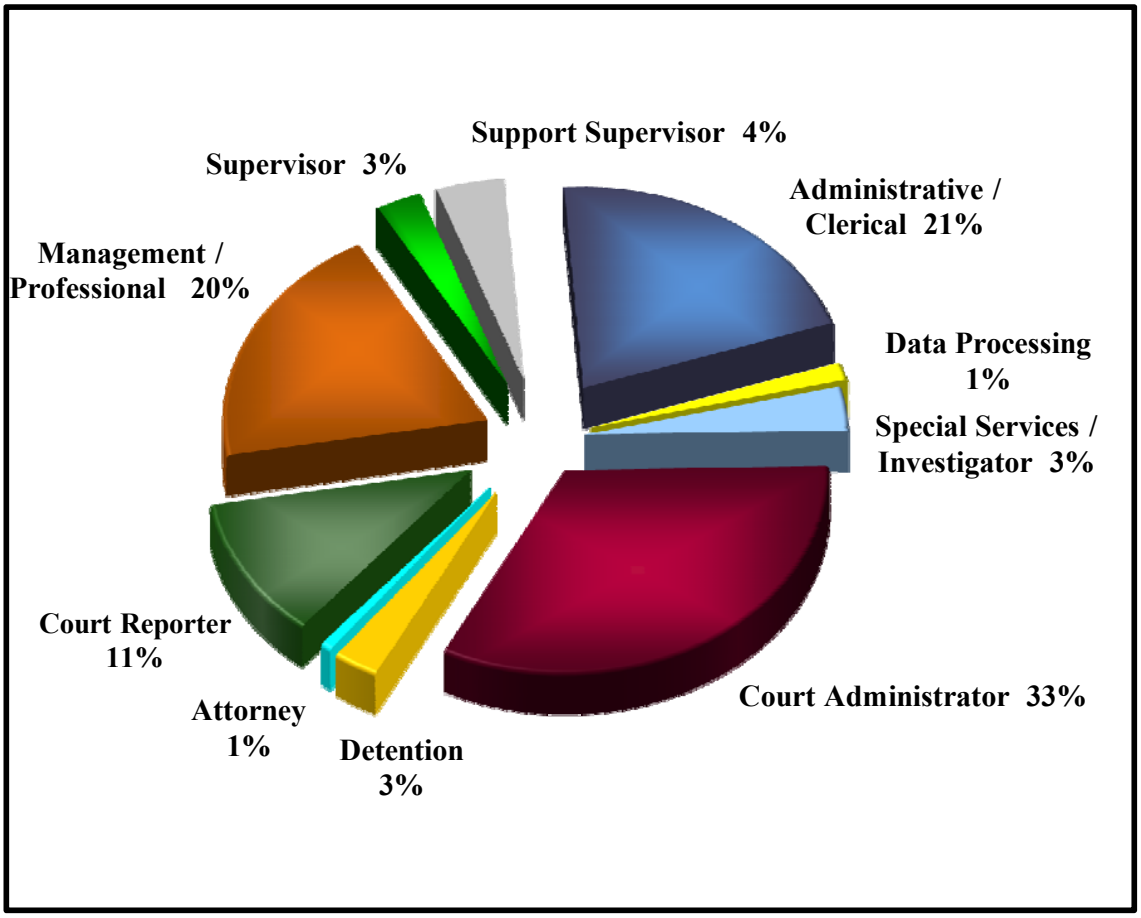
Judicial

The Judicial section includes departments that service the courts and criminal justice system of Denton County including (7) District Courts, (8) County Courts at Law, (6) Justices of the Peace, (1) District Clerk and other court-related functions. The courts are responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and criminal matters.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Judicial



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	28	-	28
Supervisor	4	-	4
Support Supervisor	6	-	6
Administrative / Clerical	27	3	30
Data Processing	2	-	2
Special Services / Investigator	4	1	5
Detention	4		4
Attorney	1	-	1
Court Administrator	45	2	47
Court Reporter	16	-	16
TOTAL	**137**	**6**	**143**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Judiciary and Court Support *G/L# 01·20·05*

Department/Activity Description

This fund is used for tracking miscellaneous court-ordered expenses for all District and County Courts. Major court-ordered expenses are included in the budget for each court. Expenditures include such items as interpreter charges, polygraphs and visiting judge expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$308,359	$314,010	$357,224
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$308,359	$314,010	$357,224

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 16th District Court *G/L# 01·20·10*

Department/Activity Description

The 16th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$207,518	$210,605	$216,635
Operations	$497,959	$615,569	$471,185
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$705,477	$826,174	$687,820

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Appointed Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	970	970	970
Criminal/revocation cases disposed	687	687	687
Civil and tax cases disposed	660	660	660

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 158th District Court *G/L# 01·20·15*

Department/Activity Description

The 158th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$216,232	$194,806	$215,584
Operations	$596,838	$583,809	$472,138
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$813,070	$778,615	$687,722

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Appointed Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	903	903	903
Criminal/revocation cases disposed	717	717	717
Civil and tax cases disposed	487	487	487

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 211th District Court *G/L# 01·20·20*

Department/Activity Description

The 211th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$216,984	$219,687	$226,163
Operations	$480,938	$715,850	$481,117
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$697,922	$935,537	$707,280

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Appointed Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	976	976	976
Criminal/revocation cases disposed	653	653	653
Civil and tax cases disposed	557	588	588

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 362nd District Court *G/L# 01·20·25*

Department/Activity Description

The 362nd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$216,308	$207,802	$225,108
Operations	$602,304	$671,055	$471,030
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$818,612	$878,857	$696,138

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Appointed Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	957	957	957
Criminal/revocation cases disposed	664	664	664
Civil and tax cases disposed	771	771	771

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 367th District Court *G/L# 01·20·26*

Department/Activity Description

The 367th District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and the trial of felony criminal matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$225,467	$219,547	$226,360
Operations	$561,845	$665,211	$471,711
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$787,312	$884,758	$698,071

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Appointed Spanish-speaking attorneys to Spanish-speaking defendants.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	897	897	897
Criminal/revocation cases disposed	589	589	589
Civil and tax cases disposed	592	592	592

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 393rd District Court *G/L# 01·20·27*

Department/Activity Description

The 393rd District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and family law matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$204,111	$206,776	$212,570
Operations	$215,732	$290,335	$230,721
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$419,843	$497,111	$443,291

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	20%	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	1,493	1,493	1,493
Civil and tax cases disposed	877	877	877

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 431st District Court *G/L# 01·20·28*

Department/Activity Description

The 431st District Court is responsible for providing a forum for the resolution of civil disputes and family law matters. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy is $200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. The Court is required to dispose of its cases as efficiently as possible, while striving to decrease the delay in getting cases to trial. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the Denton County voters. This court was created in FY2011.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$124,308	$223,675
Operations	$0	$80,946	$219,208
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$205,254	$442,883

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Disposed of cases as quickly as possible.
- Increased dispositions and efficiency of the court.
- Provided high quality staff support.
- Set dismissal dockets every 3 months to reduce case log.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	N/A	80%	100%
Goal: Expedite and increase disposition of cases.			
CPS, family and divorce cases disposed	0	1,250	1,250
Civil and tax cases disposed	0	730	730

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #1 *G/L# 01·20·30*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #1 is the designated juvenile court handling juvenile cases by statutory preference. This court also handles Class A and B misdemeanor cases on a non-priority basis and serves in place of the Constitutional County Court in all matters of Class C misdemeanor appeals from municipal and Justice of the Peace courts. This court was originally created effective September 1, 1970. The jurisdiction, authority and responsibilities are set out in S.B. 241 74th Legislature effective May 1995. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$378,343	$376,415	$383,931
Operations	$175,593	$235,301	$228,839
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$553,936	$611,716	$612,770

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Instituted procedure to hold families accountable for the financial aspects of juvenile cases such as court costs, attorney fees, restitution and probation fees.
- If "found true" of the allegations against them, children require consquences close in time and commensurate with their transgressions. Thus, the Court aspired to swiftly dispose of juvenile cases.
- Implemented new Odyssey software.
- Worked and communicated with other departments in the juvenile system to create an efficient system for everyone.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	0%	70%	100%
Goal: Disposed of juvenile cases in a prompt and efficient manner.			
Juvenile cases filed	1,195	1,140	1,150
Juvenile cases disposed	1,196	1,140	1,150
Juvenile detention hearings	1,698	1,700	1,750

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #2 *G/L# 01·20·35*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #2 handles criminal misdemeanor Class A and B cases and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49, Penal Code intoxication offenses. This court also serves in place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. Prior to August 1995, this court handled cases in all areas of County Court, but was specialized through the legislative process in order to provide a court dedicated to the exclusive handling of criminal misdemeanor cases. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$382,379	$385,170	$392,453
Operations	$240,460	$260,700	$216,426
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$622,839	$645,870	$608,879

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Prepared for implementation of new Odyssey Case Management system.
- Implemented new Odyssey software and dealt with major issues during conversion.
- Preserved, protected and defended the Constitution and the laws of the United States and the State of Texas.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Dispose of all cases in a prompt, fair and efficient manner.			
Total cases disposed	1,881	1,890	1,890
New cases filed	1,820	1,821	1,821
% cases on docket within 3 months of filing	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Odyssey Project Progress	0%	60%	100%
Goal: Give jury trials priority settings.			
Jury trials held	32	35	35

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court at Law #2/Civil *G/L# 01·20·39*

Department/Activity Description

County Court at Law #2/Civil Court was approved during the 2001 legislative session by an amendment to 25.0631(a) of the Texas Government Code. Effective May 1, 2002, The Probate Court of Denton County transferred to the County Court at Law #2/Civil Court all civil jurisdiction other than probate, guardianship, mental health/litigation matters and eminent domain cases. As of May 1, 2002, this court receives all filed and pending civil cases from the statutory Probate Court. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$356,652	$342,879	$367,450
Operations	$10,514	$13,297	$10,959
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$367,166	$356,176	$378,409

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Improved accuracy and methodology of case statistical information.
- Reduced the volume of misdemeanor bond forfeitures pending by adding more hearings to the docket.
- Reduced the number of cases that have had no activity for a period of 12-18 months by adding more dismissal hearings.
- Added bankruptcy status hearings for cases that have had a bankruptcy filed from 2009 and earlier.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to implement procedures to enhance efficiency, improve accuracy and methodology for case statistical information.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goal: Reduce the number of bond forfeiture cases pending.			
Bond forfeiture hearings	2	20	30
Goal: Reduce the number of civil cases pending.			
Civil cases filed	5,052	5,100	5,150
Civil cases disposed	5,194	5,250	5,300

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Probate Court *G/L# 01·20·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Probate Court of Denton County operates pursuant to Art. V, Tex. Const., Chap. 25, Tex. Govt. Code, and other applicable law. The court's jurisdiction, authority, and responsibilities are included in Tex. Govt. Code Sec. 25.0021, Sec. 25.0631-25.0635, Tex. Probate Code, and other applicable law. The court handles all probate, guardianship, mental health, probate-related civil, eminent domain, and related matters. This court also serves in the place and stead of the constitutional County Court for all original probate, guardianship, mental health, and probate-related civil matters and other jurisdiction not otherwise vested in statutory county courts. Each judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$933,060	$946,518	$957,476
Operations	$643,530	$747,147	$651,769
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,576,590	$1,693,665	$1,609,245

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- On January 1, 2011, the Court began the transition from the original judge of the Court to the newly elected Presiding Judge and appointed Associate Judge. As a result, every process currently in place is subject to review and change.
- The Court continues its efforts to ensure compliance with applicable reporting and filing requirements by personal representatives of probate estates and guardians. This resulted in a 12.5% increase in hearings scheduled in FY2010. Because of the effectiveness of setting status conferences to gain compliance, the Court expects the increase to be less in FY2011.
- The number of affidavits of indigence filed in guardianship cases increased 30% from FY2009 to FY2010, and the Court anticipates a similar increase in FY2011. The Court is evaluating its procedure for reviewing affidavits of indigence.
- The Court continues to oversee the volunteer Court Visitor Program. It is challenging, however, to recruit a sufficient number of volunteers to monitor the Court's wards.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase compliance with statutory filing requirements for probate and guardianship cases by monitoring reporting deadlines, reviewing annual reports and setting hearings on non-compliant cases.			
Hearings scheduled (non-mental health)	3,247	3,652	3,635
Volunteer Court Visitors	701	742	779
Goal: Thoroughly audit probate filings and applications for attorneys' fees to ensure only reasonable and necessary fees for legal services are compensated.			
Probate inventories approved	496	504	554
Ratio of inventories approved to probate cases filed	0.69	0.70	0.76
Affidavits of indigence filed	127	178	187
Goal: Promptly process guardianship cases to appointment and monitor through annual reports and court visitors.			
Guardianship cases filed	154	154	169
Ratio of guardians appointed to guardianship cases filed	0.84	0.75	0.79
Court visitor reports filed	0	2	5

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #1 *G/L# 01·20·41*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #1 handles all criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Court in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$373,440	$376,699	$388,763
Operations	$245,180	$291,622	$218,917
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$618,620	$668,321	$607,680

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Worked many hours with Tyler Technologies to get the new Odyssey system ready to "Go Live" in June 2011.
- Revised multiple court forms to reflect changes in the law.
- Balanced Administrative Law Judge duties along with regular court duties.
- Experienced continuing problems with Tyler Technologies concerning Attorney Wheel.
- Changed from multi-court jail chain back to single court jail chain. Changed from single court hearing all petitions for non-disclosures back to multi-court. Changed from multi-court occupational driver license hearings back to single court.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain short waiting period for jury trials.			
Average days to complete jury trial	1.5	1.5	1.5
Goal: Give priority to jury trial settings.			
Jury trials	38	35	35
Goal: Dispose of all matters promptly, efficiently and fairly.			
Cases disposed within 6 months	100%	100%	100%
Cases on docket within 3 months of filing	100%	100%	100%
Cases disposed	1,844	1,845	1,845

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #3 *G/L# 01·20·42*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective September 1, 1997. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$372,817	$373,835	$383,907
Operations	$178,154	$212,474	$217,885
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$550,971	$586,309	$601,792

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Despite the lack of basic courtroom technology unavailable in this Court, we were still able to effectively dispose of a substantial number of cases.
- Prepared for implementation of new Odyssey Case Management system.
- Implemented new Odyssey software and dealt with major issues during conversion.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Dispose of all cases in a prompt, fair and efficient manner.			
% cases on docket within 3 months of filing	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Procure funds to purchase a flat screen TV for both the courtroom and the jury room to allow the capability of viewing evidence admitted in Court.			
TVs purchased for courtroom and jury room	0	0	2
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software.			
Progress of Odyssey implementation	0%	65%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #4 *G/L# 01·20·43*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, the Commissioners Court requested that the Texas Legislature create a new County Criminal Court to assist with the backlog of criminal court cases. The legislature approved the court, and it became effective October 1, 1998. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the Penal Code for intoxication offenses. This court also serves in the place of the Constitutional County Court for Class A and B criminal misdemeanor cases. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$370,896	$382,810	$378,479
Operations	$244,864	$319,130	$215,131
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$615,760	$701,940	$593,610

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Assisted with design and planning for 4th floor courtroom.
- Hired new bailiff and court reporter.
- Developed policies, procedures and systems to improve efficiency in moving cases from filing to disposition.
- Handled all traffic appeal cases filed in Denton County.
- Continued to build partnerships and improve communications with District Attorney's Office, Sheriff's Office, County Clerk's Office and Denton County Bar Association.
- Loaned completed courtroom on 4th floor to newly-created 431st District Court.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Move to courtroom on 4th floor of Courts Building			
Anticipated completion	30%	70%	100%
Purchase necessary office furniture and equipment	0%	50%	100%
Goal: Prepare for Odyssey computer program that is anticipated to go live in FY2011.			
In-person training with Tyler Technologies (hours)	17	23	30
Utilize online education through www.tylertech.com	0%	0%	100%
Goal: Implement process to enhance efficiency of traffic appeal docket.			
Time frame to set case on once-a-month docket (days)	45	40	35
% Cases Disposed	95%	96%	97%
Goal: Streamline jury trial settings in order to make services for Denton County jurors more efficient.			
Time allotted to pick jurors for jury service (hours)	3	3	2
Amount of time for case to be on trial docket upon initial request for jury trial (weeks)	5	4	4
Avg time for trial once jury selection complete (days)	1	1	1

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Criminal Court #5 *G/L# 01·20·44*

Department/Activity Description

County Criminal Court #5 was created by the 76th Texas Legislature in 1999 and was included in the FY 2001 adopted budget effective January 1, 2001. This court was created to assist the other criminal courts with the backlog of cases. This court handles criminal misdemeanors, Class A and B, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the District Courts in cases arising under Title 49 of the penal code for intoxication offenses. This court's main function is to assist the other judges as needed and also has civil jurisdiction. The judge is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$367,222	$359,424	$377,997
Operations	$244,160	$288,214	$243,954
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$611,382	$647,638	$621,951

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- No challenges.
- We accomplished everything that we sought out to accomplish.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
No goals or measures submitted			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk *G/L# 01·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

The District Clerk's Office is responsible for all the civil, criminal and family law records for the six District Courts. This office is also responsible for administering child support cases, collecting fees, issuing citations, writs and warrants. Other functions include processing passport applications, assisting the public with record searches, and maintaining the jury system for the 20 trial courts within the county. The District Clerk is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,405,015	$1,396,894	$1,521,636
Operations	$74,639	$85,751	$88,638
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,479,654	$1,482,645	$1,610,274

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Due to the hiring of a P/T person in the Records Management Fund, we have been able to get closed files and other documents to storage more efficiently and expediently to make room for active files and the new District Court.
- Worked with Odyssey Criminal Case Management to resolve all possible conversion problems prior to going live with the software in June 2011.
- Increased the number of documents accepted through e-filing.
- Worked with Tyler Technologies to get the OCA 2010 statistical report to generate accurately. This has been extremely time-consuming and a challenge to our personnel resources.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Go live with Odyssey Criminal Case Management with the shortest downtime and the fewest number of problems.			
% progress of conversion of data from AbleTerm	0%	70%	100%
% progress of code mapping	0%	75%	100%
Multiple regression testing sessions	0	3	3
% documents entered, scanned and filed within 2 days	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Successfully train and inform employees on office procedures, updates and legislative changes and decisions.			
Employees updated on legislative changes/decisions	100%	100%	100%
Weekly meetings on office procedures and policies	50	50	50
Goal: Restore older books and court records that have significant historical value (SB 1685).			
New budget created for SB 1685	0	0	1

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	24	25	25
No. of Part-Time Employees	2	2	2

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·50*

Department/Activity Description

The County Court Administrator department was created by Commissioners Court and was included in the FY 2002 adopted budget effective October 1, 2001. This department is responsible for performing clerical administrative work in support of all judges and other officials in the Denton County statutory courts system, Juvenile Board and Probate/Juvenile Master and Jail arraignment magistrate.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$83,237	$84,592	$87,103
Operations	$2,950	$3,348	$3,304
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$86,187	$87,940	$90,407

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Posted updated paperwork on intrasite for attorney use.
- Monitored court-appointed attorney wheels monthly and provided each judge with an overview of their appointments.
- Instituted procedure to promptly notify court-appointed attorneys when the DA declines a case to minimize fees.
- Tested and learned the Odyssey criminal software, assisting with training county criminal court administrators.
- Provided information to Auditor for Task Force on Indigent Defense.
- Maintained attorney information in both Legacy and Odyssey systems, checking and merging duplicate entries.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Develop a master set of forms used in the County criminal courts to minimize revision time and streamline processes.			
Time spent on form development (hours)	40	40	40
Time spent on revisions (hours)	20	20	20
Goal: Update storage procedures for retention of paperwork involved with the Indigent Defense Plan.			
Applications for court-appointed attorney received for unfiled charges	1,787	1,700	1,700
Applications for court-appointed attorney received for out-of-county charges	175	180	180
Total of findings regarding indigence received for filed and unfiled cases	4,497	4,700	4,700

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·20·52*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$423,577	$439,797	$454,747
Operations	$13,621	$14,450	$13,700
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$437,198	$454,247	$468,447

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented transition from AbleTerm to Odyssey and dealt with many associated problems and challenges.
- Submitted older pending cases to outside collection agency.
- Short staffed for five months due to clerk on family medical leave.
- Instituted program for cross-training of employees.
- Developed procedure manual for court clerks.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Thoroughly train employees to use new Odyssey computer system.			
Develop new procedures for Odyssey system	75%	90%	100%
Create in-depth training manual for Odyssey	0%	75%	100%
Train personnel on Odyssey software and procedures	80%	90%	100%
Goal: Develop and implement process for case clean-up due to conversion from AbleTerm.			
Run, evaluate and review case clean-up	75%	90%	100%
Correct improperly converted case information	75%	90%	100%
Work with Tyler Technology in determiining parameters for mass case clean-up	75%	90%	100%
Goal: Successfully complete upcoming "Go Live" of criminal cases to Odyssey.			
Run reports, evaluate, set parameters and make corrections due to conversion errors	0%	85%	100%
Create forms in Odyssey to generate Class A, B and felony warrants	0%	80%	95%
Goal: Reinstitute submission of older pending cases to outside collection agency which was discontinued during conversion.			
Pending cases submitted to outside collection agency	10%	50%	93%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·20·55*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$294,047	$295,994	$311,256
Operations	$12,842	$16,366	$11,251
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$306,889	$312,360	$322,507

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Continued updating and training personnel on Odyssey.
- Set up codes in Odyssey to enhance scanning ability and decrease paper usage.
- One of the biggest challenges in FY2011 was keeping up with the increase in data entry and issuance of warrants. Both of these duties require a significant amount of time. Cross-training has helped in these areas.
- Maintained a balanced budget while experiencing significant growth in case filings.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue working toward paperless office system.			
Paperless System Progress	60%	78%	85%
Savings in Office Supplies	10%	15%	20%
Goal: Manage increasing workload with no corresponding increase in staffing or funding.			
Traffic violations	2,857	2,998	3,300
Non-traffic violations	1,026	1,105	1,210
Goal: Positively impact the number of school case filings through judicial decisions and programs aimed at these types of cases.			
School-related cases	434	300	275

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·20·56*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$372,380	$388,312	$420,827
Operations	$13,672	$18,383	$16,387
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$386,052	$406,695	$437,214

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Instituted weekly meetings with chief clerks and Tyler Technologies.
- Submission of criminal cases to outside collection agency. This process was a major task requiring clean-up of over 1,000 conversion cases and knowledge of new configuration and procedures.
- Achieved compliance with OCA mandatory in-house collections process.
- Managed substantial increase in eviction case filings due in part to the economy and also as a result of several new apartment complexes within our precinct.
- Continued work on plans for a new building.
- Implemented a system of mailing summonses for Fail to Attend School and Parent Contributing to Non-Attendance. This has greatly decreased constable hours and mileage necessary for this function.
- Utilized postcards for Default Judgment notices, decreasing expenditures for envelopes and postage.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Submission of criminal cases to outside collection agency (warrants over 90 days old).			
Odyssey configuration and training necessary	0%	90%	100%
Cases submitted to collection agency	0	1,800	1,900
Revenue generated by outside collection agency	$0	$36,000	$38,000
Goal: Complete Odyssey conversion clean-up.			
Correct 1,000+ cases with conversion issues	10%	90%	100%
Goal: Achieve and maintain compliance with State's requirements for OCA in-house collection reporting.			
Maintain files on defendants making partial payments	95%	100%	100%
Make delinquent notifications by phone and mail	90%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·20·57*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detainer Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$297,375	$300,016	$308,488
Operations	$12,532	$15,372	$12,685
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$309,907	$315,388	$321,173

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- The major challenge presented in FY2011 was the implementation of our new Odyssey software. Much time and effort has been expended learning how to use the new system, in addition to adapting business processes, creating hundreds of forms and solving a myriad of issues. Odyssey has been the main focus and hurdle for all the clerks at this court.
- Hiring a new employee to process civil cases has required the chief clerk to do both her own job and the civil clerk's job until the new clerk could be sufficiently trained in the basics. This has also been a challenge for the other clerks, as the new clerk also had to be trained in criminal and traffic procedures in order to assist on the telephones and counter. The greatest challenge has undoubtedly been for the new clerk who won't be totally trained for at least two years.
- The court has met with area schools, visited a Collin County Justice of the Peace with a successful and long-standing juvenile track record and met frequently with the Denton County Juvenile Case Manager, all in an effort to work toward our goal of improving juvenile adjudication. Further, the court is now working with Constable #4 deputies and area schools, both of which are providing supervised community service opportunities that enrich the community as well as afford more interaction between juveniles and non-parental authority figures.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve departmental website.			
Revise and update civil/eviction information	0%	70%	100%
Update juvenile/alcohol offense information	0%	75%	100%
Links and contact information verified and updated	0	15	15
Goal: Improve employees' computer proficiency by attending classes.			
Denton County Technology Services classes attended	3	2	3
Tyler Technologies classes attended	42	4	5
Miscellaneous classes attended (Budget, HR, etc)	2	0	0
Goal: Assure mastery of current laws, rules and regulations relevant to the court.			
Continuing education classes for Judge	1	1	1
Continuing education classes for clerks	2	2	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·20·59*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace Precinct Five has jurisdiction over criminal and civil matters as well as a number of other duties that are not judicial in nature. Pre and post trial procedures for criminal class C misdemeanors in addition to processing civil cases resulting in rendering judgments and post judgment remedies are the major responsibilities of this office. Additional duties include but are not limited to the issuance of marriage licenses, serving as a local registrar of vital statistics in regard to birth and death records, as well as offering vehicle registration renewals. Accurate accounting procedures for daily and weekly transactions result in proficiently meeting monthly reporting requirements as this JP office works together with the county auditor and county treasurer to ensure a sound financial management system.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$435,299	$415,933	$462,707
Operations	$19,740	$20,969	$18,446
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$455,039	$436,902	$481,153

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Continued the implementation of Odyssey system.
- Refined the in-house collection process to continue to meet or exceed State requirements.
- Integrated Odyssey software into our outside collection process.
- Improved reporting procedures by using Odyssey's available reporting options.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve reporting procedures through Odyssey's available reporting options.			
% reports stored electronically	10%	30%	50%
Average time required to complete case report	40 minutes	35 minutes	30 minutes
Goal: Continue to improve the efficiency of filing birth and death records on TER.			
Funeral homes and physicians filing on TER	70%	95%	97%
% amendments downloaded for funeral homes	3%	10%	15%
Goal: Retain a fully operational staff to meet the growing demands of an ever-increasing workload.			
Traffic dispositions	4,815	5,068	5,200
Non-traffic dispositions	1,437	1,171	1,300
Warrants issued	2,215	2,557	2,700
Criminal cases filed	6,748	6,477	6,700
Civil cases filed	941	748	900
Revenue generated	$1,075,758	$1,072,054	$1,100,000
Goal: Effectively enforce our in-house collection procedures.			
Meet compliance standards set forth by OCA	95%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice of the Peace, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·20·60*

Department/Activity Description

Justice of the Peace courts have original jurisdiction over Class C misdemeanor cases with fines only and over small claims cases where the amount in controversy does not exceed $10,000. These courts also have jurisdiction over all Forcible Entry and Detained Suits and Writs of Re-Entry. The Justice of the Peace issues warrants for arrest and search and seizure, and conducts various administrative and magistrate hearings, collects fines, and performs marriage ceremonies. In addition, the Justice of the Peace performs bail settings and arraignments, Failure to Attend School hearings, Seizure of Stolen Property and Illegally-Towed Vehicle hearings. Justices of the Peace are elected to four-year terms by Denton County voters.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$321,326	$319,017	$348,278
Operations	$13,855	$14,950	$12,558
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$335,181	$333,967	$360,836

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Began writing procedures for Odyssey.
- Chelsie Watkins graduated from the Pilot the Flight Program, and Belinda Reid received her Certified Court Clerk Certificate.
- March 2011 was the first anniversary for one of our three Deputy I clerks, and she has been here the longest of the three. Our Deputy III clerk started in November 2010. Our staff is new, and this causes many challenges.
- Because of the 2011 ice and snow storm, we had to reschedule approximately 100 cases. In addition, the Sandy Jacobs Government Center flooded in February 2011. As a result, we had to reissue approximately 150 warrants that were destroyed.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Address the challenges due to redistricting.			
Re-evaluate procedures and scheduling	0%	0%	50%
Increase in toll lanes	0%	0%	75%
Incrase in case filings	0%	0%	50%
Goal: Continue to train and cross-train staff.			
% staff trained and cross-trained	75%	50%	100%
Goal: Write office processes for Odyssey and improve procedures that are currently in place.			
Chief Clerk Performance Reviews for Employees	12	12	12
On-Line Training Program (% of total training)	10%	30%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Case Manager *G/L# 01·20·63*

Department/Activity Description

Article 45.056 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures gives the County the authority to employ a Juvenile Case Manager to provide services in cases involving juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Case Manager acts as the liaison between the school and the court and monitors the progress of defendants who have been placed on probation or have been sanctioned for failing to attend school. The employee reports to the Administrative Judge or a Judge appointed by the Administrative Judge. Authorized by Article 102.0174 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, a juvenile case manager fee of $3 was created effective November 1, 2007, to fund this position.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$42,451	$26,218	$45,667
Operations	$1,517	$3,319	$4,129
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$43,968	$29,537	$49,796

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Since replacing 1 F/T Juvenile Case Manager with 2 P/T positions, the one-on-one time with defendants and school administration has increased. Their time can be more efficiently managed since they split the work between them.
- With the assistance of Technology Services, a community service web page was created in FY2011. The application allows defendants to search for community service opportunities throughout the county. It also allows for JCMs to trigger the sending of e-mails notifying defendants of community service opportunities.
- The two Juvenile Case Managers have found it challenging to get services to some defendants due to their inability to pay and the lack of free resources. The JCMs have been creative in working with community organizations that can assist some of the defendants with getting the services they need.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Identify and initiate programs that educate parents on the factors that lead to truancy and juvenile delinquency.			
New programs that assist in reducing truancy	0	1	1
New programs that assist in building parenting skills	0	1	1
New programs to reduce recidivism	0	1	1
Goal: Increase the number of community service opportunities by establishing relationships with local organizations.			
New organizations that will accept juvenile offenders	0	7	5
Single event community service opportunities	0	2	20
Goal: Increase number of personal contacts between JCMs and juvenile offenders.			
Schools visited on a weekly bases	6	9	12
Defendants visited face-to-face on a weekly basis	20%	50%	70%
Defendants monitored weekly	40%	75%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	2	2

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Court Administrator *G/L# 01·20·65*

Department/Activity Description

The District Court Administrator Department is responsible for coordinating cases between all District Courts for efficient operation. The responsibilities include setting cases for arraignments, pleas, revocations and trials. This department also reviews requests for court-appointed attorneys and makes recommendations to the judges on fees for court-appointed attorneys.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$165,942	$168,368	$173,328
Operations	$3,633	$4,865	$4,285
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$169,575	$173,233	$177,613

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented Odyssey software in civil cases and prepared to implement Odyssey in criminal cases, including the implementation of business processes.
- Established policy for processing complaints filed by defendants regarding court-appointed attorneys.
- Processed appointments of attorneys for indigent defendants and reviewed attorney fees submitted.
- Managed increased responsibilities resulting from addition of new District Court.
- Implemented new interpreter required report. Continued the process of appointing Spanish speaking attorneys to Spanish speaking defendants.
- Worked with budget constraints set by Commissioners Court for 10 budgets under our jurisdiction.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement new attorney fixed fee amounts to reduce staff hours required to review attorney invoices.			
Hours spent review attorney bills	480	480	360
Goal: Provided coverage for District Court Administrators who are on vacation or absent.			
Days providing staff coverage	143	156	156
Goal: Continue to provide efficient and effective support for Denton County District Courts.			
Court appointed attorneys in criminal cases	3,734	3,750	3,750
Indictments processed	3,213	3,300	3,300

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury and Grand Jury *G/L# 01·20·70*

Department/Activity Description

This department is used to account for expenses incurred in summoning jurors to appear for possible selection for jury service in the six District Courts, eight County Courts at Law and six Justice of the Peace Courts. Other responsibilities include working with the Elections Administrator, the Department of Public Safety and the Secretary of State to insure a valid juror database, coordinating with all courts to compile adequate number of juror assignments for all trials, coordinating the printing, mailing and processing of all jury summonses and keeping detailed records of each individual juror's summons and assignment.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$109,670	$111,582	$115,810
Operations	$49,375	$58,269	$59,539
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$159,045	$169,851	$175,349

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Jury clerks worked many hours with Technology Services to create a more user-friendly jury website.
- Provided jurors for 7 District Courts, 8 County Courts and 6 JP Courts, only having to recycle jurors to an additional court on 2 occasions.
- The addition of a new District Court has necessitated the calling of additional jurors. Maximum capacity in the jury room is 300 jurors, and many times the room is over capacity with an even bigger problem finding parking spaces in the lot.
- There are times when we lose part of the jury room to the Attorney General who schedules hearings during times when clerks are checking in jurors. This exacerbates the overcrowding in the jury room and creates additional confusion and frustration for jurors and staff.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase the number of jurors summoned each week due to the addition of a new court and the age of the jury load.			
Juror Summonses Mailed	55,026	49,976	56,000
Goal: Acquire a new vendor for outsourcing jury summonses.			
Bid process initiated through Purchasing Dept	0%	0%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Justice Information Systems *G/L# 01·20·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Justice Information Systems department accounts for expenses related to the Criminal Justice System and includes funding for two employees, one of which was previously funded in the Department of Information Services (01.10.46) This department is responsible for developing and enhancing applications associated with the Justice Information Systems, maintaining, troubleshooting and backing-up data, and monitoring user permissions to maintain security of the system. All other county-wide computer expenses are funded in the County-Wide Technology budget (01.10.90).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$174,328	$176,817	$181,745
Operations	$561,404	$659,267	$580,776
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$735,732	$836,084	$762,521

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Developed and enhanced applications associated with the Justice Information System.
- Worked with justice system vendors to provide timely resolution for application, programming and system issues.
- Provided user instruction on existing and new programs and support to end users transitioning to new Odyssey software.
- Developed custom reports, queries and applications for Odyssey.
- Odyssey criminal module went live in FY2011. This completes a major upgrade in technology and functionality to the Justice System.
- Handled increased workload related to conversion and application issues.
- Processed numerous enhancement and data reporting requests.
- Moved old Legacy applications not replaced by Odyssey to a new server.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve the Odyssey system to better meet the needs of Denton County.			
Hours of enhancements provided by Tyler	1,202	1,045	750
Custom reports/tokens created by AppDev	56	53	20
Hours of CUC enterprise modifications	4,192	2,400	2,400
Goal: Implement Scofflaw program for Denton County cases.			
Denton County courts participating	N/A	N/A	6
Scofflaw program progress	0%	0%	50%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services *G/L# 01·20·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Death Investigations/Medical Examiner Services Department is charged with the responsibility to conduct statutory inquests as required by the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures. This entails performing medicolegal autopsies, drug and alcohol analyses, microscopy, radiology, biology and trace evidence analyses, and firearm and tool mark analyses. Other duties include the issuance of death certificates listing the cause and manner of death, identification of unidentified bodies, and issuing authorization permits for cremations. Assistance is provided to law enforcement agencies and district attorneys' offices through the analysis and interpretation of evidence submitted to the crime lab and expert courtroom testimony.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$367,842	$336,752	$367,195
Operations	$425,909	$472,415	$456,296
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$793,751	$809,167	$823,491

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Hired a new employee with extensive experience and a new part-time employee with 30 years of law enforcement experience.
- Investigated over 1,397 deaths in Denton County and issued 905 cremation certificates.
- Participated in 12 Victims Impact Panels, 6 career days and 2 Take Flight Programs.
- Made public aware of continual problem of prescription drug abuse through career days and Victims Impact Panels.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Completion of investigations including statutory inquests, analysis and interpretation of evidence.			
# of Jurisdiction Terminated Cases	1,075	1,072	1,105
# of Medical Examiner Cases	320	325	275
Goal: Successfully determine the manner of death thru medicolegal autopsies, drug and alcohol analyses, microscopy, radiology, biology and trace evidence analyses, and firearm and tool mark analyses.			
Natural	150	141	155
Accident	84	88	90
Homicide	12	11	10
Suicide	57	68	75
Undetermined	15	11	10
Other	3	5	6
Cases reviewed	350	365	365
Goal: Maintain level of services provided and amount of time required to perform the various functions of this office.			
Conducting investigations	65%	65%	65%
Typing reports	25%	25%	25%
Assisting public/law enforcement via phone calls	10%	10%	10%
Goal: Enhance the positive image of the department to law enforcement, public schools and hospital staff.			
# of informational seminars provided	24	24	24

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Collections Department *G/L# 01·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The Collections Department was created during the FY 2008 budget process. Three positions were transferred from the County Clerk's Office and two new positions were added. This department performs collections for District, County and Justice Courts. Employees are responsible for coordinating collection activities, evaluating credit applications of defendants and locating delinquent debtors. This entails researching a variety of legal records, forms and other sources to determine amounts of money owed to the County and parties' ability to pay.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$282,697	$282,380	$305,902
Operations	$43,848	$46,675	$45,495
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$326,545	$329,055	$351,397

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Asked to conduct practice seminars for the Texas Government Collectors Association and Dallas County Felony Collections.
- Revamped compliance mailing procedures to reduce cost in materials and postage.
- Met or exceeded all compliance requirements of the Office of Court Administration.
- Shared payment plan application and practices with collections departments in Wise, Wichita, Hill and Tom Green Counties.
- Participated in Texas Warrant Round-Up with over 250 State and local law enforcement entities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Revamp compliance mailing procedures to reduce cost in materials and postage.			
Postage expense	$32,323	$25,000	$25,000
Cost of mail-out materials	$4,950	$1,800	$1,800
Expense of printing	$6,000	$5,680	$4,300
Goal: Aggressively pursue the collection of fines and court costs.			
120-day collection rates for District Courts	15%	16%	16%
120-day collection rates for County Courts	44%	44%	44%
120-day collection rates for Justice Courts	62%	66%	70%

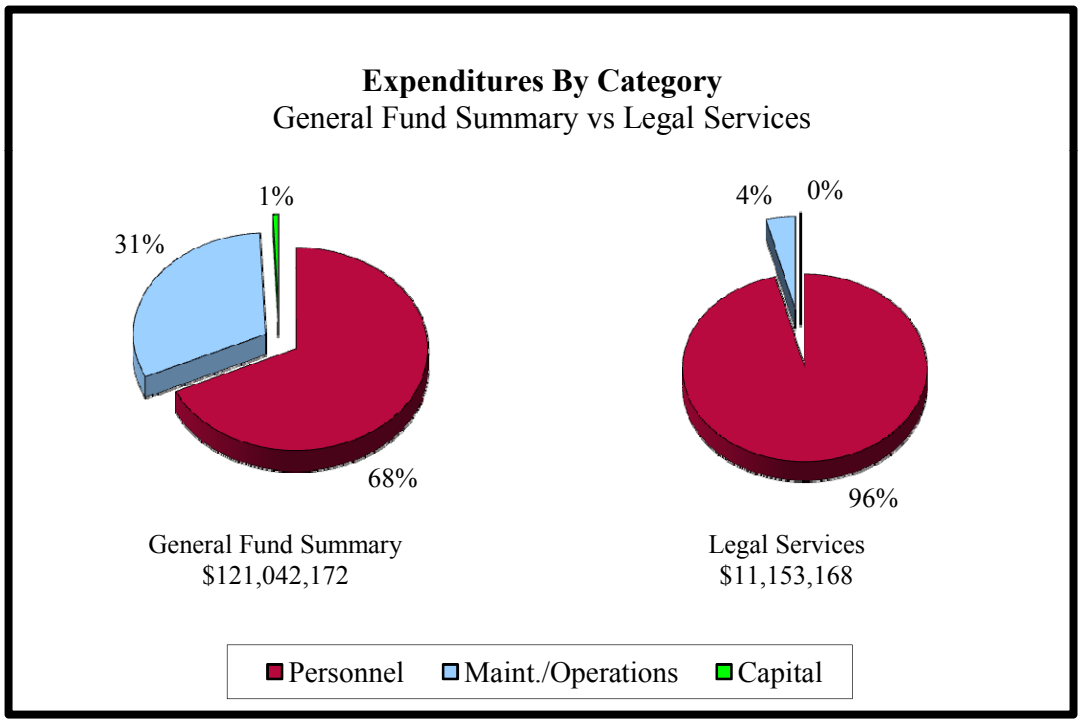
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

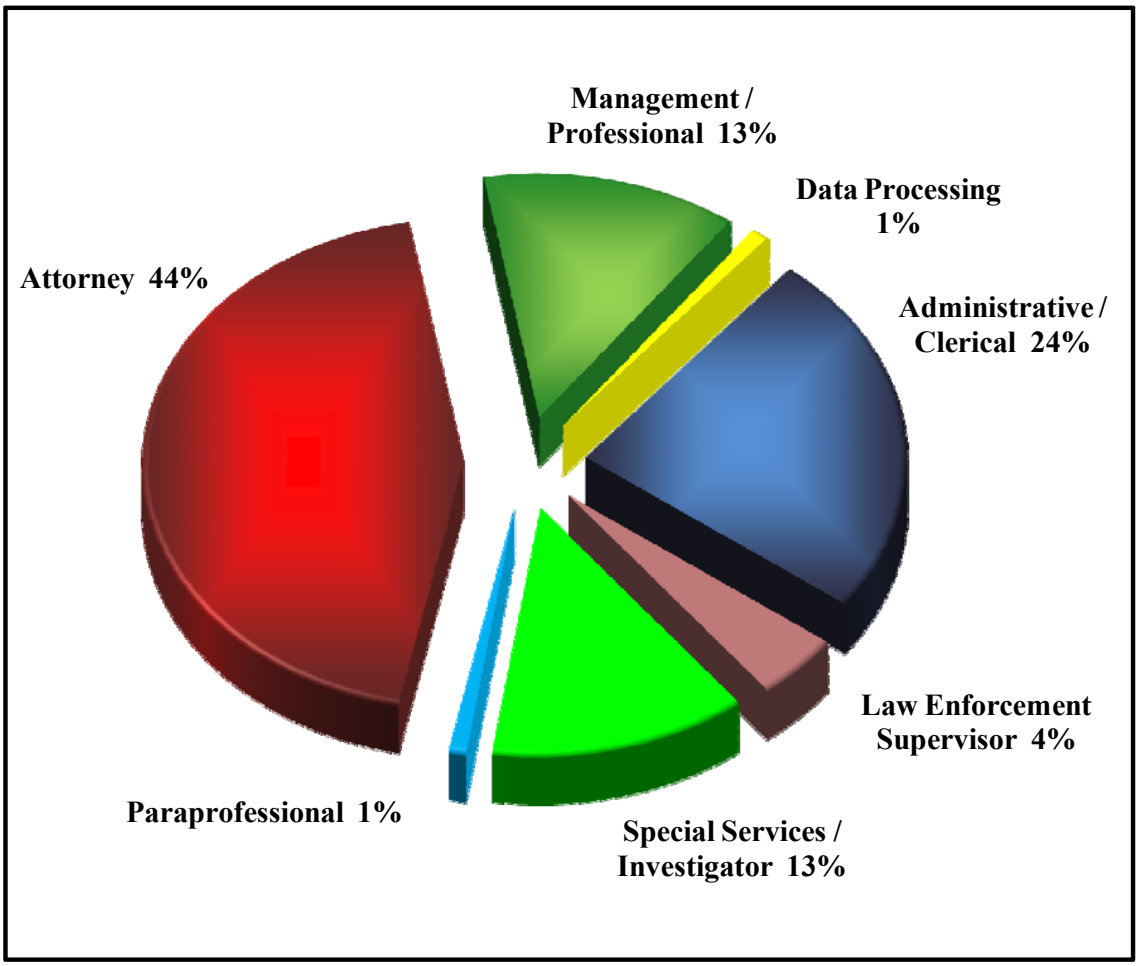
Legal Services

Legal Services includes departments of the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Functions include case preparation and criminal prosecution in the courts and legal advice to Commissioners Court and county departments in civil matters. Special divisions assist with programs such as victim assistance, child abuse prosecution, mental health, family violence, and appellate review.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Legal



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	15	-	15
Data Processing	1	-	1
Administrative / Clerical	26	2	28
Law Enforcement Supervisor	5	-	5
Special Services / Investigator	15	-	15
Paraprofessional	1	-	1
Attorney	50	1	51
TOTAL	**113**	**3**	**116**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney *G/L# 01·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney is the Chief Law Enforcement Officer of the County, and is responsible for receiving cases from local police and sheriff's departments for review and presentation, investigating criminal activity, and preparing cases for the Grand Jury to review. Other functions include handling pre-trial matters, revocations, jury and non-jury trials, post-trials and habeas corpus matters. Other areas which are served through this office are the juvenile, victim assistance and mental health programs, drug/alcohol abuse cases, and appellate review which includes transcripts and statements of facts, writing briefs, and oral arguments in appellate courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$8,270,056	$8,085,305	$8,580,511
Operations	$395,664	$434,480	$365,357
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$8,665,720	$8,519,785	$8,945,868

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Filed 12,218 misdemeanor and felony cases through our Intake Department
- Third year participation with the ATC/DISD High School internship program.
- Secured conviction in cold case murder through joint investigation.
- Hired new Chief of Civil Division.
- Experienced delay in remodeling of DA Annex.
- Developed electronic case filing system for police agencies to more efficiently file cases. The application was developed by an existing staff member.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement electronic case filing system for all police agencies in Denton County.			
Police agencies filing electronically	0	3	30+
Goal: Improve efficiency of Intake screening of cases.			
Average time between case filing and indictment (days)	90	60	50
Average # cases heard in one day by Grand Jury	50	75	80
Goal: Maintain a pre-trial diversion program for low level first offenders.			
Defendants Placed on Pre-Trial Diversion	469	510	575
Defendants Denied PTD after Interview	138	145	150
Goal: Improve effectiveness and efficiency in prosecution of criminal cases.			
Misdemeanor jury trials	124	130	132
Felony jury trials	50	56	62
% appeals affirmed	90%	92%	94%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	90	91	91
No. of Part-Time Employees	3	3	3

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - CPS Division *G/L# 01·30·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Child Protective Services (CPS) Division increases the District Attorney Office's ability to address abuse cases rapidly and effectively. The number of children removed from their homes by the Texas Department of Family Protective Services (TDFPS) because of abuse and neglect has grown. The Texas Family Code now requires that permanency for the child be achieved within a one year time frame. This is accomplished by returning the children to the home from which they were removed, placing them in a relative's home or by terminating their parents' rights to them so that they can be adopted into a loving home. Permanency, safety, and stability are critical to young children overcoming issues of abuse and neglect and going on to become productive individuals within our community.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$591,088	$677,262	$741,293
Operations	$22,403	$25,365	$30,473
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$613,491	$702,627	$771,766

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Increased use of mediation to resolve cases, saving significant amounts in court-appointed attorney fees.
- Denton County acquired three new District Judges in FY2011 whose primary practice was not family law and who were unfamiliar with CPS procedure and law.
- Resolved cases within the one year statutory guideline despite a significant increase in caseload.
- Increased cooperation and sharing of information between CPS and criminal investigations.
- Maintained effective and efficient litigation in CPS cases with a significant reduction in services provided to parents.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase use of mediation to resolve CPS cases.			
Number of cases sent to mediation	19	22	24
Goal: Maintain effective and efficient litigation in CPS cases.			
Jury trials	4	6	8
Increase in cases filed	4%	6%	8%
Hearings, excluding final trials	1,157	1,340	1,460
Goal: Continue to handle all discovery matters, both formal and informal, with only one paralegal position.			
Formal discovery answered	50	55	60
Informal discovery provided	87	108	130

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - Prosecution Enhancement Grant *G/L# 01·30·14*

Department/Activity Description

This unit supervises, oversees and performs legal research necessary for the preparation of trials and hearings pertaining to felony family violence criminal offenses, prosecuting jury and non-jury trials, negotiating settlements, and preparing various briefs, motions and legal devices. Other duties involve specialized investigative and clerical work assisting in the provision of services to the victims of domestic violence crime. This grant was not renew for FY2012.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$177,143	$183,647	$0
Operations	$4,968	$6,436	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$182,111	$190,083	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successful prosecution of family violence capital murder case.
- Invited to case presentation at Crime's Against Women Conference.
- Initiated process to attempt to contact each reported victim of family violence.
- Experienced substantial increase in felony family violence intake due to law change making choking a felony rather than a misdemeanor.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A - grant not renewed in FY2012			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division *G/L# 01·30·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Criminal District Attorney - Civil Division is responsible for advising the Denton County Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads on relevant law and legal issues. Legal representation is provided to the County and its representatives in federal and state court. Counsel is also provided to the Denton County Bail Bond Board, the Civil Service Commission, the Lake Ray Roberts Planning and Zoning Commission, the Development Review Committee and various departmental and citizens advisory committees. This office is also prosecuting bail bond cases in twelve courts and non-task force seizure cases in five District Courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,355,589	$1,335,254	$1,400,186
Operations	$32,283	$35,030	$35,348
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,387,872	$1,370,284	$1,435,534

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Experienced turnover in three key positions: Civil Division Chief, Civil Attorney I and Counsel to the Sheriff.
- Experienced substantial increase in litigation cases for the County.
- Restructured the Bail Bond Forfeiture Section.
- Worked with the Commissioners Court on the proposed sale of County-owned property.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase the incidence of claims and lawsuits handled by Civil Division rather than outside counsel.			
Claims and lawsuits handled by Civil Division	N/A	16	18
Goal: Improve the timeliness and effectiveness of asset seizures and forfeitures from various law enforcement agencies by increase cases closures and decreasing backlog.			
Cases opened	26	37	47
Cases closed	53	57	64
Cases pending	35	21	19
Goal: Prepare and review an increasing number of Interlocal Cooperation Agreements (ICAs) with local municipalities, including negotiating terms and obtaining appropriate funding information.			
Transportation project ICAs	36	40	42
Fire and ambulance ICAs	40	40	42
Social services ICAs	11	11	12
Library services ICAs	15	15	16
Goal: Improve response to the increasing number of public information requests by decreasing the percentage of pending responses.			
Written requests received	144	145	150
Written requests closed	133	140	145
Written requests pending	20	5	4

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	13	13	13
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Criminal District Attorney - Family Violence Expansion Grant *G/L# 01·30·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Family Violence Expansion Grant provides funding through the federal Violence Against Women Act for staff to provide more aggressive and coordinated prosecution to family violence cases. This enables the District Attorney's Office to locate uncooperative victims and secure additional evidence necessary for the prosecution of misdemeanor cases. This grant benefits Denton County's law enforcement efforts and enables the District Attorney's Office to hold more batterers accountable while improving the services offered to victims of domestic violence. This grant was originally awarded to Denton County during FY 1998. This grant was not renew for FY2012.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$179,370	$207,554	$0
Operations	$8,673	$11,982	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$188,043	$219,536	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Prosecuted more family violence cases than any year on record.
- Utilized interns to help with all phases of trial prep.
- Had more jury trials that any of the 5 County criminal courts.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A - grant not renewed in FY2012			

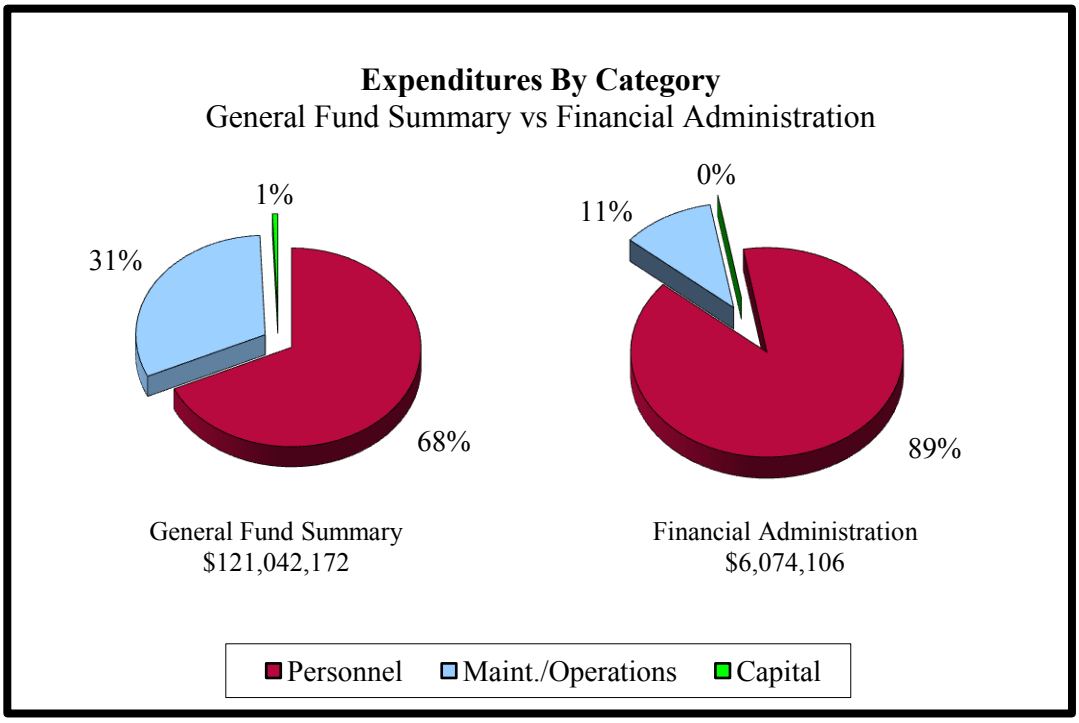
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

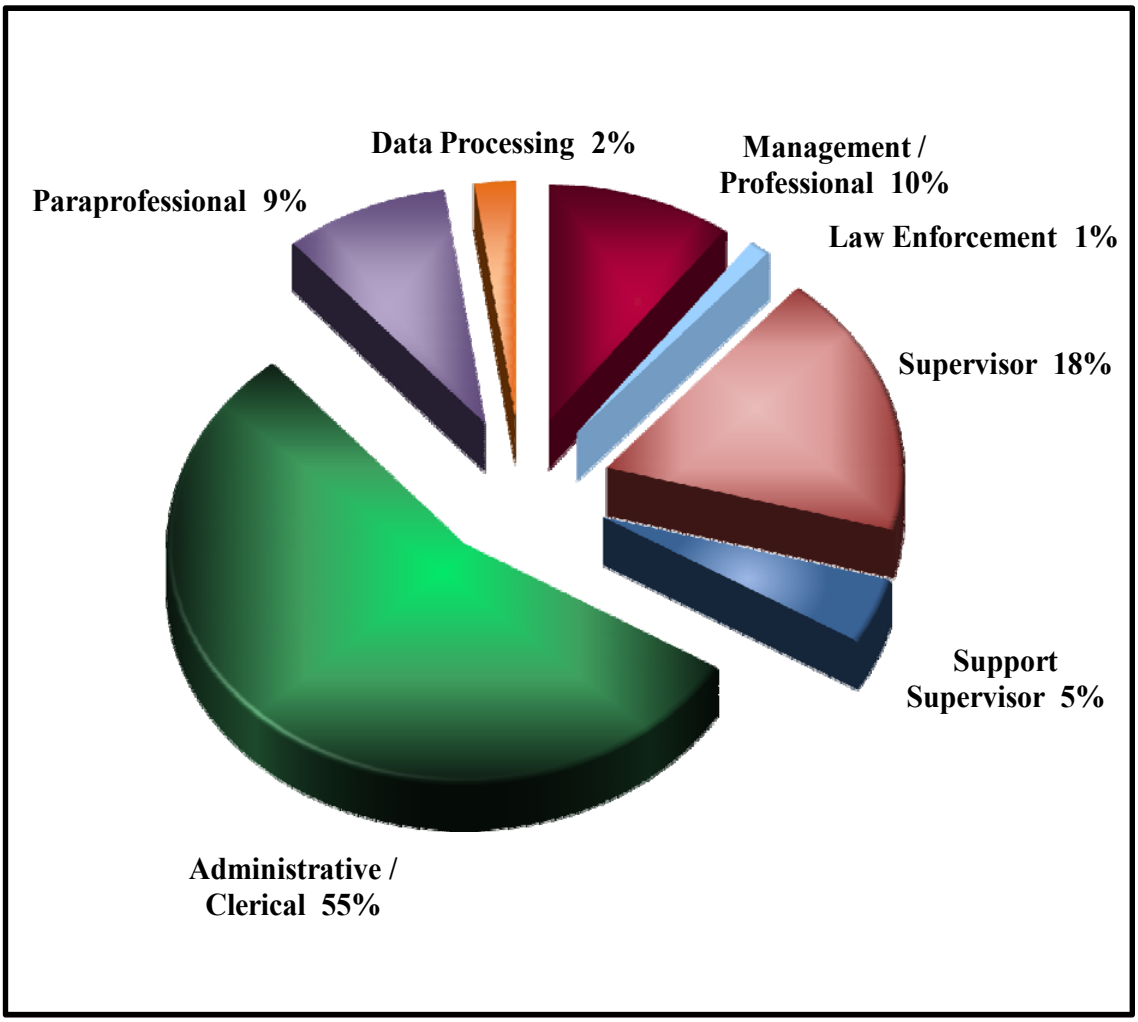
Financial Administration

Financial Administration includes the County Auditor, County Treasurer, Tax Assessor/Collector, and Budget offices. Services provided are collecting, safeguarding, investing, disbursing, and budgeting funds as well as financial reporting.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Financial



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	9	-	9
Supervisor	16	-	16
Support Supervisor	4	-	4
Paraprofessional	8	-	8
Administrative / Clerical	47	2	49
Data Processing	2	-	2
Law Enforcement	1	-	1
TOTAL	**87**	**2**	**89**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Auditor *G/L# 01·40·10*

Department/Activity Description

As Chief Financial Officer for the County, the County Auditor has functions in all areas of county finance including financial accounting and reporting, accounts payable, internal auditing, revenue estimating for budget preparation and budget monitoring, grant administration and reporting, capital project accounting and control, and cash management and investing. Other financial duties include preparation of financial information for debt management and issuance, administration of the financial computer system, offering advice on financial matters to the Commissioner Court and serving on various committees and special project committees as requested.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,055,753	$1,081,478	$1,123,358
Operations	$26,784	$35,476	$30,530
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,082,537	$1,116,954	$1,153,888

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Worked with the Budget Office and County Treasurer to implement the Financial Transparency application.
- Underwent extensive and time-consuming grant audits by the DOJ and State Health Department.
- Worked through the recruitment and hiring process for two replacement staff members.
- Completed the County's outside audit and CAFR in a timely manner despite new requirements.
- Managed and accounted for an ever-increasing number of building and road construction projects.
- Maintained the County's AAA bond ratings from both agencies.
- Maintained the internal audit function despite major software implementions.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain a thorough on-going internal audit function to ensure the safety and preservation of County financial assets.			
Revenues audited per audit staff (millions)	$33	$34	$35
% of fee offices audited	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Manage all capital project funds, ensuring the County's compliance with applicable laws regarding the use of, and			
Capital project funds maintained	11	9	7
Federal arbitrage compliance	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Provide for financial reporting and management of all grant funds received by the County.			
Grants accounted for	42	40	40
% grant reports prepared in a timely manner	100%	100%	100%
Non-compliance occurrences reported by independent auditors	0	0	0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	15	15	15
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Treasurer *G/L# 01·40·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Treasurer is the chief custodian of all County funds and is responsible for distributing all County funds by processing the bi-monthly payroll for County employees, weekly jury payments, and weekly accounts payable payments. Other duties include performing original bank reconciliation of County bank accounts and funds and serving as co-investment officer. The County Treasurer is a member of the Denton County Investment Committee, Personnel Policy Committee, Payroll Deduction Committee and the Denton County Bail Bond Board. The County Treasurer also serves as the auditor for the Denton County Bail Bond Board and Investment Officer for the Denton County Housing Authority. The Treasurer maintains the bail bond collateral and unclaimed funds less than $100 and supervises the Bail Bond Board Coordinator.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$500,662	$497,429	$538,704
Operations	$36,439	$47,270	$47,966
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$537,101	$544,699	$586,670

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successfully upgraded the Kronos system from 6.0 to 6.1.
- Worked on migrating check printing from a third party application to our main financial software.
- Broadened our efforts to reduce printed reports and store information electronically.
- Used existing assets to maximize efficiencies in investments to ensure cashflow needs.
- Minimized exposure to losses from investment interest rate fluctuations from maturing investments.
- Utlized technology to facilitate processes more effectively and efficiently.
- Experienced difficulty finding investment opportunities that maximize yield. Although safety of principal is paramount, opportunities to capitalize on yield are infrequent in today's economic environment.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement Kronos Mobile to allow for smartphone access to Kronos system.			
Number of licenses issued	0	200	200
Goal: Finalize project of issuing W2s electronically to all county employees and election workers.			
Electronic W2s issued	0	2,500	2,500
Progress of project	10%	80%	100%
Goal: Eliminate third party application for check printing.			
Progress of project	0%	70%	100%
Goal: Improve investment portfolio.			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Tax Assessor/Collector *G/L# 01·40·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Tax Assessor/Collector is responsible for the collection of current and delinquent taxes, penalties and interest, the computation of taxes on agricultural rollbacks, the issuance of tax certificates, and refunds for overpayments. In addition to collecting County taxes, the department also collects for 57 other entities including many Fresh Water Districts. This office works closely with TXDOT and the State Comptroller's office to ensure proper handling and recording of title transactions/registrations as well as collection and disbursement of tax on vehicle sales. The office is also responsible for the issuance of liquor licenses. The Tax Assessor/Collector must comply with State and County statutory requirements for depositing and reporting, and due to these requirements, operates on a calendar year instead of on the County fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$3,086,002	$3,025,464	$3,248,595
Operations	$469,765	$529,879	$577,842
Capital	$364,587	$364,000	$0
Total	$3,920,354	$3,919,343	$3,826,437

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Entered into a contract with Spindlemedia for property tax system. Due to organization/detail of staff and interface with new software company during conversion, Spindlemedia has modeled their training protocol after Denton County Tax Office.
- Routed all Lewisville substation phone calls to Denton and created Motor Vehicle Phone Bank.
- Attempted massive cross-training program, combining motor vehicle and property tax clerks into a single pool. We tried several rotation periods, but none were successful. We ultimately had to abandon the clerk pool and reassign clerks to more specialized duties.
- City of Carrollton requested that we take over collections of the Denton County portion of Carrollton collections.
- Initiated Scofflaw Program for Denton County municpalities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Expand collection program for County and ILA contracted entities to more efficiently serve Denton County citizens.			
Collection % as of Jan 31	83.41%	80.00%	84.00%
Collection % as of Sept 30	98.84%	98.50%	99.00%
New entities added to program	0	0	9
Goal: Improve Vehicle Inventory Tax (VIT) collection compliance with motor vehicle dealers.			
Compliance increase by comparing 130-U title applications to VIT reports	0%	30%	50%
Dealer participation	230	240	260
Goal: Fully utilize new software system to increase efficiency and effectiveness.			
Time to process all payment tapes (days)	30	5	3
Fully implement GL into MV financial system	0%	50%	100%
Time to post VIT taxes to tax roll (days)	3.0	0.5	0.5
Monthly report distribution time (days)	2.0	minutes	minutes
Collections Oct 1 to Jan 31 (other entities)	$716,528,751	$781,002,670	$827,862,830
Delinquent Collections (after Jan 31, other entities)	$10,631,673	$10,950,632	$11,279,142

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	61	61	61
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Budget Office *G/L# 01·40·40*

Department/Activity Description

The Budget Office is responsible for preparing and recommending a balanced annual County budget to the Commissioners Court which legally controls County spending for the fiscal year. In addition, this office maintains, updates, and prepares the payroll budget for all County departments, and serves the Commissioners Court by preparing budget amendments, financial impact statements, and recommending budgetary policies and procedures. This office also conducts analytical research throughout the year for various departments and projects, serves on various County committees, and provides other reports and recommendations to the Commissioners Court, elected officials and department heads as requested.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$510,288	$481,273	$494,456
Operations	$10,569	$17,113	$12,655
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$520,857	$498,386	$507,111

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Awarded Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the FY2011 budget document from GFOA.
- Implemented financial management software upgrade during April when users were finalizing their initial request budgets.
- Developed and maintained a balanced County budget.
- Prepared the fiscal year budget within parameters established by the Commissioners Court.
- Prepared CIP document to include new and revised requests.
- Implemented user suggestions into budget application.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue streamlining the on-line budget application, financial management system reporting and overall operations of the Budget Office through enhanced automation.			
% Budget Process Automated	60%	65%	75%
Hours Spent on Website Maintenance	30	25	20
User Suggestions Implemented into Budget App	8	8	10
Goal: Have Operating Budget document completed within 60 Days of formal adoption.			
Time Frame for Completion of Budget Document	70 days	70 days	60 days
Goal: Provide an annual budget document that effectively communicates the financial and operating plan of the County.			
Consecutive Years Receiving GFOA Budget Award	19	20	21
% Depts Providing Info for Revised Dept Summaries	0%	41%	100%
Goal: Process budget amendments and intradepartmental transfers in a timely and efficient manner.			
Budget Amendments Processed	244	190	190
Average Minutes to Process Budget Amendment	20	20	15
Intradepartmental Operating Transfers Processed	219	200	200

STAFFING TRENDS

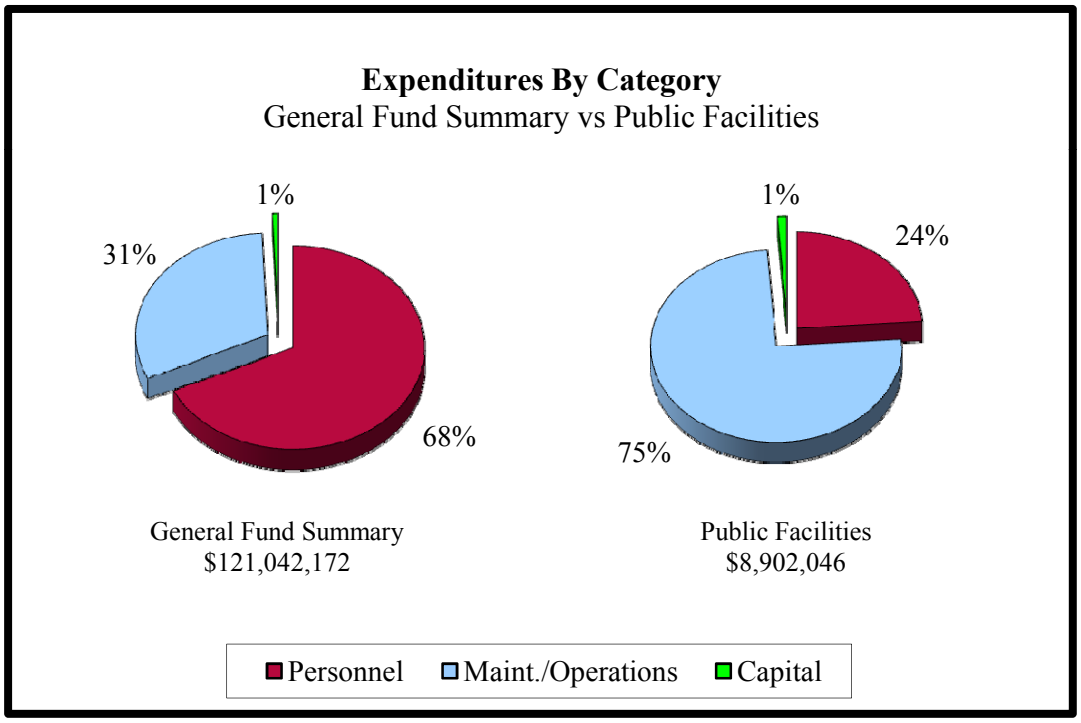
Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

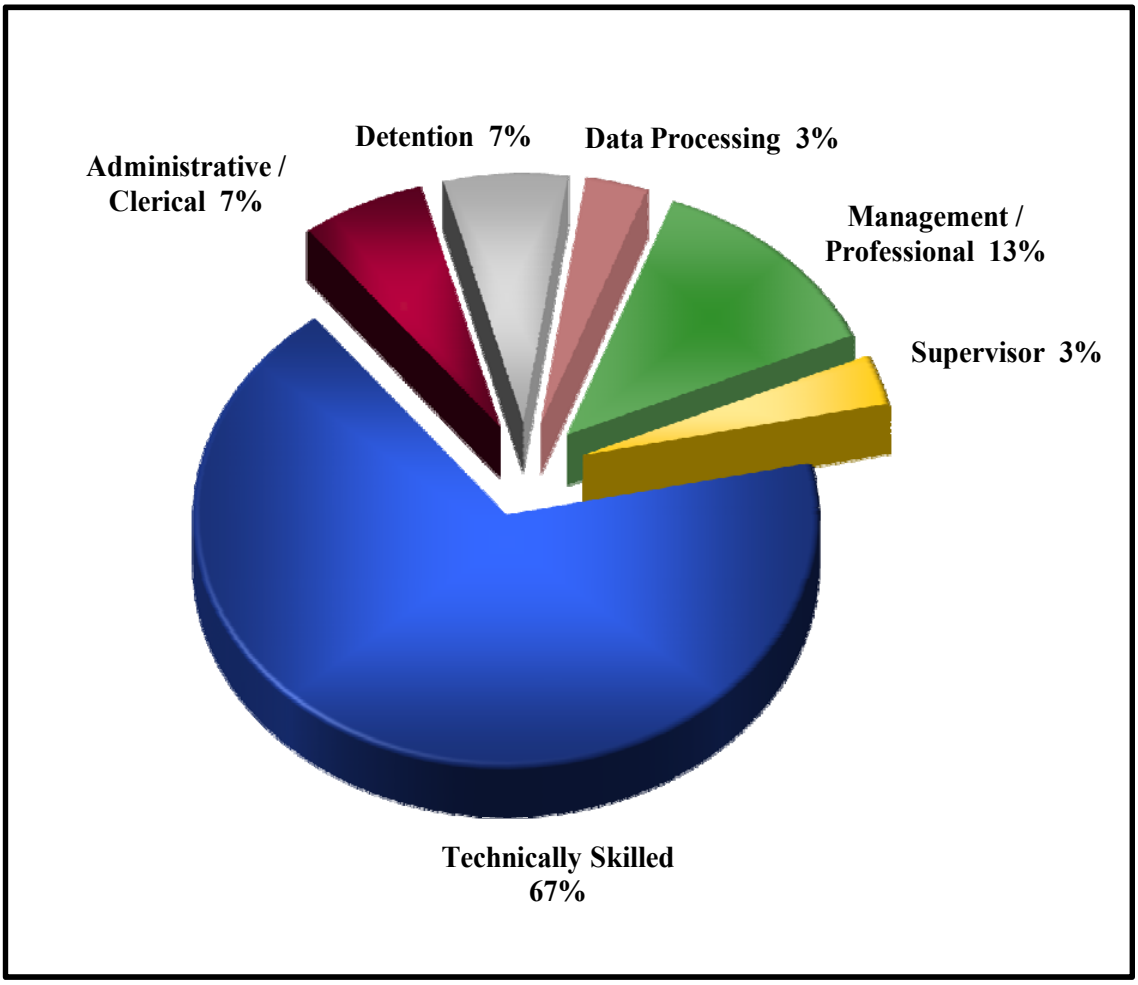
Public Facilities

Public Facilities includes the maintenance of county facilities on a continuous basis. All county-owned buildings and leased space facilities are accounted for in this section. Expenses include utilities, routine maintenance, and equipment necessary to care for these facilities.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Facilities



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	-	4
Supervisor	1	-	1
Technically Skilled	21	-	21
Administrative / Clerical	2	-	2
Detention	2	-	2
Data Processing	1	-	1
TOTAL	**31**	**-**	**31**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Facilities *G/L# 01·50·10-94*

Department/Activity Description

The Facility Departments are responsible for the maintenance of County-owned facilities and property as well as limited repairs of leased facilities. These responsibilities include ensuring facilities are in compliance with all required inspections and meet all code regulations. Responsibilities also include painting, remodeling, plumbing, electrical, air conditioning/heating, grounds maintenance, and general custodial duties. These offices provide 24-hour emergency response as needed. Staff also provides expert advice to County departments, directs the activities of architects and contractors working on construction projects, and prepares detailed analyses of construction projects for Commissioners Court.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,008,073	$1,999,100	$2,029,804
Operations	$3,989,102	$5,690,146	$5,953,159
Capital	$159,046	$116,999	$101,567
Total	$6,156,221	$7,806,245	$8,084,530

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Courts Building - expanded parking lot and finished 4th floor buildout; added temperature control for jury rooms; upgraded X-ray machinery for increased security; painted majority of interior; exterior windows recaulked and cleaned.
- DA Annex - building was flooded during a winter storm, and we are working on the fire suppression and sprinkler system to ensure this does not happen again. Removed trees with roots growing into sewer system; refurbished sump pump pit to help with flooding; upgraded electrical panel.
- Courthouse on the Square - received an award from the Texas Historical Commission for upkeep and preservation; restored the clock; experienced recurring vandalism; planted new pecan trees.
- Built a Technology Services office inside the Denton County storage building.
- Historical Park - installed new HVAC condenser unit at the Bayless Selby House; added the Fireman's Memorial to the mowing contract; installed guttering.
- Established Veterans Memorial at Sandy Jacobs Government Center.
- Charlie Cole Building - eliminated nuisance animals such as opossums and raccoons; removed old carpet and sealed floors in detention pods; replaced VCT tile in medical area.
- Law Enforcement Facility - replaced roof and installed new security system at main jail; replaced carpet in 8 direct supervision inmate housing areas; upgraded fixtures throughout A-4 cell block; updated and added Life Safety/Security Systems.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Decrease number of jail inspection issues.			
Preventive maintenance programs	0	1	1
Work orders directed toward safety and security	110	110	110
Goal: Upgrade plumbing at main Jail Facility.			
Valves replaced with pneumatic valves	50	90	90
Goal: Provide profitable recycling program.			
Recycling pickups	27	27	30
Inmate hours used	1,500	1,700	1,700

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	30	30	30
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Telephone Department *G/L# 01·50·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Telephone Department is responsible for managing and coordinating the installation, repair and maintenance of the County-wide telecommunications equipment and services. This department provides assistance to all County departments and agencies by forecasting future automation needs, recommending a plan of action, and assisting those departments in implementing the plans of action. In FY 1994, all telephone charges were moved from various budgets to this department for centralized monitoring.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$103,278	$93,606	$96,132
Operations	$675,821	$719,494	$721,384
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$779,099	$813,100	$817,516

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented telephone services for new 431st District Court.
- We are currently planning a major software version upgrade of our telephone services. Call attendant service will no longer be available and will have to be replaced. The hardware will also need to be replaced as planned. This is a major project that must be completed mostly after hours to minimize the impact to Denton County offices.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve network capacity by installing fiber optic cabling to various County facilities.			
County facilities connected with fiber	24	26	28
Miles of new fiber installed	0.0	16.1	21.3
Goal: Improve wireless telephone system and coverage in the Sheriff's office.			
New access points installed in Sheriff's facilities	1	0	61
NEC wireless phones replaced	0	0	40
% Wi-Fi coverage in Sheriff's facilities	35%	35%	99%
Goal: Provide resources and support to manage and maintain the county-wide telephone system.			
Phones maintained and serviced	1,495	1,486	1,500
Voice mail accounts maintained	993	988	990

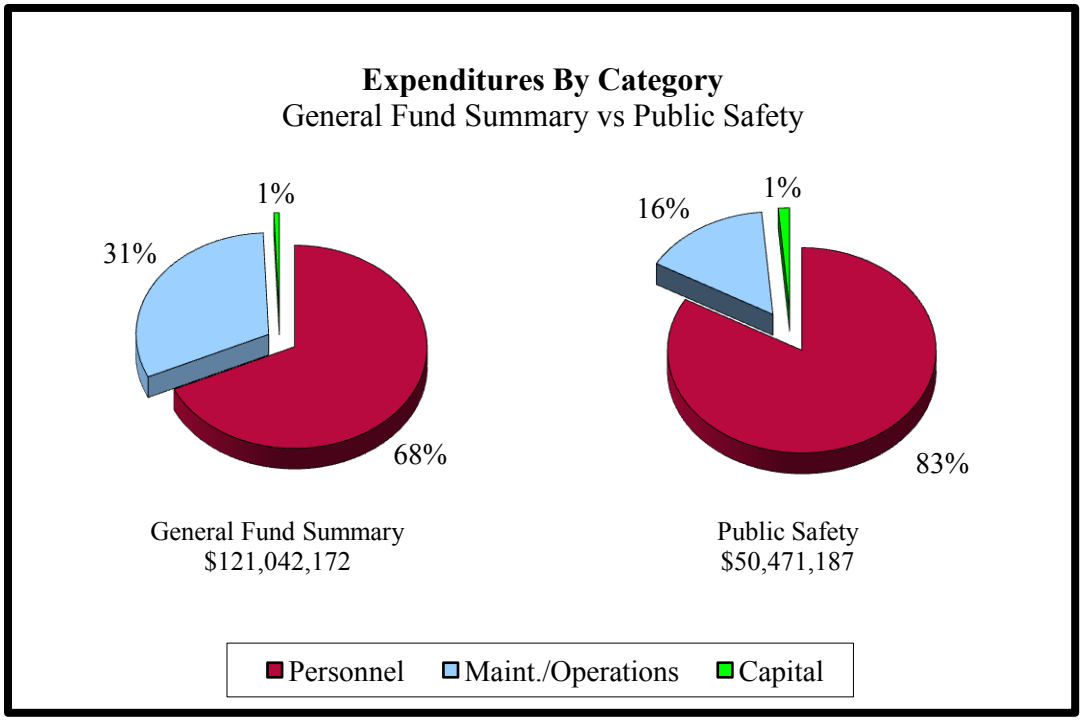
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	1
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

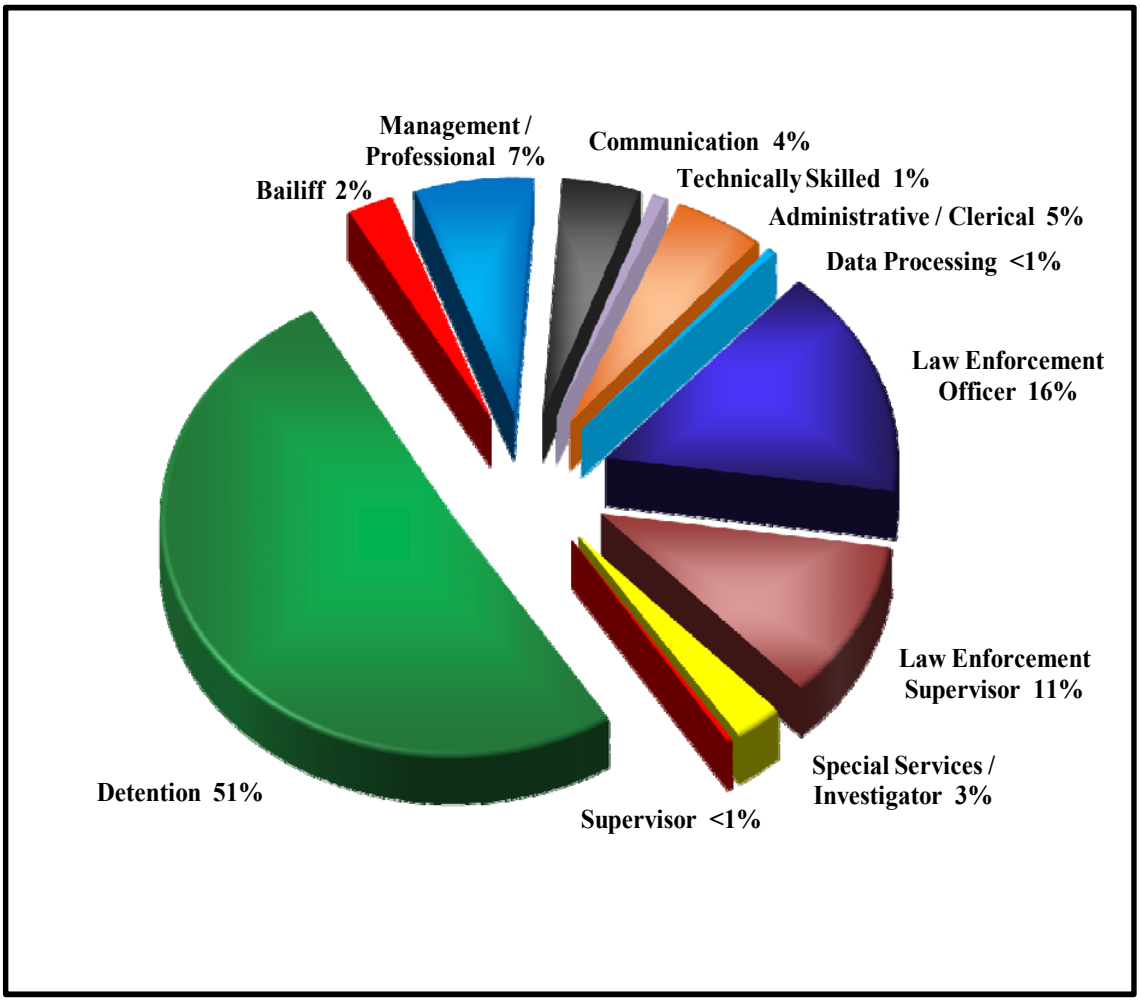
Public Safety

Public Safety Departments include the County Jail, Sheriff's Department, and Constables offices. The County also funds Emergency Management departments including volunteer fire departments for providing protection to the unincorporated areas of the County. Partial funding of state agencies include C.S.C.D. (Adult Probation), Department of Public Safety, Texas Parks and Wildlife, and Alcoholic Beverage Commission.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Public Safety



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	44	-	44
Supervisor	2	-	2
Technically Skilled	5	-	5
Administrative / Clerical	32	1	33
Data Processing	3	-	3
Law Enforcement Officer	104	-	104
Law Enforcement Supervisor	72	-	72
Special Services / Investigator	18	-	18
Communication	29	-	29
Detention	338	-	338
Bailiff	17	-	17
TOTAL	**664**	**1**	**665**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Jail *G/L# 01·60·10*

Department/Activity Description

The County Jail is responsible for housing and managing offenders and is under the direct supervision of the Sheriff. Jail administration focuses on facilitating the operation and interaction of all sections, shifts and activities of the detention facility. The major jail function is to protect the public by securely and safely isolating from the community those convicted or accused of crimes. These responsibilities are executed in compliance with Texas Jail Standards rules and regulations. The County Jail has the responsibility of holding and managing convicted felons not yet accepted by the Texas Department of Corrections. Other jail functions include transporting inmates and providing medical treatment as well as educational programs for the inmate population.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$20,170,179	$20,262,455	$21,239,869
Operations	$1,774,742	$1,985,284	$1,904,152
Capital	$23,319	$0	$24,000
Total	$21,968,240	$22,247,739	$23,168,021

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Decreased jail population
- Passed Texas Commission on Jail Standards with no citations.
- Maintained consistent cost per inmate ($61 per day) with lawful and safe treatment.
- Maintained current level of hours for outside work crews

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain compliance with Texas Commission on Jail Standards.			
Citations received after jail inspections	0	0	0
Average compliant jail population	1,140	1,190	1,181
Goal: Increase training for staff.			
% increase in training courses provided	0%	10%	7%
Number training courses offered	94	103	110
Goal: Improve booking and releasing processes.			
Progress of implementation for Odyssey software	0%	70%	100%
Average hours to process prisoner intake	2	2	2
Prisoners booked	13,082	13,800	14,200
Prisoners released	12,943	13,400	14,100
Goal: Continue to process inmate disciplinaries per Jail Standards			
Inmate disciplinaries processed	1,500	1,550	1,584

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	378	378	378
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jail Health *G/L# 01·60·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Jail Health Department is responsible, by statute, for providing health care services to County jail inmates. The department also provides services to the Denton County Law Enforcement Center and Juvenile Detention Facility. Duties include administering medications, deciding whether emergency treatment is necessary, maintaining medical charts and various other duties under the direct supervision of a physician. The Commissioners Court implemented an Inmate Pay for Care Program in FY 1994 to begin charging inmates for their medical services. The department also provides tactical and field support for Denton County law enforcement, including high risk medical support for mental health patient transports.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,065,261	$2,023,832	$2,336,658
Operations	$1,049,775	$934,928	$1,064,575
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,115,036	$2,958,760	$3,401,233

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Pharmaceutical costs represent one of the inmate patient management areas requiring strict vigilance. It is an area in which our control over expenses burdens is minimal as we are subject to the same economics of pharmacy inflation found throughout the health care industry. Our physicians' willingness to provide a standardized medication formulary is paramount in our ability to mitigate pharmacy costs.
- Staffing qualified medical personnel is most always difficult. Over this past year we have attained a nearly complete staffing roster of tiered medical personnel including medical assistants, EMTs paramedics and nurses. Our ability to recruit and retain qualified staff is greatly attributed to the County Commissioners having adjusted medical staff wages closer to market value.
- The greater onsite ability we develop for the health care of adult inmates and juvenile detainees, the greater ability we have to mitigate expense. The staffing of tiered medical disciplines, advancement of care protocols and the selection of medical equipment or instruments with multiple use purposes allows for greater stewardship of cost effectiveness and overall operational standards.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue development of patient care protocols and operational procedures that maintain and advance our onsite abilities to reduce the need and expense of outsourcing inmate patients.			
Inmate patient evaluations	31,200	33,600	34,800
Average # of inmate patients receiving daily meds	230	235	235
Clinical labs processed monthly	235	235	235
Inmate patient sick call evaluation hours per day	14	14	14
Inmate patient evaluations requiring physician mgmt	19,200	19,200	19,200
Average monthly # of inmate patients requiring psychiatrist supervision for mental health disorders	100	150	150
Avg # inmate patients requiring daily therapeutic treatments or wound care	30	35	35
Inmate patient dental evaluations and treatments	720	720	720
Inmate TB tests administered	4,800	5,400	5,400

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	35	35	35
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Communications *G/L# 01·60·19*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Communications Department is responsible for processing and dispatching appropriate emergency response personnel to the citizens of 28 municipalities in Denton County and all of rural Denton County. Calls for police, fire and medical services are prioritized and relayed to 16 police departments, 12 fire departments, state troopers, constables, game wardens, corps of engineers and park rangers as well as County patrol, warrant, investigations, mental health, transport and fugitive deputies. Related radio and telephone traffic, local, state and national computer requests and warrant confirmations are also handled by this section.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,902,559	$1,974,452	$2,256,654
Operations	$36,290	$391,192	$351,119
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,938,849	$2,365,644	$2,607,773

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Continued implementation of the new CAD system since "go live" in June 2010. Although we experienced growing pains, everyone has been pleased with the enhanced features of the system.
- Improved dispatching procedures through Law and Fire Advisory Governance Boards.
- Secured interlocal cooperation agreements for Shared Governance & Dispatch Services for all 26 participating agencies.
- Improved fire dispatch procedures to incorporate response plan and Box Alarm dispatching for improved firefighter safety and resource control.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase number of staff who achieve 98% compliance to protocols for Emergency Medical Dispatch.			
Staff achieving 98% compliance	10	14	20
Calls reviewed per person	2	4	4
Goal: Maintain County-Wide Combined Communications System, including interlocal agreements with municipal entities for Shared Governance and shared funding.			
County and State agencies served	11	11	11
Police and Fire agencies served	28	28	28
Hours per week spent updating, maintaining and managing communications computer system, support files and resource materials	70	80	90
Expense to maintain CAD and related systems	$313,046	$319,834	$328,886
% workload for municipalities	47.39%	50.33%	51.39%
% workload for County and State agencies	44.36%	41.26%	40.04%
% workload for Fire/EMS	8.25%	8.41%	8.57%
Goal: Implement automated answering system.			
% calls answered by Communications	100%	90%	80%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	35	35	35
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff *G/L# 01·60·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Department provides the following services to the citizens of Denton County: Crime Prevention Programs, Crime Stoppers Program, victim assistance, animal control, Neighborhood Watch Program, traffic enforcement, narcotics investigations, DWI interdiction, DARE Program, criminal investigation, warrant service, fugitive extradition, court bailiffs, civil process, lake patrol, Greenbelt and Corp of Engineer property patrols, high risk entry/hostage rescue, school resource deputy and dispatch services. In addition, the department provides similar services to many of the smaller police and fire departments located within the County. The Sheriff is elected to a four-year term by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$10,810,275	$10,837,723	$11,146,878
Operations	$1,389,951	$1,591,960	$1,487,665
Capital	$406,814	$707,412	$403,833
Total	$12,607,040	$13,137,095	$13,038,376

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Purchased and put into operation 2 new speed awareness trailers for use in school zones and 2 new lake patrol boats.
- Increased training for traffic unit, thereby enabling personnel to work and reconstruct major crashes.
- Utilized speed trailer for capturing data on major roads that include number of vehicles and average speed.
- Improved utilization of patrol personnel to increase visible presence in high population areas of county.
- Acquired new contracts and grants that enable the SO to have additional personnel, vehicles and operating equipment. Recently added one deputy to the DCTA and one deputy to the Emissions Control Grant.
- Participated in meetings and other planning efforts to prepare plans for new buildings, reconstruction and better utilization of existing space for the jail and its administration.
- Successfully implemented new records management and case management system. Upgraded the DCSO property and evidence security processing and inventory system, including bar coding. Provided a more progressive and consistent training program for crime scene and CID investigators. Upgraded our ability to address expanding forensic advancements and demands for service.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve capabilities of the Crime Scene Unit in the effective use of recently upgraded forensics grant equipment.			
Cleared by filing without arrest	64	67	70
Forensic cases	307	322	338
Goal: Certify each Crime Scene Investigator by passing the International Association for Identification certification exam.			
Crime Scene Investigators certified	0	0	2
% Crime Scene Investigators certified	0%	0%	75%
Goal: Increase activities of traffic unit as a result of advanced training.			
Crashes investigated	278	456	475
Citations/warnings issued	7,383	7,150	7,500
Goal: Perfect and improve our ability to serve the public and assist other law enforcement agencies with their investigations.			
Cases assigned to CID	1,537	1,614	1,694
Cases cleared	306	321	337

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	143	145	145
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: DISD School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·21*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer position exists as a result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Denton Independent School District (DISD). The school district fully funds the program with the only expense to the County being a portion of training & education. Both the District and the County bear an equitable portion of the cost of the School Resource Deputy continuing education and specialized training courses. The function of a School Resource Deputy is to act as an educator, investigator and law enforcement official on the campuses of DISD. The School Resource Deputy is a licensed peace officer under the laws of the State of Texas and provides duties consistent with law enforcement as requested by the District or County. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2012 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$68,435	$69,637	$0
Operations	$3,891	$12,858	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$72,326	$82,495	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Maintained an information link between local agencies and DISD-Harpool Middle School.
- Attended two specialized training courses for School Resource Officers.
- Conducted four training classes for faculty and students on law enforcement and criminal justice.
- Developed and maintained liaison between Sheriff's Office and parents, students and faculty.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain and evaluate campus security.			
Meetings with faculty/DISD regarding security issues	15	20	20
Training sessions with students about security issues	3	5	7
Goal: Increase presence at campus sporting events and school activities.			
Sporting events attended	14	18	18
School activities and programs attended	11	12	15
Goal: Increase security of property and safety of students and faculty.			
Investigations conducted	75	90	95
Charges filed	11	15	20
Court appearances	0	0	5
Goal: Maintain liaison and rapport with DISD faculty, students and parents.			
Time spent with campus faculty	10%	8%	5%
Time spent with students	85%	85%	85%
Time spent with parents	5%	7%	10%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Mental Health Unit *G/L# 01·60·22*

Department/Activity Description

The Mental Health Unit of the Sheriff's Department is responsible for providing transportation for all mental subjects who are committed by emergency apprehension and detention or court order. These patients are transported to one of six state hospitals. All members of the unit carry dual certification as peace officers and as mental health peace officers. The MHIU does emergency apprehensions and detentions both independently and in conjunction with MHMR. The unit continuously works to educate everyone involved with the mentally ill in Denton County. This process includes presentations to law enforcement agencies, medical facilities and mental health professionals.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$621,951	$620,984	$652,534
Operations	$64,403	$70,408	$91,193
Capital	$0	$0	$72,000
Total	$686,354	$691,392	$815,727

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Established realistic budgets for fuel, vehicle repairs and tires.
- Improved quality of equipment to ensure safety.
- Used new screening forms and database for real-time evaluation of Crisis Stabilization Unit budget.
- Utilized local housing for emergency commitment along with multiple other possible housing options.
- Worked with local Mental Health Authority to get funding from outside sources to raise patients' level of care.
- Developed video/file information for database and new equipment to retain and expand partnerships with MHMR, Probate Court, Wichita Falls State Hospital, Crisis Stabilization Unit, Millwood, Universal Behavioral Health, local law enforcement and hospitals.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Strive to educate all entities involved with the mentally ill in Denton County.			
Educational Seminars and Presentations Presented	10	12	15
Community Meetings Attended	6	10	15
Goal: Continue to provide services for a growing number of emergency apprehensions, detentions, assessments and transports of mentally ill and mentally retarded persons with no increase in funding or staffing.			
Client Screenings	238	250	262
Transports to Mental Hospitals	568	585	602
Emergency Commitments	150	158	166
New Patients	525	551	579
Applications Filed with Probate Court	482	506	531

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JAG ARRA Grant *G/L# 01·60·24*

Department/Activity Description

On January 15, 2010 the County was notified that grant funding was awarded for the 2009 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) Grant in the amount of $259,430. Funds are earmarked for projects that reduce crime and improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the criminal justice system. Funding will be utilized for two projects: Courthouse Security and Forensic Processing.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$57,703	$0	$0
Capital	$185,972	$0	$0
Total	$243,675	$0	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Reserve Unit *G/L# 01·60·25*

Department/Activity Description

The Sheriff's Reserve Unit provides the following services: crime prevention, Crime Stoppers, criminal investigation, emergency response, extradition/prisoner transport, fugitive apprehension, warrant service, handicap parking enforcement, lake patrol, special assignments, task forces, special events security, traffic enforcement and routine patrol. The Reserve Unit is comprised of Denton County residents who are fully-certified peace officers and donate their time in order to protect and serve their fellow citizens in a cost-effective and professional manner. Since 1993 Sheriff's Reserves have donated an annual average of 9,257 hours, representing the equivalent of five full-time deputies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$39,987	$39,341	$56,181
Capital	$0	$0	$15,000
Total	$39,987	$39,341	$71,181

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Transitioned 3 deputies to full-time DCSO patrol and 1 to Little Elm PD.
- Challenge is maintaining numbers and performance while transitioning senior experienced deputies to full-time positions.
- Acquired 2 new reserve deputies.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain steady recruitment and retention of deputies			
Deputies recruited	3	2	2
Goal: Increase experience, training and skills of deputies. Increase the number of lead deputies and their role in the Patrol Division.			
Classroom training hours	643	700	720
Goal: Increase fugitive apprehension and warrant clearance.			
Warrants cleared	635	640	670

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Emissions Enforcement Grant *G/L# 01·60·26*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County entered into an agreement with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) effective June 26, 2008. This Emissions Enforcement Grant dedicates one full-time officer in the Sheriff's Office to emissions enforcement, including covert operations performed at State Vehicle Emissions Inspection Stations. Other law enforcement officers in Denton County will utilize the North Central Texas Council of Governments Emissions Database (NED) to provide on-road enforcement of improper State vehicle inspection certificates. These combined efforts will help to improve air quality in Denton County by reducing vehicle emissions.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$53,468	$62,100	$0
Operations	$47,683	$16,769	$0
Capital	$26,231	$20,400	$0
Total	$127,382	$99,269	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented automated license plate reader to enhance officer safety.
- Performed covert operations at State vehicle emissions inspection stations.
- Assisted other law enforcement agencies with data from the NCTCOG Emissions Database.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Target smoking vehicles.			
Citations written to smoking vehicles	6	2	10
Warnings written to smoking vehicles	0	1	5
Goal: Target inspection certificate violations.			
Citations issued for inspection sticker violations	116	105	110
Warnings issued for inspection sticker violations	129	131	125
Goal: Assist other police agencies by providing additional traffic enforcement.			
Citations issued for traffic violations	142	179	170
Warnings issued for traffic violations	214	328	275
Citations issued for registration violations	40	60	45
Warnings issued for registration violations	62	39	50
Goal: Enhance Automated License Plate Reader System with updated information.			
Entries into ALPR system	N/A	7,500	9,500

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: DCTA Interlocal Contract *G/L# 01·60·27*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County SO entered into an agreement with Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA) which provides the DCTA with dedicated law enforcement and security services. DCTA agreed to fully fund and reimburse the County for all expenditures necessary to implement and maintain the services and provides funding for (1) Full-Time Deputy and necessary operating expenses and supplies. Duties include providing transit security as required by the federal government plus fare checks and enforcement, both routine and random patrols of DCTA transit properties, vehicles and facilities, transit security duties as required by the Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, Federal Railroad Administration, and/or Federal Transit Administration and additional services that may be agreed to by the respective liaisons.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$28,357	$0
Operations	$0	$26,098	$0
Capital	$0	$30,000	$0
Total	$0	$84,455	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Provided a dedicated deputy for DCTA and the "A" Train.
- Funding and up-front purchase of a new vehicle/equipment provided by DCTA.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain a visible police presence on the "A" Train and DCTA property.			
Ride "A" train	N/A	40%	55%
Patrol parking lots of DCTA "A" train	N/A	30%	25%
Visibility at all DCTA train stations	N/A	30%	20%
Goal: Attend DCTA meetings and training.			
Mandatory DCTA training classes	N/A	55	15
Meetings with DCTA and local agencies	N/A	20	10
Goal: Serve as liaison between local law enforcement and federal agencies with oversight of rail systems.			
Scheduled meetings with local agencies	N/A	10	6
Communication with local and federal agencies	N/A	8	5
Information provided to local agencies	N/A	8	5
Goal: Take enforcement action when needed to gain voluntary compliance of State laws.			
Charges filed	N/A	57	75

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: School Resource Officer *G/L# 01·60·28*

Department/Activity Description

The School Resource Officer (SRO) contract exists as the result of an interlocal agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District (NWISD). It is a joint effort by the Denton County Sheriff's Department and NWISD to provide a safe learning environment for the students and staff of NWISD. This school district contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2012 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place The Northwest ISD ASAP Officer contract was previously a separate contract also funded by NWISD. For FY2012 the ASAP contract was merged with the School Resource Officer contract at the request of NWISD. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2012 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$72,902	$196,735	$0
Operations	$1,266	$23,907	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$74,168	$220,642	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Obtained an interlocal agreement combining the ASAP and SRO contracts- for a total of 4 School Resource Officers for FY2012.
- Provided SROs for summer school.
- Provided patrol services during summer months, improving campus security for all district campuses.
- Extended SRO coverage to entire district, including elementary campuses when needed.
- Provided additional uniformed presence at district athletic events.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain and evaluate campus security.			
Meetings with faculty/staff regarding security issues	35	480	N/A
Talks with students about security issues	25	300	N/A
Goal: Increase presence on NWISD campuses.			
Hours on campus during regular school year	1,320	5,280	N/A
Hours on campus during summer months.	200	2,080	N/A
Goal: Increase security of property and safety of students and faculty.			
Investigations conducted	150	465	N/A
Charges filed	62	63	N/A
Court appearances	1	3	N/A
Goal: Maintain liaison and rapport with NWISD faculty, students and parents.			
Time spent with campus faculty	30%	35%	N/A
Time spent with students	60%	50%	N/A
Time spent with parents	10%	15%	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	3	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract *G/L# 01·60·29*

Department/Activity Description

The Copper Canyon Interlocal Contract provides law enforcement services to the Town of Copper Canyon. Duties are limited to patrol services, routine paperwork for filing reports, general service calls, arrests, and the issuance of citations for offenses and violations of Texas law and local ordinances. The Town of Copper Canyon contracts with Denton County for these services and fully funds the program. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2012 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$129,580	$86,376	$0
Operations	$11,269	$10,629	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$140,849	$97,005	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Enhanced agreement between Town of Copper Canyon and the Sheriff's Office.
- Increased patrol presence in the Town of Copper Canyon.
- Increased traffic enforcement in the Town of Copper Canyon.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase visible police presence in the Town of Copper Canyon and provide efficient police service to citizens.			
Odyssey Project Progress	3,059	3,684	3,734
Average response time to calls for service (minutes)	19	15	10
Goal: Increase security of property and safety of Copper Canyon citizens.			
Traffic citations and warnings issued	1,142	1,713	1,900
Arrests made for violations of State law	13	18	20
Police reports filed	73	110	120
Goal: Participate in local community and government.			
Town Council meetings attended	12	12	12
Goal: Improve quality of police service through continuing education.			
Training hours	265	300	250

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Community Supervision Corrections Department/General Fund *G/L# 01·60·30*

Department/Activity Description

The Community Supervision Corrections Department (C.S.C.D.) supervises and rehabilitates offenders placed on probation in Denton County and probationers who reside or work in, or adjacent to, Denton County. The level of supervision of each probationer is dictated through risk/needs assessments while keeping the protection of the community as the highest priority. This department funds the office space and related expenses, such as utilities and telephone service, and also provides capital assets. These areas are excluded from the C.S.C.D. state grant (#25.60.31) which funds the personnel, office supplies and selected equipment.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$180,960	$189,832	$192,112
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$180,960	$189,832	$192,112

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- New department Director was appointed in December 2010, and a new Assistant Director was appointed in February 2011.
- State funding was reduced due to State budget shortfall.
- The State implemented a funding policy change regarding the supervision of pre-trial bond defendants, and State funds can no longer be used for that purpose.
- Participated in the development and data conversion for new criminal justice software.
- Participated in planning process for new County office buildings.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Operate department efficiently and effectively, working within all policies, standards and statutes.			
Compliance rating in independent financial audits	100%	100%	100%
Conduct internal audit of all caseloads	yes	yes	yes
Compliance rating in CJAD case management audits	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Increase amount of restitution collected and distributed to crime victims and through Crime Stoppers Program.			
Restitution collected and disbursed to victims	$712,251	$726,500	$741,000
% increase in restitution collected	5%	2%	2%
Restitution collected through Crime Stoppers Program	$68,216	$69,580	$70,972
Goal: Effectively supervise and assist a growing number of probationers in successful completion of probation.			
Probationers supervised	9,450	9,369	9,832
Probationers successfully completing supervision term	3,871	3,950	4,028
Goal: Vigilantly report violations of probation to the courts for disposition.			
Probationers revoked to jail or prison	1,069	1,080	1,090

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Accountability Grant *G/L# 01·60·34*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County was awarded funds for the Juvenile Accountability Grant in FY 1999. This grant funds the Deputy Impact Program Officer position for the Early Intervention and Prevention Juvenile Impact Program of Denton County. This grant enables Denton County to maintain and administer a full-time education program that holds juvenile offenders accountable for their behavior. This allows juvenile courts and probation officers to be more effective and efficient in reducing the recidivism rate of juvenile offenders. The Juvenile Impact Program is a 3.5 hour, face-to-face look at the consequences of delinquent or criminal behavior. In FY2011 this position was transferred to GL #01.60.20 and will be overseen by the Sheriff's Office.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$58,295	$0	$0
Operations	$3,091	$1,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$61,386	$1,500	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: OJP Recovery Grant *G/L# 01·60·35*

Department/Activity Description

The 2009 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistant Grant Award was approved by the Commissioners Court on 9-1-2009. Funding was awarded to be spent on equipment for emergency response teams. It was determined that in order to meet grant tracking requirements, funds need to be accounted for in a separate budget.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$9,689	$3,600	$0
Capital	$34,530	$0	$0
Total	$44,219	$3,600	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Denton County Freshwater Contract *G/L# 01·60·37*

Department/Activity Description

This contract provides law enforcement services for the Denton County Freshwater District(s) No. 8A-C, 9, 10 and District No. 11A-B. This is a fully funded contract for two full-time Sheriff's Deputies including all operating expenses. The deputies provide routine patrol, traffic enforcement and other law enforcement services in designated areas. As of budget adoption, a contract for FY 2012 had not been finalized. A budget amendment will be processed to allocate funding once the contract is in place.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$115,725	$103,626	$0
Operations	$9,258	$11,214	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$124,983	$114,840	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Added second dedicated Deputy to Providence Village.
- Patrol vehicle, vehicle equipment and computer were purchased upfront as part of the initial setup for Providence deputy.
- Increased visible patrol in Providence Village with the addition of the second deputy.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve patrol services in Providence Village.			
Hours providing visible patrol	2,704	3,204	3,784
Average response time to calls for service (minutes)	10	9	8
Traffic citations and warnings issued	321	481	500
Arrests made for violations of State law	15	20	25
Police reports filed	63	95	120
Goal: Participate in local community and government.			
Community meetings attended	7	24	12
Public events attended	4	8	10
Goal: Improve quality of police service through continuing education.			
Training hours	240	220	200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #1 *G/L# 01·60·51*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$642,868	$654,456	$674,573
Operations	$40,378	$51,330	$51,395
Capital	$23,691	$0	$24,000
Total	$706,937	$705,786	$749,968

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- The County Jail refused to accept prisoners arrested on misdemeanor warrants, hindering our ability in that area.
- We were unable to extract statistical information from the new Odyssey system that was readily available in AbleTerm.
- Our office serves numerous papers with no associated service fee: juvenile summons - received from County Court at Law #1 (Juvenile Court); criminal subpoenas and summonses - received from DA's Office and out-of-County agencies; tax citations - received from Denton County and other counties; juvenile summonses - received from JP #1; snag-a-tag - received from Denton County Tax Office for individuals who write hot checks to them. Deputies must go to the subject's home and physically remove the license plate from their vehicle.
- Traffic congestion on I35 and all alternate routes between the north and south areas of our precinct caused major delays in drive time. We have addressed this by utilizing area assignments to minimize travel between addresses.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Place priority on eviction paper service while maintaining prompt and timely service of all civil papers and warrants.			
% eviction papers served within 1 day	65%	67%	70%
% total civil papers served within 1 day	43%	43%	45%
% forcibles that went to eviction (writ of possession)	14%	12%	12%
Goal: Address redistricting issues to maximize efficiency while addressing new boundaries for precinct.			
New policies implemented	N/A	N/A	3
Reassignments made	N/A	N/A	2
Goal: Improve ability to extract statistical information from Odyssey.			
New reports created	N/A	3	6
Odyssey project progress	50%	70%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #2 *G/L# 01·60·52*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$566,309	$547,598	$595,337
Operations	$60,611	$79,394	$54,630
Capital	$0	$74,000	$0
Total	$626,920	$700,992	$649,967

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Increased awareness in the community of the history, duties and responsibilities of the Constable office through public speaking engagements and the flyer program.
- 100% of eligible deputies are now certified by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education by achieving their Civil Process Proficiency Certification.
- Approximately 25% of the civil papers we are requested to serve are assigned at no charge due to statute. There are several steps to processing and serving civil process. The administrative staff enters the data into Odyssey, prints an Attempts & Remarks sheets for each paper, and gives the prepared paperwork to the deputy assigned to work it. The deputy will then drive to the location and make an attempt to deliver the document. If he cannot make contact, then a business card or door hanger is left on the door to give notification that an attempt was made to deliver the individual court documents. After the paper has been delivered, recalled by plaintiff or deemed unable to deliver, the deputy will then give the paperwork back to the administrative staff to enter all the attempts that were made and process the paperwork back to the court.
- Under HB1 and SB1 the State legislature has proposed the cancellation of payments to law enforcement agencies resulting in the loss of LEOS funds. These specific use funds were created to assist law enforcement agencies with their mandated training requirements.
- Construction on FM 423 that began this year adds drive time to the north end of the precinct which hinders civil process and warrant service in this area.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase efficiency of civil process service.			
% civil papers served	76%	80%	84%
Average # attempts per paper served	3.4	2.9	2.5
Civil papers received and processed	4,407	4,796	5,219
Goal: Increase warrant service activity working toward a decreased backlog of warrants on hand.			
Warrants assigned	798	1,980	4,913
Warrant service attempts	410	858	1,367
Warrants cleared (including recalls)	841	1,250	1,858

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #3 *G/L# 01·60·53*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$582,455	$575,444	$601,454
Operations	$42,157	$54,453	$41,271
Capital	$53,522	$27,016	$33,757
Total	$678,134	$656,913	$676,482

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Changed department infrastructure by reorganizing staff to help provide an effective and efficient judicial/legal system.
- We experienced difficulty in obtaining ammunition for firearms training, and the cost was much more than anticipated when funds were budgeted for this line item.
- Introduced time-management measures to minimize overtime.
- Concentrated efforts toward upkeep of County vehicles and equipment to reduce replacement expense.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Update firearm training methods and programs to assist deputies in becoming/staying proficient with their firearms.			
Firearms training sessions conducted	9	10	12
Average Deputy firearms score	86%	93%	100%
Total training hours received by Deputies	1,015	481	1,154
Goal: Make concerted effort to improve employee morale and create a stable work force.			
Hold employees accountable for all actions	yes	yes	yes
Salary increase approved by Commissioners Court	0%	0%	2%
Turnover rate	12.5%	50.0%	12.5%
Goal: Provide deputies with the necessary tools to complete their assignments safely, effectively and efficiently.			
Vehicles replaced during budget process	1	1	2
Desktop computer replaced by Toughbooks	1	1	1
Goal: Maintain high quality of civil process and warrant service despite budget constraints and no staffing increases.			
Civil papers received	4,552	4,770	5,500
Warrants received	1,998	2,252	2,400

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #4 *G/L# 01·60·54*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$544,761	$542,453	$570,278
Operations	$68,762	$79,058	$65,990
Capital	$23,202	$0	$67,514
Total	$636,725	$621,511	$703,782

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Experienced increase in evictions due primarily to financial pressures resulting from the economic environment.
- Maximized opportunities to work with warrant offenders in paying their fines rather than "sitting out" fees in jail.
- The growth of Roanoke and other municipalities has increased the number of businesses and housing developments in the precinct. This spectacular growth has expanded the area needing patrol and other services.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement and enhance new Odyssey software department-wide.			
Odyssey project progress	50%	80%	100%
Goal: Maintain high quality of civil process and warrant service in the face of budget constraints and uncertain economic environment.			
Civil papers received	3,814	3,427	3,500
% civil papers served	92%	89%	90%
Warrants received	108	883	800
% Warrants recalled	67%	22%	30%
% Warrants served	35%	11%	20%
% Forcibles that went to eviction (writ of possession)	21%	24%	23%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	8
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #5 *G/L# 01·60·55*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts, serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office and provide funeral escorts. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$508,203	$515,253	$531,022
Operations	$46,042	$51,280	$49,126
Capital	$60,489	$0	$0
Total	$614,734	$566,533	$580,148

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Reallocated funds in FY2011 budget to absorb the cost of a fleet accident and satisfy a deficit in our gasoline line item.
- Encountered difficulties in daily work processes due to problems with new Odyssey system.
- Adopted new reporting procedures to counteract reporting problems in Odyssey.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain prompt and timely service of all civil papers.			
Civil papers received	2,242	2,078	2,100
% civil papers served	85%	82%	86%
Civil fees collected	$117,367	$95,923	$120,000
Goal: Continue with implementation of Odyssey software working toward 100% conversion.			
Odyssey Project Progress	50%	75%	100%
Goal: Continue to process increasing workload effectively and efficiently with existing staff and no budget increases.			
Warrants received	1,715	2,883	2,900
% Warrants recalled	45%	25%	28%
% Warrants served	26%	20%	21%
% Forcibles that went to eviction (writ of possession)	18%	28%	25%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Constable, Precinct #6 *G/L# 01·60·56*

Department/Activity Description

Constables are the chief process servers for the Justice of the Peace courts. These offices serve a variety of judicial processes and notices from justice, county, district and other state courts. They also enforce traffic laws, transport prisoners, and assist other law enforcement agencies and the public as needed. Staff from the Constables' offices also serve as bailiffs to the Justice of the Peace courts and serve hot check warrants for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. Denton County has six Constables, each elected to four-year terms by the voters of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$466,936	$439,053	$483,822
Operations	$43,203	$57,317	$48,946
Capital	$24,243	$24,931	$0
Total	$534,382	$521,301	$532,768

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented in-house training targeted to the needs of Constable #6 and tailored to the job description for deputies.
- Replaced all outdated equipment with new LED systems.
- Improved community relations by educating the population and increasing contact with local schools.
- Implemented effective time management practices to more effectively handle the increased workload.
- Began working toward modifying reports available in Odyssey to better meet the needs of the Constable's Office.
- Instituted Reserve Program to relieve some aspects of increased workload.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase warrant productivity.			
Update website to include links to JP #6 forms to help automate and streamline the process	0%	0%	100%
Warrants processed	2,488	3,275	4,075
Warrants recalled due to payment	1,870	2,500	3,060
Warrants closed by arrest	60	58	45
Goal: Maintain high quality of civil process despite budget constraints and no staffing increases.			
Civil documents processed	4,573	5,250	6,050
Attempts made on civil process	9,047	10,886	12,500
% of total civil process that are eviction citations	48%	50%	54%
Goal: Increase training provided for department personnel.			
Officer training hours	81	261	400
Administrative training hours	18	40	80
Goal: Continue to work writs of execution to our fullest potential making sure we use due diligence when making demands.			
Writs of execution processed	65	80	100
Amount collected on writs of execution when demand was made	$19,389	$48,275	$60,350
Commission collected on writs of execution	$166	$2,500	$5,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	7	7	7
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire and Ambulance Services *G/L# 01·60·60*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County funds volunteer fire departments that provide coverage to all of the unincorporated areas of the County. The Emergency Services Department holds interlocal, mutual aid and emergency management disaster assistance agreements with area fire, rescue and emergency medical services providers. Ambulance funding was transferred from contract services to Emergency Services in FY 2002. Ambulance funding is determined with a three tier funding formula: readiness, number of runs and number of rural miles served.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,893,311	$2,071,750	$2,090,175
Capital	$0	$11,899	$6,500
Total	$1,893,311	$2,083,649	$2,096,675

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Highland Village Fire Department was added for fire and EMS service to the unincorporated area of the County, bringing the total number of fire agencies contracted to 21 and EMS to 19.
- Developed wildland and all hazards task forces for County-wide response to major events or potential events.
- There are only two full volunteer fire departments left in Denton County. All other departments are fully paid or combination paid and volunteer. This change in status of fire departments has also increased their budget level to include salary line items.
- In the past the County was providing equal or more funding than cities that were providing fire departments. The addition of paid firefighters to city rosters has now placed the County in a lower funding status than the cities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase safety of fire and EMS service personnel.			
Provide additional training (hours)	40	40	60
Provide faster mutual and automatic aid			
Increase physical and mental condition of personnel			
Goal: Maintain good relationships with agencies contracting with the County for fire and EMS service.			
Fire deparements contracted for service	21	21	21
EMS agencies contracted for service	19	19	19
Training programs for personnel (hours)	40	40	40
Goal: Provide adequate funding to support fire and ambulance services.			
Fire funding per call	$450	$450	$450
EMS population rate	$0.55	$0.60	$0.60
EMS rural run rate per call	$253	$260	$260

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Northwest ISD ASAP Officer *G/L# 01·60·62*

Department/Activity Description

The Northwest ISD ASAP Officer department is funded through an agreement between Denton County and the Northwest Independent School District. This program is a joint effort by Denton County Sheriff's Department and NWISD for enforcement of compulsory school attendance laws for the students of NWISD. This contract, funded by the NWISD, provides for a full-time deputy to investigate, and if necessary, deliver warning notices to students for whom the District has reported unexcused absences. All warning notices are delivered in person, and a report is provided to the District of the outcome of visits with these persons. For FY2012 the ASAP contract was merged with the School Resource Officer contract at the request of NWISD. All expenditures beginning FY2012 will be recorded in 01.60.28.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$51,159	$75,413	$0
Operations	$2,748	$3,799	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$53,907	$79,212	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Obtained an interlocal agreement combining the ASAP and SRO contracts- for a total of four School Resource Officers for FY2012.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain and evaluate campus security.			
Meetings with faculty/staff regarding security issues	35	480	N/A
Talks with students about security issues	25	300	N/A
Goal: Increase presence on NWISD campuses.			
Hours on campus during regular school year	1,320	5,280	N/A
Hours on campus during summer months.	200	2,080	N/A
Goal: Increase security of property and safety of students and faculty.			
Investigations conducted	150	465	N/A
Charges filed	62	63	N/A
Court appearances	1	3	N/A
Goal: Maintain liaison and rapport with NWISD faculty, students and parents.			
Time spent with campus faculty	30%	35%	N/A
Time spent with students	60%	50%	N/A
Time spent with parents	10%	15%	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Department of Public Safety *G/L# 01·60·70*

Department/Activity Description

The Department of Public Safety has two sergeants, two corporals, 20 Highway Patrol troopers and one Canine Patrol trooper assigned to work traffic in Denton County. Three troopers are assigned to commercial vehicle license and weight enforcement, and two troopers are assigned to the drivers license office along with five clerks and two examiners. Two Motor Vehicle Inspection agents are responsible for supervising the MVI stations in this area. One Ranger, two Motor Vehicle Theft Sergeants, one Criminal Intelligence Lieutenant, two Criminal Intelligence Sergeants, and two Narcotics Sergeants conduct independent investigations and provide assistance to local agencies. Denton County furnishes three secretaries as well as some of the office's operating expenses and capital equipment purchases.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$156,203	$154,342	$170,294
Operations	$13,292	$14,975	$30,582
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$169,495	$169,317	$200,876

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Conducted targeted enforcement and investigations that resulted in the seizure of several hundred pounds of narcotics, along with the recovery of stolen property and apprehension of wanted and dangerous criminals.
- Texas Highway Patrol troopers increased their visibility on county roadways. This garnered voluntary compliance with seatbelt and other traffic laws.
- Instituted directed patrols by Commercial Vehicle Enforcement troopers and CMV task forces.
- The Driver License Division personnel in the Denton office provide driver license testing, road testing and identification cards to approximately 250 Denton County residents per day. Our current challenge is the limited parking and facility size of the DPS office which is routinely overflowing with customers and vehicles.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase enforcement and visibility on County roads to decrease accidents and increase compliance with traffic laws.			
Reported traffic crashes	388	350	335
Goal: Aggressively target intoxicated drivers.			
Intoxicated drivers apprehended	323	380	400
Alcohol related crashes resulting in injury	6	4	3
Alcohol related crashes resulting in death	2	2	1
Goal: Provide superior investigative support to local law enforcement agencies.			
Requests for assistance for local agencies	300	400	420
Goal: Improve service to driver license customers.			
Wait time in lobby for driver license services	40 minutes	20 minutes	20 minutes
Wait time for telephone inquiries	30 minutes	30 minutes	15 minutes
Wait time to conduct driver license transaction	15 minutes	10 minutes	10 minutes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Alcoholic Beverage Commission *G/L# 01·60·75*

Department/Activity Description

The Alcoholic Beverage Commission is an agency of the State of Texas that provides investigative services in the areas of compliance with state alcohol and beverage laws for establishments that are licensed to sell alcohol on the premises. By legislative mandate, this office is responsible for inspection and regulation of each phase of the business of manufacturing, importing, transporting, storing, selling, advertising and distributing alcoholic beverages, and the possession of alcoholic beverages for the purpose of sale or otherwise. Denton County provides office space, supplies and some equipment for this state office.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$2,974	$4,174	$3,075
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,974	$4,174	$3,075

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Experienced increase in alcohol-related fatility investigations.
- Investigation launched into alcoholic beverages containing caffeine and their availability to minors.
- Experienced increase in administrative cases filed and sustained.
- Identified at-risk locations.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Identify and take action against those businesses in violation of the law.			
Minor stings	175	200	225
Undercover operations	34	40	40
At-risk locations	22	40	50

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2007 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·81*

Department/Activity Description

The 2007 Homeland Security Grant was established to provide law enforcement and emergency response communities with enhanced capabilities for detecting, deterring, disrupting, preventing and responding to potential threats of manmade disasters and acts of terrorism. Denton County Commissioners Court accepted the initial 2007 Homeland Security Grant funding on 10-02-07 and approved a Grant Adjustment Notice on 05-06-08. The grant performance period ended February 28, 2010.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$74,225	$0	$0
Capital	$465,149	$0	$0
Total	$539,374	$0	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2008 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·82*

Department/Activity Description

The 2008 Homeland Security Grant was established as a part of the Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Program. The Governors Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) is administering this grant on behalf of the State of Texas. Funding is to be used in accordance with the Homeland Security Grant Program Guidelines for the fiscal year and must support the goals and objectives included in the State Homeland Security Strategic plan and the Urban Area Homeland Security (UASI) Strategies. Grant funds must be used for projects that support the investments approved by the Department of Homeland Security. These funds were for regional interoperability communications equipment, logistics support trailer, mobile command interoperability expansion; regional citizen corp enhancement and couny building critical infrastructure enhancement.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$25,733	$182,191	$0
Capital	$85,299	$231,717	$0
Total	$111,032	$413,908	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Attempted to expend all grant funds in strict compliance with grant requirements/guidelines.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Expend all grant funds by FY2011.			
% of grant funds expended	21%	100%	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: 2009 Homeland Security Grant *G/L# 01·60·83*

Department/Activity Description

The 2009 Homeland Security Grant is a part of the Urban Area Security Initiative Grant Program. The Governor's Division of Emergency Management (GDEM) is administering this grant on behalf of the State of Texas. Funding is to be used in accordance with the Homeland Security Grant Program Guidelines for the fiscal year and must support the goals and objectives included in the State Homeland Security Strategic plan and the Urban Area Homeland Security (UASI) Strategies. Grant funds must be used for projects that support the investments approved by the Department of Homeland Security. These funds were for regional interoperability communications equipment, logistics support trailer, mobile command interoperability expansion; regional citizen corp enhancement and couny building critical infrastructure enhancement.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$242,113	$0
Capital	$22,000	$0	$0
Total	$22,000	$242,113	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Attempted to meet all criteria and expend all grant funds.
- Expended funds for the replacement of AED units in county-owned facilities.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Expend all grant funds by FY2012			
# of AED Units purchased for county facilities	0	22	N/A
% of total grant funds expended	11%	100%	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Parks & Wildlife/Game Warden *G/L# 01·60·90*

Department/Activity Description

Texas Parks and Wildlife game wardens are charged with the responsibility of enforcing game and fish regulations, water safety laws and penal code laws, including trespassing, shooting across or on a public road, and boating while intoxicated as prescribed by the Texas Water Safety Act. Another function is the patrol of area lakes located within the County, including search and rescue operations for missing or overdue fishermen or swimmers. Denton County funds boat stall rental expenses to allow for immediate access to lakes in emergency situations. Other funding includes operating supplies, telephone and radio expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$5,017	$5,830	$5,630
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$5,017	$5,830	$5,630

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Increased patrol and enforcement of Texas Water Safety Act on area lakes. This involved search and rescue cases and search and recovery of victims involved in lake accidents.
- Increased enforcement of hunting and fishing regulations.
- Provided public programs for citizens covering nuisance wildlife issues, hunter education, boater education, landowner rights and career opportunities.
- Denton County Game Wardens filed numerous cases that were utside the scope of hunting, fishing and water safety. These included controlled substance cases, DWIs, BWIs, trespassing, assault, family violence, indecent exposure and traffic violations.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve service to Denton County in regards to water safety and hunting/fishing regulation enforcement.			
Criminal cases filed in Denton County	1,105	1,200	1,250
Hours spent patrolling area lakes	1,888	2,000	2,100
Public programs presented	43	50	60
Goal: Assist Denton County Sheriff's Office and other local agencies.			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
`	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Emergency Services *G/L# 01·60·95*

Department/Activity Description

The Emergency Management Department is a law enforcement agency responsible for enforcing all laws that relate to fire, including arson, insurance fraud, outdoor burning, fire deaths and explosives. The office serves unincorporated Denton County, investigates all fire/explosive-related incidents for cause and origin and conducts criminal investigations. The Litter Abatement department (01.60.80) was merged with the Emergency Management department. This department is responsible for litter abatement, which includes incidents of illegal dumping, illegal septic waste disposal and illegal transport of debris.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$723,388	$745,355	$758,596
Operations	$191,564	$201,511	$187,070
Capital	$0	$0	$31,727
Total	$914,952	$946,866	$977,393

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Created the Denton County Debris Management Plan which includes 28 municipalities. This plan outlines the needs and response strategy to deal with a major emergency that creates large amounts of unwanted storm and disaster debris.
- Created Hazard Vulnerabiity Assessment document, including maps of all hazard sites within the County to include critical infrastructures. This document is available in booklet form.
- Created and modified the Denton County Hazard Mitigation action plan that was finalized and approved by the State of Texas and FEMA. This document outlines the mitigation measures Denton County has taken and future steps to be taken for mitigating the loss of lives and property.
- Awarded over $600,000 in Federal grant funds through the North Central Texas Council of Governments, State of Texas and US Department of Homeland Security.
- Created new inspection/survey program for the inspection/survey of gas wells within Denton County for the purpose of reporting issues, problems or best practices violations.
- Completely updated Emergency Management Plan to include all 22 annexes and obtained State approval on the Denton County Basic Plan with all 22 annexes. This measure recertified the plan for another 5 years.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Ensure adequate preparedness of all hazards emergency management programs and emergency services response capabilities.			
Exercises conducted to test existing plans	5	6	6
Days spent training emergency responder personnel	65	100	100
Goal: Ensure adequate planning for response and recovery, encompassing all foreseeable hazards.			
Review & revise Emerg Mgmt Plan (annexes updated)	21	5	5
Maintain level of participation with municipalities (# of jurisdictions)	27	28	28
Goal: Investigate the cause, origin and circumstances of fires that occur outside the jurisdicaion of County municipalities.			
Training hours received per employee	120	120	120
Fire investigations	174	175	175
Arson fire investigations	42	60	60

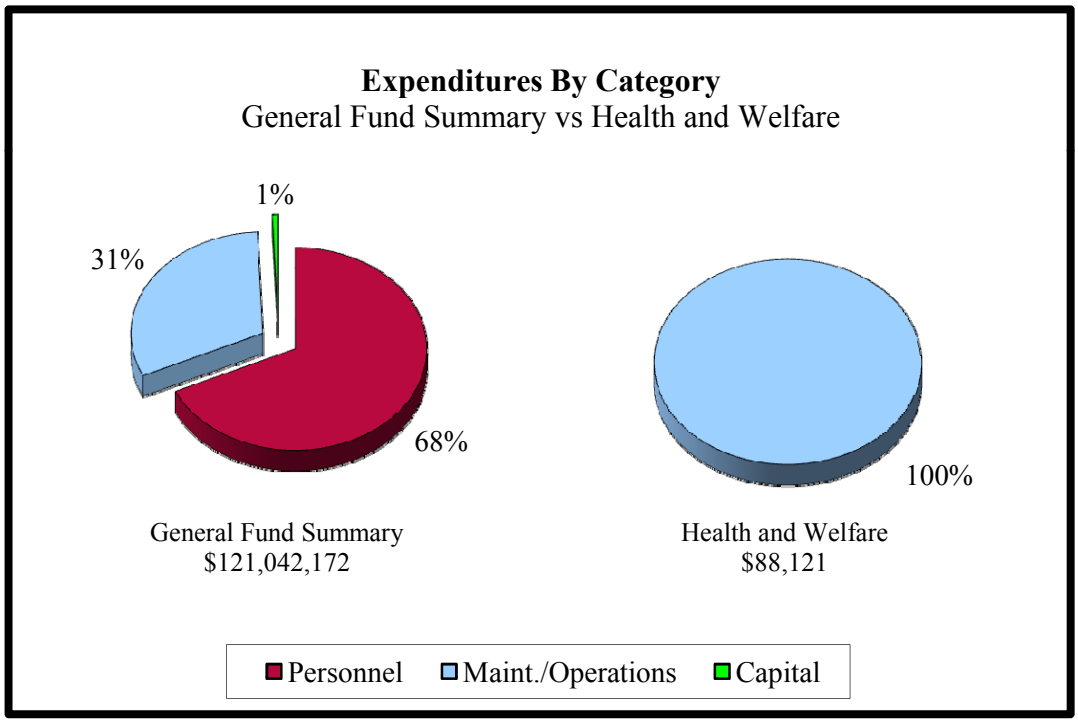
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

Health and Welfare

Health and Welfare includes the Child Protective Services Department, a state agency that receives partial funding from the County. Services provided by this department include protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children ages 0-17.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Child Protective Services *G/L# 01·70·40*

Department/Activity Description

Child Protective Services, a division of the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services, is charged with the responsibility of protecting the safety and emotional well-being of children between the ages of 0 and 17. The agency protects children from abuse and neglect, helps children recover from abuse and neglect, and secures counseling and other services to help rehabilitate abusive and neglectful parents as mandated through legislation outlined in the Texas Family Code. FY 1998 was the first year that expenses for this department were funded. Denton County funds office rental expense, utilities and other operating expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$250,722	$99,500	$88,121
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$250,722	$99,500	$88,121

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Executed investigations received from the State hotline of abuse and neglect.
- Applied a plan of action for parents through Conservatorship Services for families to work toward reunification.
- Established a plan through Family Preservation Services to remove risk factors and implement safety measures.
- Developed and enhanced effective partnerships with other agencies within the Denton County community to improve services for children and their families.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

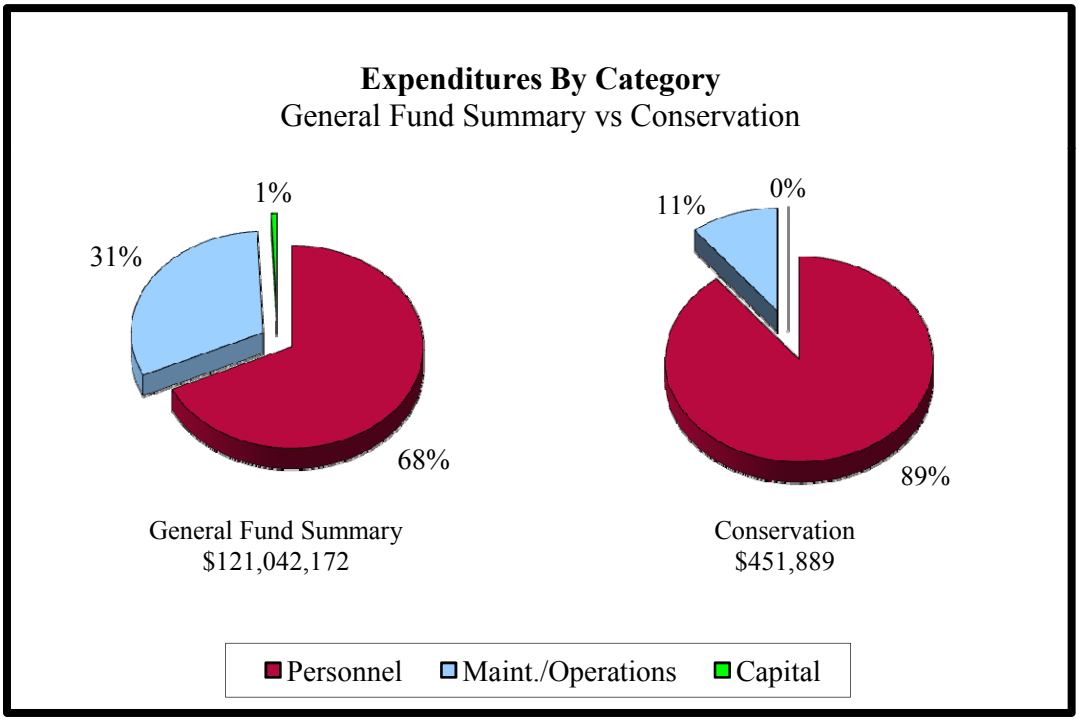
	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Conservatorship & Kinship Adoptions: Increase the number of children placed in permanent, loving and safe homes.			
Children in foster care	239	355	371
Children in kinship placement	110	125	140
Children adopted	55	60	70
Goal: Complete investigations thoroughly and effectively to ensure the safety and well being of children.			
Referrals routed for investigation	4,478	4,550	4,600
Intakes assigned	3,792	3,877	3,962
Investigations completed	2,939	3,271	3,606
Goal: Provide services and tools to strengthen families and keep them intact to avoid the removal of children.			
Monthly average of cases opened in the FBSS stage	280	300	310
Children removed in the FBSS stage of service	34	37	40
Monthly average of cases closed in the FBSS stage	151	170	200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

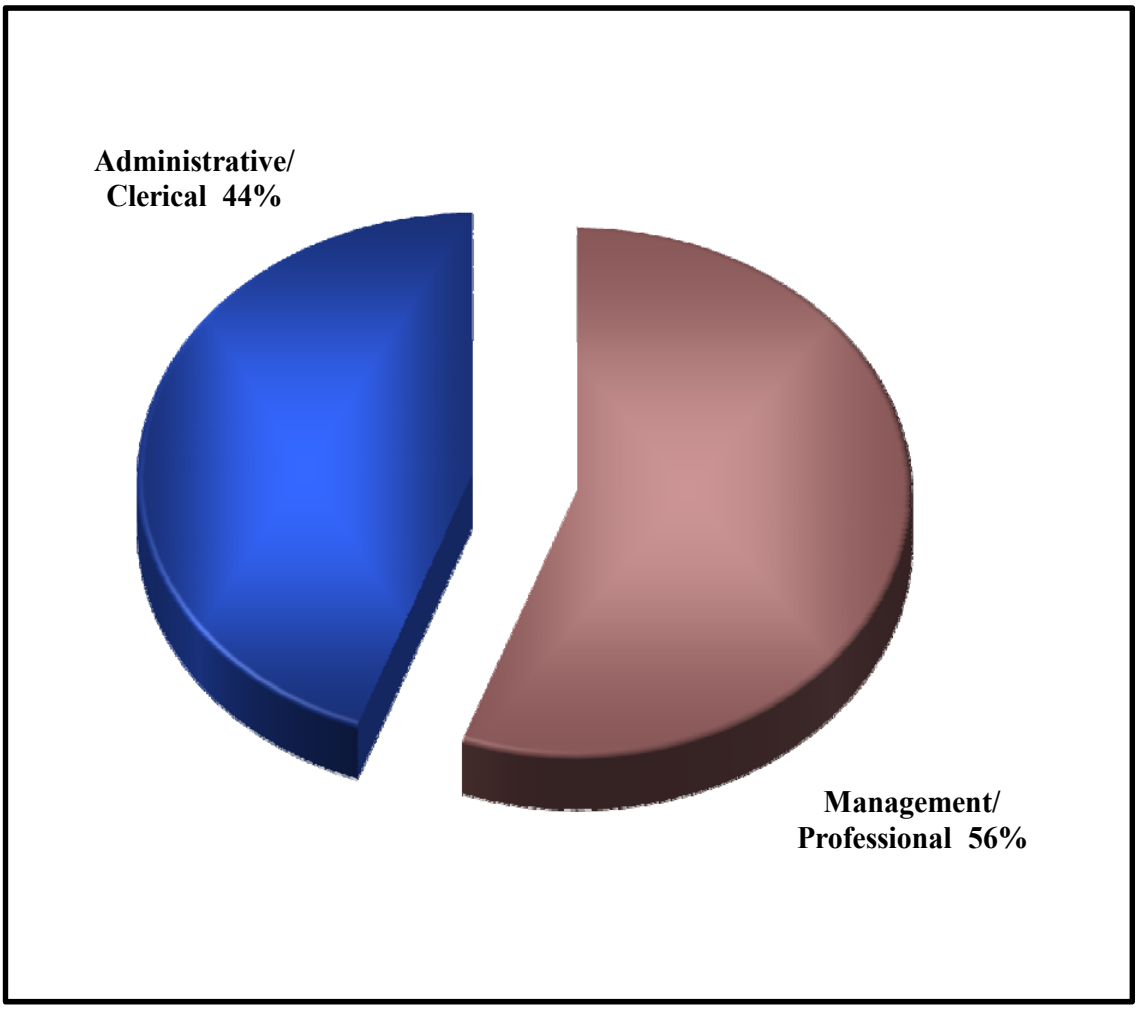
Conservation

Conservation includes the County Extension Department. Services include agricultural, horticultural, 4-H programs, and home economic services for the residents of the County.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Conservation



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	5	-	5
Administrative / Clerical	4	-	4
TOTAL	**9**	**-**	**9**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Extension *G/L# 01·75·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Texas Agricultural Extension Service of Denton County operates in cooperation with the Commissioners Court to provide reliable current information in all aspects of agriculture, family and consumer sciences, horticulture, ecology, environmental and natural sciences, and rural/urban youth and community development through educational programming.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$353,024	$361,093	$403,922
Operations	$38,074	$44,884	$47,967
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$391,098	$405,977	$451,889

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Seventeen at-risk youth participated in an 11-week leadership class "Leaders 4 Life".
- 24% of County 4-H members participated in a District, State or National competition, with 53 out of 78 earning a first place win.
- 4-H member Jessica Pace received the Bronze Congressional award presented by US Representative Michael Burgess.
- Denton County 4-H WHEP team brought home a first place win from the National Competition. The Horse Judging team also participated at Nationals with a great showing.
- Educated 925 individuals in financial literacy programs. Evaluations indicate that a majority of those participating plan to develop and use a budget, reduce debt and increase savings.
- Provided child care provider training to individuals who care for over 2,500 children. Evaluations indicated increased knowledge in care, nutrition and discipline techniques.
- Seventy-five fathers participated in Fathers Reading Every Day program. They reported that they are now spending more quality time with their children and have increased their involvement in their children's education.
- Over 125 caregivers of older adults participated in the Elder Care Conference.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Oversee 4H and Youth Development Program.			
Overall 4-H Membership Enrollment	448	341	405
Participants in "Take a Stand" to address bullying and other conflicts among youth	20	20+	60+
Goal: Extend the outreach of Texas AgriLife Extension by training more Master Volunteers.			
Volunteers trained and managed	262	290	290
Contacts made by volunteers	28,301	30,000	30,000
Goal: Assist Denton County residents with horticulture info & educate residents with various other life-enhancing programs.			
Contacts for Presentations on Earth-Kind	112	200	200
Attendees at financial literacy programs	70	925	1,200
Conduct "Do Well Be Well" diabetes program	0	0	50
Conduct "Cooking Well with Diabetes" cooking school	0	0	50
Child care providers participating in child care training	325	430	550

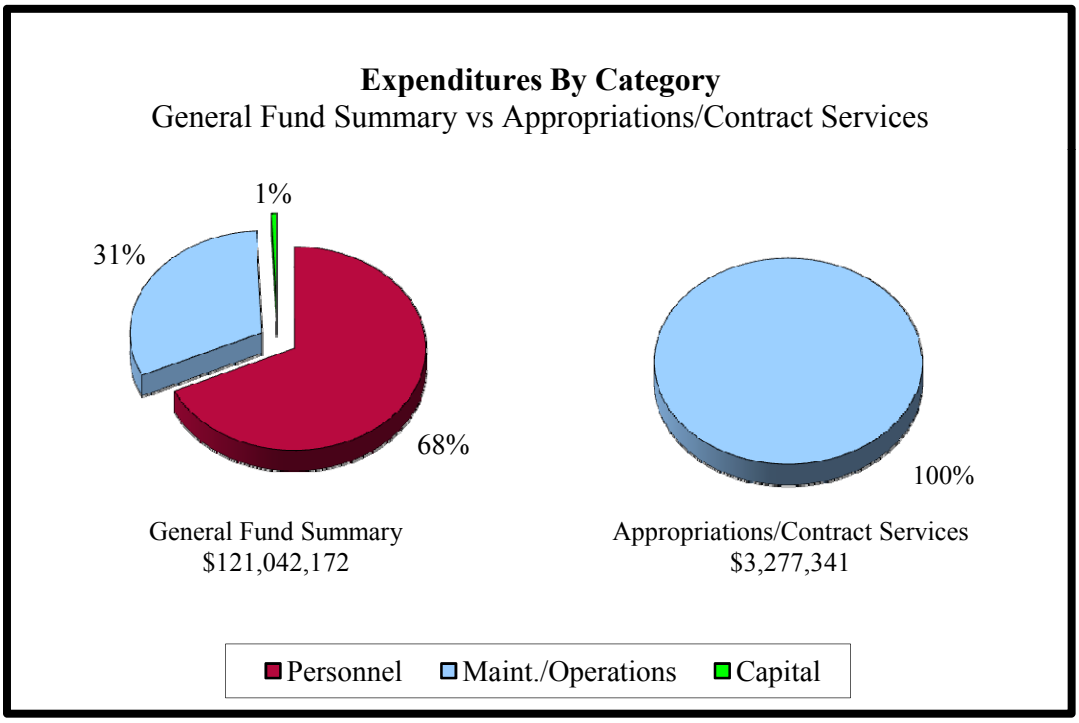
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	9
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

Appropriations/ Contract Services

Appropriations/Contract Services includes funding for libraries and other programs that the county contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Appropriations/Contract Services *G/L# 01·80·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Appropriations department is used to account for various annual appropriations for various county-wide association dues, library funding, and other programs that the County contracts with or is obligated to fund by state law. Funds are included for E-911, the Denton Central Appraisal District appropriation, water conservation programs and other state and federal transportation association dues.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$3,096,886	$3,180,619	$3,277,341
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,096,886	$3,180,619	$3,277,341

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

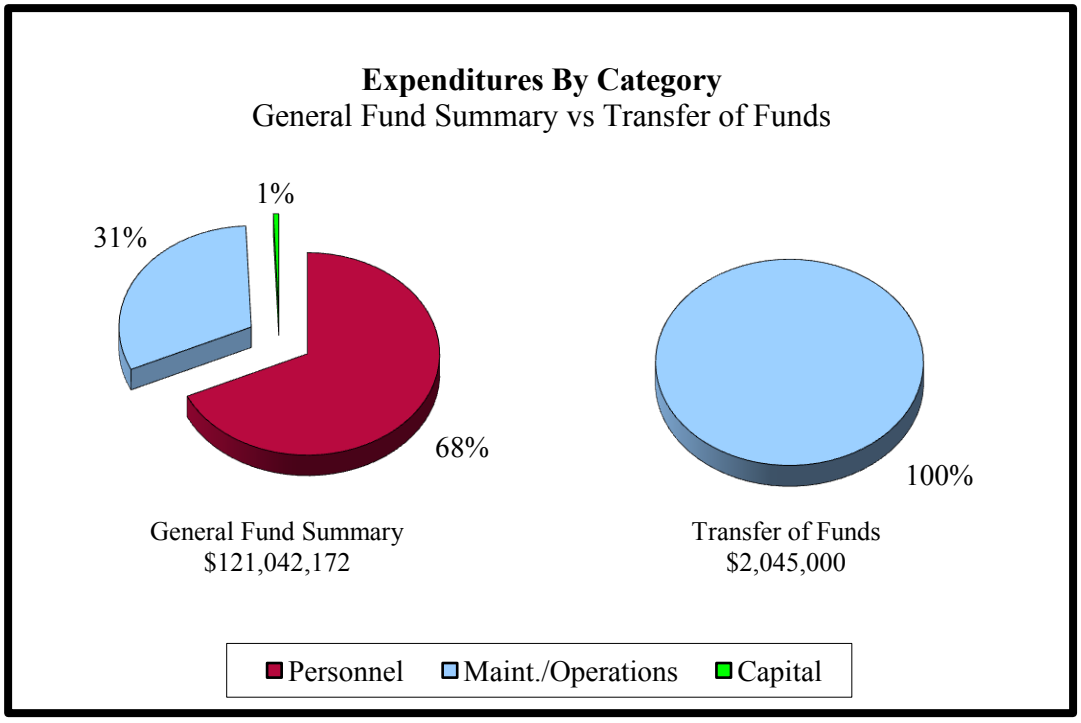
STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

Transfer Of Funds

This department is used to budget for the Interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and other governmental-type funds.



DENTON COUNTY

Department: Transfer of Funds Department *G/L# 01·99·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Transfer of Funds Department is used to budget and account for the interfund expenditure-type transactions between the General Fund and all other governmental-type funds. Interfund transactions between the General Fund and non-governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the originating fund.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$3,978,878	$3,055,146	$2,045,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$3,978,878	$3,055,146	$2,045,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY
2011 - 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

OTHER FUNDS

Road and Bridge Fund

Expenditures by Category....253
Staffing by Category....255
Fund Summary....256
Road and Bridge, Precinct #1....257
Road and Bridge, Precinct #2....258
Road and Bridge, Precinct #3....259
Road and Bridge, Precinct #4....260
Public Works Administration/Engineering....261

Other Special Revenue Funds

Fund Summaries....263
Staffing by Category....265

District Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries....266

County Clerk Records Management Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....270

Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....272

JP Courthouse Security Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....274

Juvenile Probation Fund

Fund Summary....276
Juvenile Probation....277
Progressive Sanctions- JPO....278
Juvenile Detention....279
Post-Adjudication Center....280
Juvenile Probation State Supplement....281

Juvenile Probation Fund (continued)

Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid....282
TJPC X- Community Based Program Grant....283
Juvenile Community Corrections Grant....284
Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant....285
Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant....286
Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program....287
TJPC C- Commitment Reduction Grant....288
Secure Felony Reimbursement Grant....289

Fire Code Enforcement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....290

JP Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....292

Public Health Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries....294
Public Health- Environmental....295
Chronic Diseases Grant....296
Cities Readiness Initiative Grant....297
Public Health- Clinical....298
Cities Readiness Grant....299
TB Prevention Grant- Federal....300
Immunization Grant....301
Project Access....302
Influenza Surveillance Grant....303
CPS/BIO Discretionary Funds Projects Phase II....304

Indigent Health Care Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....306

Health Care Relief Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....308

County and District Court Technology Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary....310

Records Management and Preservation Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 312

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries.....314
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2012 315
Public Health Preparedness Grant 2011 316
Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant 317

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 318

Museum Endowment Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 320

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 322

Law Library Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 324

District Attorney Hot Check Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 326

D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund

Fund and Departmental Summaries.....328

Jury Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 332

Capital Replacement Fund

Fund and Departmental Summary 334

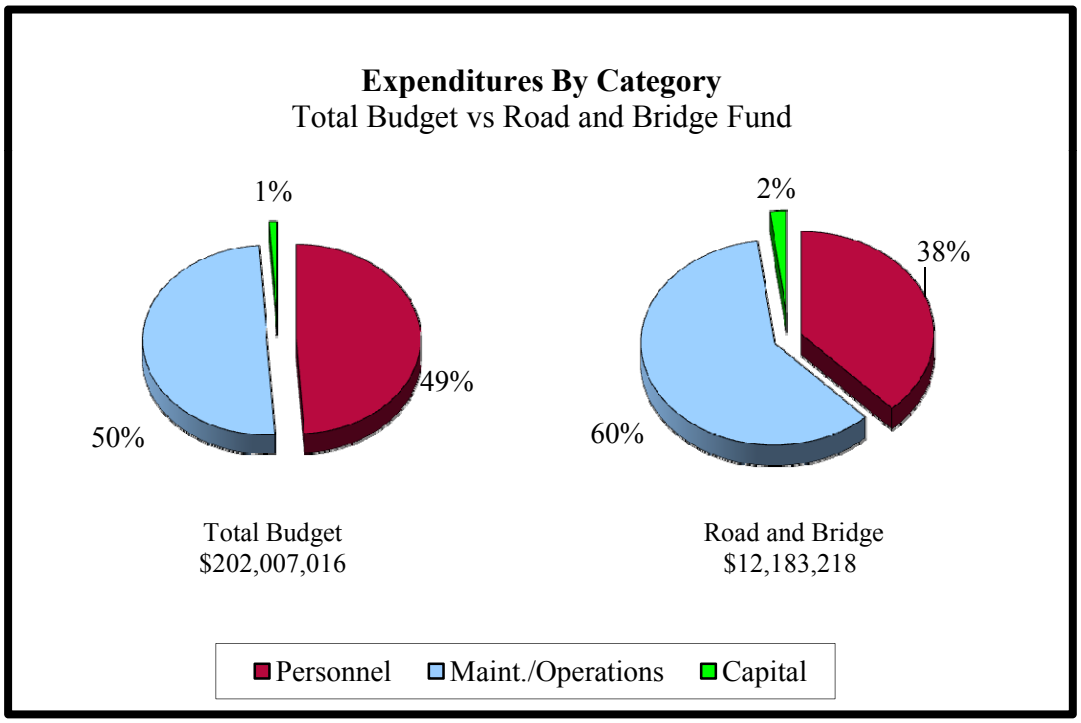
Agency Funds

Fund Summary.....336

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

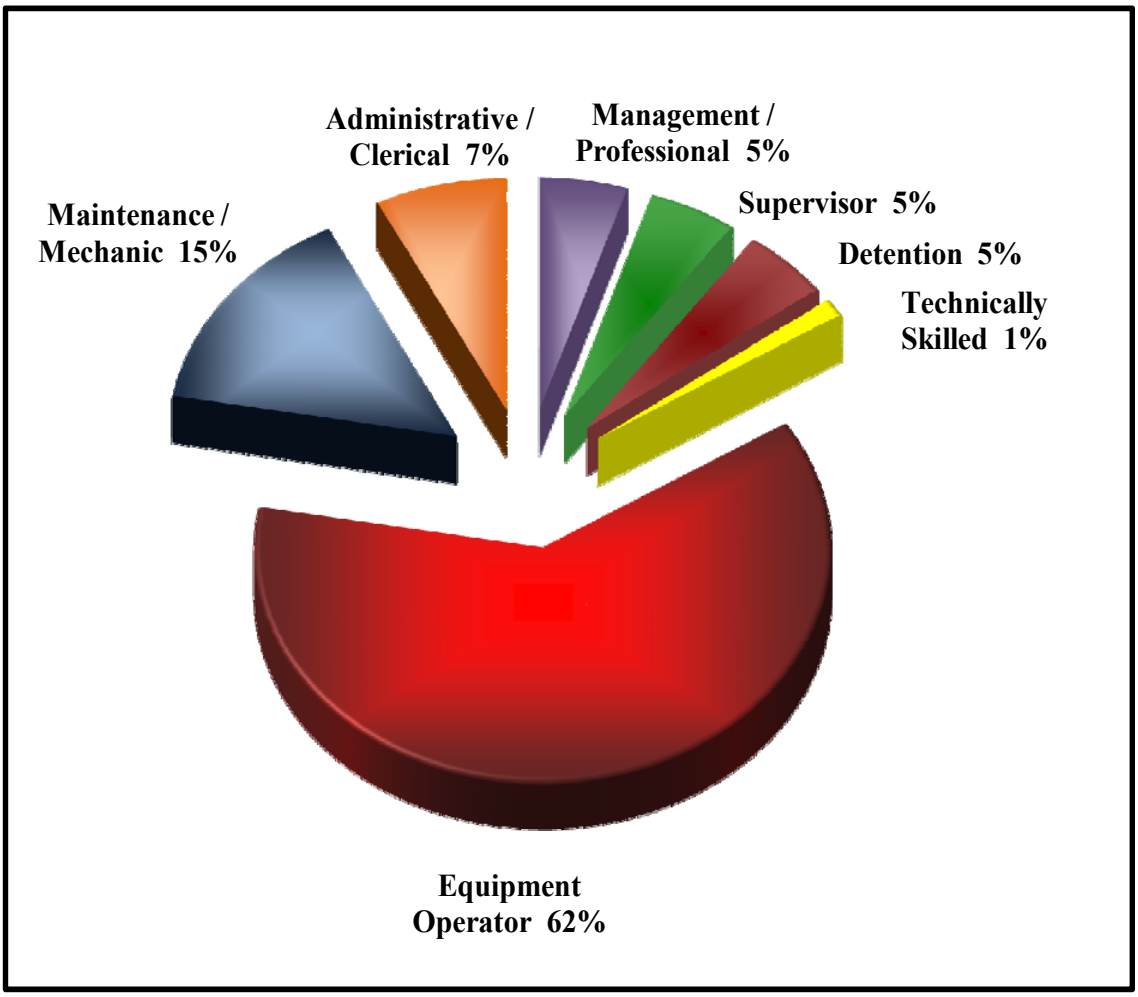
Road and Bridge Fund

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for special revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. The Road and Bridge Fund accounts for the operation, repair, and maintenance of roads and bridges. Vehicle registration fees are the primary source of funding. However, a portion is funded by ad valorem taxes.



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Road and Bridge



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management / Professional	4	-	4
Supervisor	4	-	4
Technically Skilled	1	-	1
Administrative / Clerical	4	2	6
Equipment Operator	50	-	50
Maintenance / Mechanic	12	-	12
Detention	4	-	4
TOTAL	**79**	**2**	**81**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Road and Bridge
Fund #20

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,562,055**	**$3,384,115**	**$3,361,371**
Revenues			
Taxes	3,996,005	4,850,000	4,797,847
Auto Registration	6,258,398	6,020,000	5,940,000
Fees	36,721	40,000	40,000
Interest	17,252	16,000	18,000
Intergovernmental	229,720	142,320	145,000
Miscellaneous	14,250	67,400	1,000
Total Revenues	10,552,346	11,135,720	10,941,847
Transfers			
Transfer In	3,132	103,413	0
Transfer Out	(2,500)	0	0
Total Transfers	632	103,413	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	10,552,978	11,239,133	10,941,847
Funds Available	**14,115,033**	**14,623,248**	**14,303,218**
Expenditures	10,730,918	11,261,877	12,183,218
Total Expenditures	10,730,918	11,261,877	12,183,218
Ending Balance	**$3,384,115**	**$3,361,371**	**$2,120,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #1 *G/L# 20·85·10*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 1 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct. Effective January 1, 2012, due to redistricting, this precinct will become responsible for maintaining 360.41 miles of County roads.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,083,699	$2,030,113	$2,256,797
Operations	$3,047,514	$3,591,307	$3,854,804
Capital	$504,117	$151,650	$112,595
Total	$5,635,330	$5,773,070	$6,224,196

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- We have a lot of equipment that is old and dilapidated. In some cases, parts are no longer available. We have been aggressively replacing equipment that is needed and auctioning off equipment that is no longer needed.
- Our mechanics and operators are urged to attend pertinent training programs. This training is vital for keeping up with new equipment maintenance programs and methods. Our operators are learning to become more effective with the equipment.
- Better equipment and better mechanic/operator training has resulted in a higher work output.
- Safety is one of our ongoing challenges, both for our crews as well as the public. We now hold routine safety meetings. These meetings are put together by a Safety Committee comprised of crew members who serve a 6-month term. Topics are always timely and chosen by the crew.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Pave as many gravel roads as possible; resurface as many substandard asphalt roads as possible; repair and sealcoat as many asphalt roads as possible.			
Lane miles of gravel roads paved	11	7	12
Lane miles of paved roads resurfaced	12	14	12
Lane miles of sealcoat applied	8	15	12
County road miles to maintain	358.82	358.82	3,630.41

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	39	39	39
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #2 *G/L# 20·85·20*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 2 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements within the county road policy and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct. Effective January 1, 2012, due to redistricting, the road mileage maintained by this precinct will increase from 3.37 to 6.99 miles.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$24,226	$40,000	$80,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$24,226	$40,000	$80,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Continue to maintain County roads according to the County Road Policy.
- Continue to repair County roads when damages occur.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Protect the investment of County roads through repair and preventive maintenance to ensure maximum road life.			
Preventive maintenance on County roads	100%	100%	100%
Roads repaired due to damage	3	3	3
County road miles to maintain	3.37	3.37	6.99
Requests for maintenance	13	12	25
Culverts replaced	0	0	5
Goal: Ensure public safety for all who drive on County maintained roads.			
Road signs put up	0	5	5
ROW areas moved when applicable	100%	100%	100%
Drainage culverts maintained	100%	100%	100%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #3 *G/L# 20·85·30*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 3 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventive maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. There are currently no county maintained roads or bridges within Precinct #3. However, due to redistricting, this precinct will become responsible for the maintenance of two county roads effective January 1, 2012. These two roads are partially in an unincorporated area for a total of 1.41 miles.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$38,000	$273,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$38,000	$273,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A - no roads to maintain until FY2012

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Protect the investment in County roads by ensuring maximum road life.			
County roads maintained	0	0	2
Roads repaired due to damage	0	0	TBD
Goal: Ensure public safety for all who drive on County-maintained roads.			
Road signs installed	0	0	18
ROW areas mowed	0	0	100%
Drainage culverts maintained	0	0	100%
County road miles to maintain	0	0	1.41
Culverts replaced	0	0	8

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Road and Bridge, Precinct #4 *G/L# 20·85·40*

Department/Activity Description

Road and Bridge, Pct. 4 is responsible for maintaining County roads and bridges in unincorporated Denton County, including preventative maintenance, emergency maintenance, installation of road signs, tree trimming and removal, drainage improvements and mowing of County right-of-way. During inclement weather, this division is responsible for closing roads as needed to insure public safety in flooding or icing conditions. This department is also responsible for mowing right-of-way, trash pickup, and other projects as needed. Expenses are budgeted based on the number of road miles and projects for each precinct. Effective January 1, 2012, the number of County road miles to maintain will increase to 247.78 miles.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,077,536	$1,985,899	$2,204,089
Operations	$2,632,785	$3,008,700	$2,926,702
Capital	$7,495	$51,000	$92,817
Total	$4,717,816	$5,045,599	$5,223,608

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- We are in the process of implementing a winter weather plan. This includes purchasing sanding equipment and material.
- Well drilling had slowed over the past two years; however, in recent months the well activity is rising. With this increase of heavy traffic, road damage is also increasing. The department continues to stretch the current budget to add newly paved roads.
- In July 2009, the Court formally approved revisions to the Road Policies which lowered the standard required for a public road to be accepted for maintenance. In FY2011, we accepted Normandy Way, Corsica Court and GE Horton Road to our County maintenance program.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Implement a winter weather plan for snow and ice removal.			
Tons of sand applied to bridges and roads	0	1,000	1,000
Goal: Accept new roads for maintenance that were previously not eligible.			
Miles of roads accepted for maintenance	11	5	5
Goal: Continue with an effective preventive maintenance program to reduce the number of requests for assistance received.			
Total requests for assistance received	201	150	125
Goal: Maintain safe driving surfaces for all who travel County roads.			
Miles of roads reconstructed	5.38	5.00	5.00
Miles of roads upgraded from gravel to asphalt	3.23	5.00	5.00
County road miles to maintain	241.12	241.12	247.78

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	38	38	38
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Works Administration / Engineering *G/L# 20·85·50*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Works Administration/Engineering Department provides guidance and direction of all planning, design and construction of capital and development projects with Denton County, while maintaining a commitment to cost effective customer service. This department is responsible for ensuring compliance of projects within the Denton County Subdivision Rules and Regulations, the National Flood Insurance Program, Storm Water Management Program and review of floodplain submittals for FEMA.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$224,862	$226,135	$231,273
Operations	$131,184	$139,073	$151,141
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$356,046	$365,208	$382,414

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Revised Floodplain Damage Prevention Regulations.
- Partnered with Upper Trinity Regional Water District in the Household Hazardous Waste Program.
- Prepared quality design plans for various Road and Bridge infrastructure projects.
- Ensured that assigned County projects were managed and delivered to constituents in a timely manner.
- Responded to all complaints and concerns in a timely manner.
- Continued to strive for excellence working with other departments, developers and engineers.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve the current process of utility permitting.			
Permits issued within 2 days	95%	98%	100%
Update pipeline locations on GIS Landmark System	30%	50%	100%
Utility permits issued	122	134	140
Goal: Continue to enhance the stormwater inspection process.			
New State regulations review to determine impact	13	15	18
Update public information brochure on stormwater	0%	0%	100%
Goal: Coordinate road/drainage design and construction projects.			
Road and drainage design projects managed	10	16	18
Construction projects administered	5	7	10
Performance and maintenance bonds < 2 years old	100%	100%	100%
Files reviewed for outstanding maintenance bonds	5	3	7
Review inspection procedures and revise as needed	N/A	N/A	N/A
Participate in NCTCOG Public Works Council	yes	yes	yes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Other Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues that are restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

District Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District Clerk and is restricted to records preservation functions.

County Clerk Records Management Fund
This fund accounts for receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the County Clerk and is restricted to records preservation and management.

Courthouse Security Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing security services for the various courts. This is funded totally by fees collected for document filings.

Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
One quarter of the fees collected for the Courthouse Security Fund are deposited in this fund and can only be used for the security purposes for a justice court that is located in a building that is not the courthouse security services.

Juvenile Probation Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of administering the County's Juvenile Probation and Detention Departments, primarily funded by taxes, fees, and intergovernmental revenues.

Fire Code Enforcement Fund
This fund was established to account for fees collected. Funds may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code.

Justice of the Peace Technology Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of technological enhancements for a Justice Court, primarily funded from fees accessed upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense.

Public Health Fund
This fund accounts for the County's cost of administering the County Health Department, and is funded from tax revenues and fees for service.

Indigent Health Care Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs for providing medical care to indigent County residents. The funding is primarily from property taxes.

Health Care Relief Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt of monies from the Tobacco Settlement and interest earnings. Funds are used to provide funding for various Non-Profit Agencies.

County and District Court Technology Fund
This fund accounts for the County's costs of technological enhancements for County and District Courts, primarily funded from fees accessed upon conviction of an offense in a County or District Court.

Records Management and Preservation Fund
This fund accounts for the receipt and expenditure of records preservation fees assessed by the District and County Clerks, and are restricted to preservation projects.

Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
This fund accounts for grant funds that are used for the development of a plan to handle bioterrorism threats and events. Funds will be used to implement a state-wide Health Alert Network with other public health partners.

Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department.

Museum Endowment Fund
This fund accounts for the collection of donations that will be used to assist with the future needs of the Museum.

Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
This fund accounts for interest revenues earned by the Tax/Assessor Collector on vehicle inventory tax receipts collected during the fiscal year. Funds can only be spent to defray costs of the collection program.

Law Library Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

District Attorney Hot Check Fee Fund
Expenditures from this fund shall be at the sole discretion of the District Attorney pursuant to the Hot Check Statute and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the office.

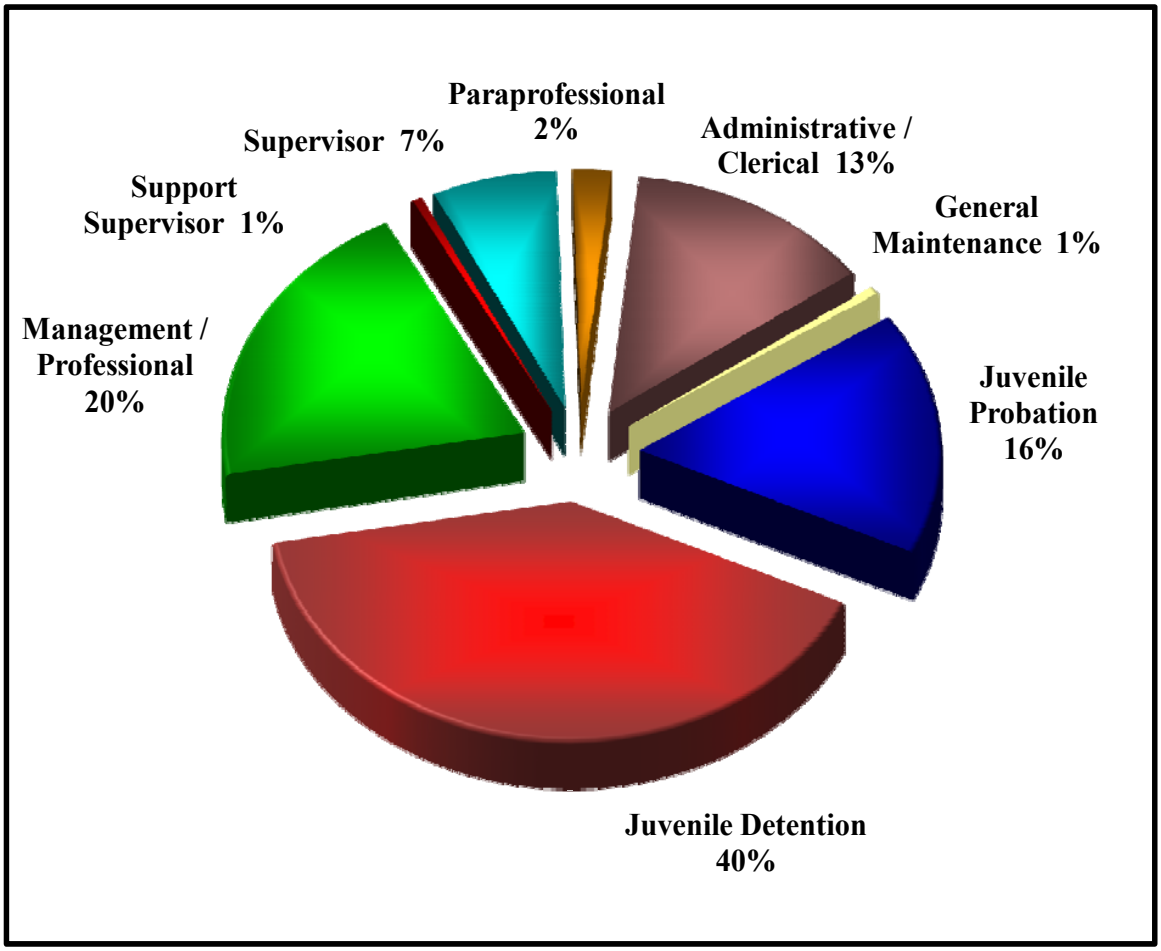
District Attorney Chapter 59 Fund
This fund accounts for the use of criminal investigation funds awarded by court order to the Criminal District Attorney's office.

Jury Fund
This fund accounts for the costs of providing jury services for the district, county, and justice courts. Funding is primarily from property taxes.

Capital Replacement Fund
This fund is used to account for the major capital needs of the County including the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STAFFING BY CATEGORY
Special Revenue Funds



	Full-Time	Part-Time	Total
Management/Professional	38	1	39
Supervisor	13	-	13
Support Supervisor	1	-	1
Paraprofessional	4	-	4
Administrative / Clerical	23	3	26
General Maintenance	1	-	1
Juvenile Probation	32	-	32
Juvenile Detention	78	-	78
TOTAL	**190**	**4**	**194**

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
District Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #21

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$50,395**	**$24,625**	**$32,817**
Revenues			
Fees	47,123	48,000	86,000
Interest	66	600	600
Total Revenues	47,189	48,600	86,600
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	47,189	48,600	86,600
Funds Available	**97,584**	**73,225**	**119,417**
Expenditures	72,959	40,408	87,921
Total Expenditures	72,959	40,408	87,921
Ending Balance	**$24,625**	**$32,817**	**$31,496**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 21·20.45*

Department/Activity Description

This department was created by the Texas Legislature effective January 1, 2004 to provide for records preservation functions of the District Clerk's Office. This budget will be fully supported by the fees collected. Funds are to be used to support any necessary materials and staff needed to provide for records management with the District Clerk's office.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$21,631	$23,102
Operations	$72,959	$18,777	$28,069
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$72,959	$40,408	$51,171

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Added new part-time position.
- Got all old or closed case files and miscellaneous documents packed and ready for storage.
- Went through all the old documents and books to determine if there were any of historical value.
- Prepared papers for storage or destruction and organized lists for record keeping.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Have all records with historical value restored.			
Progress of restoration project	0%	25%	100%
Goal: Move files to storage in a timely manner to maximize office space.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Court Technology Fund *G/L# 21·20.46*

Department/Activity Description

SB 1685 created a dedicated District Court Records Technology Fund and authorizes District Clerks to collect an additional fee not to exceed $5 per certain types of filings. The bill provides that these funds be used only for the preservation and restoration of the District Court records archive. This bill authorized the Commissioners Court to adopt a records archive fee for deposit in the District Court Records Technology Fund as part of the County's annual budget. The purpose of this department is to identify older books and case records which can be considered of historical value. Services of professionals will be employed to restore any books and/or cases which have deteriorated to ensure the preservation of current and future documents, ledgers, etc.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$36,750
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$36,750

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
County Clerk Records Management Fund
Fund #22

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$3,751,818**	**$3,116,215**	**$2,527,686**
Revenues			
Fees	716,589	742,000	752,000
Interest	19,050	22,500	25,000
Total Revenues	735,639	764,500	777,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	1,587	0	0
Transfer Out	(22,500)	0	0
Total Transfers	(20,913)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	714,726	764,500	777,000
Funds Available	**4,466,544**	**3,880,715**	**3,304,686**
Expenditures	1,350,329	1,353,029	1,503,345
Total Expenditures	1,350,329	1,353,029	1,503,345
Ending Balance	**$3,116,215**	**$2,527,686**	**$1,801,341**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County Clerk Records Management Fund *G/L# 22·10·20*

Department/Activity Description

The County Clerk is mandated to provide archival copies of all records stored for permanent retention within the County Clerk's Office. The Records Preservation Fund was established in FY 1992, and is self-supported by an optional $5 fee for all record filings in the County Clerk's Office, with the funds to be used specifically for records preservation projects and expenses. The collection of this fee is at the discretion of the County Clerk, and approval of expenditures requires Commissioners Court authorization. This department includes salary, benefits and operating expenses for staffing and microfilming and imaging expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$291,101	$303,459	$341,427
Operations	$1,081,728	$1,049,570	$1,161,918
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,372,829	$1,353,029	$1,503,345

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Upgraded document recording system.
- Performed total equipment refresh.
- Conducted preservation of old records.
- Continued digital archiving of old records.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Improve service to patrons seeking important documents.			
Recurring mass electronic requests	42	60	90
Average documents recorded monthly	11,000	12,000	13,000
% requests fulfilled within 30 minutes	100%	100%	100%
Goal: Continue to improve efficiency of processing documents.			
% Documents Filmed within One Day	100%	100%	100%
% Documents Imaged and Indexed within 48 Hours	100%	100%	100%
Average turnaround on recording mail	same day	same day	same day
Average turnaround on filings returned via mail	3-7 days	3-5 days	3-5 days
Goal: Streamline operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average turnaround in preparing copies	5-10 minutes	5-7 minutes	3-5 minutes
Average turnaround in indexing documents	3-5 days	3-5 days	2-3 days
Average customer wait time	2 minutes	2 minutes	1 minute

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #23

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$149,442**	**$181,408**	**$191,498**
Revenues			
Fees	271,718	270,000	275,000
Interest	173	600	1,000
Total Revenues	271,891	270,600	276,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	45,000	45,000	45,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	45,000	45,000	45,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	316,891	315,600	321,000
Funds Available	**466,333**	**497,008**	**512,498**
Expenditures	284,925	305,510	365,723
Total Expenditures	284,925	305,510	365,723
Ending Balance	**$181,408**	**$191,498**	**$146,775**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 23·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

The State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings. Money in this fund may only be used to finance items which are used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a district, county or justice court. This fee is used to assist with the courthouse security guard service and capital equipment such as metal detectors.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$284,925	$305,510	$365,723
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$284,925	$305,510	$365,723

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Improved security in all buildings housing a District, County or Justice Court.
- Continually reviewed security concerns and revised or developed security plans.
- Provided access to all areas of court buildings while maintaining security and protecting citizens and employees.
- Developed and/or improved written plans to be implemented during emergency situations.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve security, enhance training and implement security plans.			
People entering Courts Building annually	325,000	340,000	348,000
% of time X-ray machine was operational	95%	98%	98%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Justice of the Peace Courthouse Security Fund
Fund #24

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$48,474**	**$63,404**	**$78,774**
Revenues			
Fees	16,563	16,000	16,000
Interest	81	350	750
Total Revenues	16,644	16,350	16,750
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	16,644	16,350	16,750
Funds Available	**65,118**	**79,754**	**95,524**
Expenditures	1,714	980	12,947
Total Expenditures	1,714	980	12,947
Ending Balance	**$63,404**	**$78,774**	**$82,577**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Courthouse Security Fund *G/L# 24·20·85*

Department/Activity Description

In September 2005, the State Legislature approved the collection of a courthouse security fee on certain document filings for justice court building security. This fee is used to assist with providing security services for buildings housing a justice court and equipment such as metal detectors, camera systems, identification systems, and other security related items.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,713	$980	$12,947
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,713	$980	$12,947

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Juvenile Probation Fund
Fund #26

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,914,266**	**$2,162,613**	**$2,469,901**
Revenues			
Taxes	6,422,124	7,075,000	5,920,043
Fees	82,819	90,000	100,000
Interest	14,757	10,000	10,000
Intergovernmental	3,732,759	3,463,965	3,159,500
Miscellaneous	3,452	3,000	2,000
Total Revenues	10,255,911	10,641,965	9,191,543
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	10,255,911	10,641,965	9,191,543
Funds Available	**12,170,177**	**12,804,578**	**11,661,444**
Expenditures	10,007,564	10,334,677	10,528,268
Total Expenditures	10,007,564	10,334,677	10,528,268
Ending Balance	**$2,162,613**	**$2,469,901**	**$1,133,176**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation *G/L# 26·60·40*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The department is governed by the local Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. The services provided by this department include detaining youth, deferred prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigation, discharge from placement, and consideration of victim impact statements. Other services include MHMR referrals, family education, drug and alcohol counseling, individual and family counseling, court-ordered placements, electronic monitoring, and operation of a Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,650,985	$1,593,978	$1,955,320
Operations	$457,879	$684,975	$465,782
Capital	$0	$23,565	$0
Total	$2,108,864	$2,302,518	$2,421,102

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Department Director retired after 35+ years of service. This was a major transition with many potential issues and challenges.
- Hired and trained key supervisory personnel.
- A new Juvenile Court Judge was elected which necessitated the review of all court-related processes and forms.
- Implemented a monthly supervision fee for deferred prosecution cases.
- Implemented new policy requiring parents and guardians to reimburse the department for juvenile placement days. This requires a court order.
- Accomplished a major re-write of our department policies and procedures to comply with Texas Juvenile Probation Commission changes to Title 37, Texas Administative Code.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Juveniles placed on probation	480	490	500
Formal Referrals	1,345	1,350	1,360
% Juveniles Placed on Probation	35.7%	36.3%	36.8%
Goal: Continue to collect and disburse Court-ordered fees.			
Probation Fees Collected	$65,901	$70,000	$70,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$136,067	$140,000	$142,000
Restitution Fees Collected	$28,733	$30,000	$35,000
Goal: Screen and supervise deferred prosecution cases.			
Juveniles Placed on Deferred Prosecution	344	325	325

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	21	21	25
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	3	3	3

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions-JPO *G/L# 26·60·41*

Department/Activity Description

In 1995, the Texas Legislature enacted Progressive Sanctions Guidelines, which are a set of discretionary disposition guidelines for juvenile probation departments, juvenile prosecutors, and juvenile court judges. The guidelines were established in an attempt to bring consistency and predictability to juvenile dispositions. Additional state funding was also provided statewide to local probation departments to hire additional probation officers. Denton County currently has eight officers that were hired with progressive sanctions funding. The state pays a base salary and a county match is required. This department was eliminated in FY2012 and duties were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$472,852	$492,325	$0
Operations	$126	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$472,978	$492,325	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Continued management of non-residential contract programs for juvenile offenders.
- Hired and trained key supervisory personnel.
- A new Juvenile Court Judge was elected which necessitated the review of all court-related processes and forms.
- Implemented a monthly supervision fee for deferred prosecution cases.
- Implemented new policy requiring parents and guardians to reimburse the department for juvenile placement days. This requires a court order.
- Accomplished a major re-write of our department policies and procedures to comply with Texas Juvenile Probation Commission changes to Title 37, Texas Administrative Code.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Detention *G/L# 26·60·42*

Department/Activity Description

The Juvenile Detention Center is a part of the Juvenile Probation Department and is statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. The Center is governed by the Juvenile Board, and its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. It is funded by property taxes, Texas Juvenile Probation Commission grant funds, and other applicable grants. The Center, which is open 365 days a year, 24 hours a day, provides maximum security juvenile detention services for juveniles ages 10 through 16 who are referred by local enforcement agencies on probable cause for Class B offenses or greater. Education services are provided through an interlocal agreement with the Denton Independent School District.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,564,230	$2,529,312	$2,695,146
Operations	$115,852	$119,495	$137,199
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,680,082	$2,648,807	$2,832,345

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission completed a benchmark audit in November 2010 with an overall score of 93.71% for the Juvenile Detention Facility.
- Worked with Denton ISD to obtain library shelves and books for the facility and new TVs in each section with Title I grant funds used for at-risk juveniles.
- Developed in-house training for detention officers to help off-set budgeted training costs. One of the programs was a book study of relational aggression among girls. It allowed 11 staff members to receive 12 hours of training for the cost of one book ($6) per person.
- Received a score of 97% from the City of Denton Health Inspectors for the Juvenile Detention serving kitchen.
- Received reimbursements from the National School Lunch Program for over 2,000 lunches for detained juveniles. The facility received an award of "Excellent" from the 2010-2011 School Lunch Program audit named Coordinated Review Effort (CRE).
- The Juvenile Detention facility continues to face challenges relating to health care and medication for detained juveniles. When juveniles are detained, they loose their Medicaid coverage. In addition, fewer people have private insurance than in the past due to economic conditions. The County has to secure funding for medical, dental, vision, specialists, medication, mental health, etc, for those who do not have insurance or Medicaid.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve the quality of services provided at the Juvenile Detention Facility.			
Annual audit score from Juv Probation Commission	93.71%	96.00%	97.00%
Goal: Comply with all requirements to receive reimbursements through the National School Lunch Program.			
Lunches reimbursed	2,051	2,100	2,150
"Excellent" award through CRE audit	yes	yes	yes
Goal: Improve meals provided and conditions in the serving kitchen.			
City of Denton food service inspection rating score	97%	98%	99%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	47	47	47
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Post-Adjudication Center *G/L# 26·60·43*

Department/Activity Description

The Post-Adjudication Center, a division of the Juvenile Probation Department, opened in April 1998. The center expanded the capacity of the Juvenile Detention Center. The post program receives juveniles for residential care who have proven through their behavior to not be successfully living in the community. Juveniles are helped to establish positive goals for family relationships, good citizenship, education, career and personal behavior. The program provides counseling, education services, drug treatment programming, physical training and other services designed to help juveniles live successfully in the community upon completion of the program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$1,679,543	$1,735,519	$1,934,348
Operations	$103,480	$95,855	$115,040
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,783,023	$1,831,374	$2,049,388

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- In January 2011 the Post Program was approved by TJPC as a Specialized Program site, in addition to the current general program. Reimbursement for the Specialized Program is granted via TJPC State funds at the rate of $140 per day. The Post Program provides in-County placement for juveniles, allowing families to participate in their recovery.
- Challenges with the new programs for Post are due to the amount of counseling hours required and the limited number of in-house Counselors on the treatment team. The current juvenile population comes with increased mental health issues. We project these numbers will continue to rise as the population increases.
- The Post program works very closely with Denton ISD. This year we were able to award a graduation diploma to one student in the Post Program. We find this to be one of our most prized accomplishments. This is the third graduate we have had in Post.
- The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission completed a benchmark audit in November 2010 with an overall score of 93.71% for the Juvenile Detention Facility.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve the quality of services provided at the Post Adjudication Center.			
Annual audit score from Juv Probation Commission	93.71%	96.00%	97.00%
Goal: Increase participation in specialized programs via TJPC State funds granted as of January 2011.			
Juveniles enrolled in specialized programs	N/A	85%	90%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	36	36	37
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Probation State Supplement *G/L# 26·60·44*

Department/Activity Description

The 77th Texas Legislature approved salary supplements (including all fringe benefits) for certified Juvenile Probation, Detention and Corrections officers through the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) to be effective in September 2001. Funding has been approved during the State's fiscal year process since 2002 and the only authorized use of the funds is for this purpose. These supplements are received and paid on a monthly basis. The Juvenile Probation Department is responsible for supplying the list of certified employees who are eligible for the supplements. Expenses were previously tracked in various departments for eligible employees. Based on a request by the County Auditor's Office, funds were transferred to this department for tracking purposes effective October 1, 2004. This department was eliminated in FY2012, and juvenile supplements were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$225,038	$227,946	$0
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$225,038	$227,946	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission/State Aid - Grant A *G/L# 26·60·45*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements, psychiatric services and counseling services. This program is designed for the department to develop local services and alternative placements to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission. Begining in FY2012 several previously-funded departments were combined into this State-funded department and titled TJCP State Aid - Grant A.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$169,698	$171,878	$1,369,155
Operations	$204,710	$205,660	$500,360
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$374,408	$377,538	$1,869,515

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Received an "excellent" rating from the Department of Agriculture for the management of the National School Lunch Program.
- Successfully applied for and received State funding for juvenile placements and programming.
- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Continued management of non-residential contract programs for juvenile offenders.
- Hired and trained key supervisory personnel.
- A new Juvenile Court Judge was elected which necessitated the review of all court-related processes and forms.
- Implemented a monthly supervision fee for deferred prosecution cases.
- Implemented new policy requiring parents and guardians to reimburse the department for juvenile placement days. This requires a court order.
- Accomplished a major re-write of our department policies and procedures to comply with Texas Juvenile Probation Commission changes to Title 37, Texas Administative Code.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Provide programs for juvenile offenders to prevent further involvement in the Juvenile Justice System.			
Psychological evaluations for habitual offenders	54	45	45
Standards compliance with Title 37, TX Admin Code	92.6%	92.0%	92.0%
% juveniles under probation and deferred prosecution supervision who are participating in programs	61.3%	70.0%	90.0%
Goal: Provide safe and effective supervision for juveniles referred to the department.			
Average daily population on intensive supervision	27	25	25
Average # juveniles on intensive supervision prob	185	171	171
Felony offenders under supervision	234	240	245
Juveniles placed in level 5 residential treatment	67	70	70
Formal referrals	1,345	1,400	1,400
Average daily # juveniles on probation	572	580	580
Average daily # juveniles on deferred prosecution	114	120	120

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	17
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TJPC X-Community Based Program Grant *G/L# 26·60·46*

Department/Activity Description

Juvenile Probation Services are statutorily mandated by the Texas Legislature. This department was created in FY 2010 and is governed by the local Juvenile Board. Its purposes and functions are outlined in the Juvenile Justice Code, Title 3, Texas Family Code. Probation services include a process for detaining youth, deferring prosecution, monitoring youth placed on probation, intake and preliminary investigations, discharging from placement and consideration of victim impact statements. This department was eliminated in FY2012 and duties were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$54,496	$55,366	$0
Operations	$45,180	$39,624	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$99,676	$94,990	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Continued management of non-residential contract programs for juvenile offenders.
- Provided professional psychological evaluations for the Juvenile Court and court-ordered residential placements.
- Provided cost-effective psychological evaluations in a timely manner, accurately reporting them to the governing State agency.
- Funded one probation officer position to provide supervision for habitual misdemeanor youth.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Community Corrections Grant *G/L# 26·60·47*

Department/Activity Description

This department is funded primarily by an agreement between the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission and the Denton County Juvenile Board. Funding is used for staffing expenses, residential placements and non-residential placements related to the provisions of juvenile probation services. This program is designed for the department to provide community based services to reduce commitments to the Texas Youth Commission. This department was eliminated in FY2012 and duties were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$499,683	$514,873	$0
Operations	$13,631	$22,260	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$513,314	$537,133	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successfully applied for and received State funding for juvenile placements and programming.
- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Implemented new policy requiring parents and guardians to reimburse the department for juvenile placement days. This requires a court order.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	8	8	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	1	1	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Progressive Sanctions ISP Grant *G/L# 26·60·48*

Department/Activity Description

The Intensive Supervision program is designed to divert juveniles who are in need of a highly structured form of placement outside the home by working with them and their families in the community and to reduce court commitments to the Texas Youth Commission. Characteristics of the program include frequent contact, small caseloads, curfews, electronic monitoring, urinalysis, community services restitution, graduated sanctions, and counseling services. In 1996 the 74th Legislature provided funding for 40 additional intensive supervision officers statewide which enabled Denton County to hire two additional ISP officers. This department was eliminated in FY2012 and duties were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$131,027	$134,827	$0
Operations	$2,706	$1,500	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$133,733	$136,327	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Accomplished a major re-write of our department policies and procedures to comply with Texas Juvenile Probation Commission changes to Title 37, Texas Administrative Code.
- Hired and trained key supervisory personnel.
- A new Juvenile Court Judge was elected which necessitated the review of all court-related processes and forms.
- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Continued management of non-residential contract programs for juvenile offenders.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Title IV-E Federal Reimbursement Grant *G/L# 26·60·49*

Department/Activity Description

The Title IV-E Foster Care program's purpose is to help provide proper care for eligible children who need placement outside their homes, in a foster family home, or a residential treatment center. The Texas Juvenile Probation Commission has contracted with the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS) to make these federal funds available to reimburse part of the foster care costs of eligible children in the juvenile justice system. Title IV- E funds can only be used to pay for non-secure placements.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$94,161	$109,675	$150,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$94,161	$109,675	$150,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program *G/L# 26·60·50*

Department/Activity Description

In FY 1997, Denton County received funding from the Texas Education Agency to cover startup and operation costs associated with the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program. Denton County and Denton Independent School District entered into an interlocal agreement whereby DISD would provide the educational component and Denton County would provide the counseling, discipline and behavior management components of the program. Revenues generated per student per day will pay the majority of expenses for this program.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$518,242	$509,996	$441,514
Operations	$637,742	$617,348	$465,919
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,155,984	$1,127,344	$907,433

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Began providing education to Post Adjudication residents who had completed the residential portion of that program. This is a cooperative effort with Post Adjudication to increase aftercare services to students completing the Post Adjudication program.
- JJAEP added an Alcohol Awareness Program for its students.
- Provided multiple programs to address the rehabilitative needs of the students: a) Man Up; b) Women Being Wise; c) Prepare to Meet Your Employer/Etiquette Program; d) Positive Actions Substance Abuse; and e) Why Try.
- Modified daily behavior point system and academics to accommodate students with multiple levels of aptitude and increasing at-risk behaviors.
- Increased referrals to rehabilitative services outside of JJAEP due to parental/family shortcomings, lack of income and/or lack of cooperation with the needs of their child.
- Took action to reduce staff due to a decrease in students referred to the program: a) one full-time and one part-time instructional aid positions were not filled and b) two drill instructors from JJAEP were transferred to Detention Services.
- Maintained compliance rate with State Standards.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maintain an average rate of attendance for all JJAEP students not less than 75% of the total number of student attendance days for the school year.			
Attendance days	10,448	5,286	5,500
Absence days	711	389	400
Attendance rate	93.19%	92.64%	92.73%
Goal: Improve scores for academic testing of students placed in the program for 90 days or longer.			
Average grade level for reading pre-testing scores	7.54	6.23	7.00
Average grade level for math pre-testing scores	7.85	6.37	7.25
Average grade level for reading post-testing scores	8.67	7.65	8.00
Average grade level for math post-testing scores	8.88	8.76	9.00
Average increase in grade level for reading	1.13	1.42	1.00
Average increase in grade level for math	1.03	2.39	1.75

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	9	9	6
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TJPC C-Commitment Reduction Grant *G/L# 26·60·51*

Department/Activity Description

This grant seeks to reduce the statewide number of commitments to TYC by providing counties with additional resources to expand community-based services. In order to receive this funding, local juvenile probation departments are asked to reduce their commitments to TYC by a commitment target established by TJPC. The commitment target for Denton County is 16. If the department fails to meet that target, there is a possibility that funds will be reduced the following fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$238,304	$243,500	$298,485
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$238,304	$243,500	$298,485

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Provided a higher level of service for residential treatment needs in diverting youth from TYC.
- Secured a greater number of placement options for youth with serious mental health and behavior needs.
- Accurately tracked and documented received and expended funds.
- Implemented new policy requiring parents and guardians to reimburse the department for juvenile placement days. This requires a court order.
- Successfully applied for and received State funding for juvenile placements and programming.
- Added non-residential programs and descriptions to the TJPC State registry internet site.
- Continued management of non-residential contract programs for juvenile offenders.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Secure Felony Reimbursement Grant *G/L# 26·60·59*

Department/Activity Description

The secure felony placement reimbursement grant fund is designated for post-adjudication secure correctional placement resources to local juvenile probation departments for the placement of serious and chronic felony offenders. The Texas Juvenile Probation Department provides reimbursements for approved placement days at a rate not to exceed $95 per day for a maximum of 180 days per juvenile. Funding for this grant is based only on the availability of state funds and is subject to reduction. This department was eliminated in FY2012 and duties were incorporated into TJPC Grant A (26.60.45).

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$127,998	$205,200	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$127,998	$205,200	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Exercised care, control and supervision over juveniles released from facilities through an individualized aftercare plan.
- Funding under this grant was allocated on a reimbursement basis only and upon the Commission's approval of eligibility for grant funds. If the grantee failed to adhere to all required grant provisions, reimbursement payments could be denied, withheld or suspended pending full compliance with all provisions of the grant.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Fire Code Enforcement Fund
Fund #27

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$260,727**	**$255,022**	**$189,242**
Revenues			
Fees	206,976	200,000	210,000
Interest	235	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	207,211	201,000	211,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	207,211	201,000	211,000
Funds Available	**467,938**	**456,022**	**400,242**
Expenditures	212,916	266,780	275,579
Total Expenditures	212,916	266,780	275,579
Ending Balance	**$255,022**	**$189,242**	**$124,663**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Fire Code Enforcement Fund *G/L# 27·60·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Commissioners Court adopted the Denton County Fire Code effective January 1, 2007. The fire code will provide a safer commercial and public environment throughout the unincorporated areas of Denton County by requiring that minimum standards be met for construction projects. This program is funded through revenue generated from fees collected for permits, inspections and plan reviews. The Fire Code Enforcement Department is responsible for enforcement of the regulations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$187,577	$231,480	$238,312
Operations	$25,339	$35,300	$37,267
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$212,916	$266,780	$275,579

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Implemented new inspection survey for gas well sites to verify compliance with State regulations. Over 700 inspections conducted from October to April.
- Provided fire prevention education to citizens through community organizations and special events in the County and area municipalities.
- Enhanced performance and efficiency of the fire code as it relates to public perception and delivery.
- Provided a streamlined permitting process and new online options for citizens and business owners to process applications for permits.
- Added two new inspectors with State Fire Inspector certifications through online education programs. This brought the total number of inspectors within this department to 8.
- Reviewed fire code amendments and sent update from IFC 2003 to new IFC 2009 to Civil Division for review and Commissioners Court approval.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase public awareness and education for fire prevention.			
Public education events	27	30	32
Time spent preparing for public events (hours)	405	450	480
Goal: Keep fire inspectors informed on most up-to-date knowledge of inspections, plans review and enforcement issues.			
Hours of fire prevention training per employee	40	40	40
Fire prevention conferences attended	2	2	2
Employees certified to conduct inspections	8	9	9
Goal: Ensure that commercial and public structures meet minimum standards and requirements.			
Hours spent doing research	1,560	1,560	1,560
Average time spent for plans review (hours)	18	20	20
Goal: Implement, enforce and maintain a County Fire Code that meets or exceeds requirements.			
Inspections conducted	1,485	1,667	1,700
Permits issued	182	200	200

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
JP Technology Fund
Fund #32

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$567,461**	**$454,583**	**$410,073**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	68,205	68,000	68,000
Interest	697	750	1,200
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	68,902	68,750	69,200
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	68,902	68,750	69,200
Funds Available	**636,363**	**523,333**	**479,273**
Expenditures	181,780	113,260	198,830
Total Expenditures	181,780	113,260	198,830
Ending Balance	**$454,583**	**$410,073**	**$280,443**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: JP Technology Fund *G/L# 32-20-62*

Department/Activity Description

In 2001 the Texas Legislature established a fee that counties are allowed to collect in order to finance technological enhancements for the justice court system. Funds may also be used for continuing education and training for justice court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for justice courts. This fund accounts for a $4 fee that is collected upon conviction of a misdemeanor offense in a Justice Court.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$119,967	$113,260	$198,830
Capital	$61,813	$0	$0
Total	$181,780	$113,260	$198,830

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Fund
Fund #34

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$1,095,651**	**$656,856**	**$490,348**
Revenues			
Taxes	1,811,990	2,255,000	2,566,445
Fees	501,208	530,000	485,000
Interest	6,526	6,000	12,000
Intergovernmental	1,617,300	1,575,470	1,178,643
Miscellaneous	115	11,700	0
Total Revenues	3,937,139	4,378,170	4,242,088
Transfers			
Transfer In	29,133	9,735	0
Transfer Out	(35,395)	0	0
Total Transfers	(6,262)	9,735	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	3,930,877	4,387,905	4,242,088
Funds Available	**5,026,528**	**5,044,761**	**4,732,436**
Expenditures	4,369,672	4,554,413	4,282,436
Total Expenditures	4,369,672	4,554,413	4,282,436
Ending Balance	**$656,856**	**$490,348**	**$450,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Environmental *G/L# 34·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Environmental Health Services Department is responsible for providing permits and inspections for private sewage facilities. In the case of a complaint, the sanitarian is responsible for investigating the sewage facility in question. This department also inspects food service establishments for statutory compliance in the unincorporated areas of Denton County.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$162,870	$152,664	$173,777
Operations	$5,490	$11,165	$13,738
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$168,360	$163,829	$187,515

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Advanced public health concepts by increasing the availability of fact-based knowledge and printed materials.
- Elevated staff knowledge base through appliable professional literature, ocntinuing education and training.
- Updated Environmental Health website to make it more user friendly.
- Improved the quality of on-site sewage facility inspections. Enhanced effort was placed on communicating to property owners the risks associated with improper and/or decaying septic and aerobic tanks and lids.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Digitally archive files for increased efficiency and convenience			
Calendar year files archived	thru 2002	thru 2003	thru 2006

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Chronic Diseases Grant *G/L# 34·70·11*

Department/Activity Description

The Chronic Diseases Grant from Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) provides funding for Local City CVD (Cardiovascular Disease) and Stroke Prevention Plans. The Denton County Health Department will expand and improve healthy heart and stroke activities, with the majority of funding used for contractual help. This funding will facilitate the use of an intern and a consultant to strengthen the work of the Healthy Communities Coalition. Funding for this grant ended on August 31, 2011.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$38,535	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$38,535	$0	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Cities Readiness Initiative Grant *G/L# 34·70·14*

Department/Activity Description

The Cities Readiness Initiative Grant's goal is to rapidly prepare selected areas to be capable of dispensing needed drugs and medical supplies to the entire population of the area within 48 hours of the decision to do so. This program mirrors the Strategic National Stockpile program which has been underway in Texas for several years and expedites local preparations for response to a biological event. Funding for this grant ended August 31, 2010. Expenses in FY2010 and FY2011 represent carryover expenses eligible for reimbursement from the granting agency

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$82,678	$67,165	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$82,678	$67,165	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Carry over of 2009-2010 funds
- Use of funds to purchase two data card printers to be used for printing of volunteer badges for the Medical Reserve Corps.
- Purchased 30 portable UHF radios to improve interoperability between the HEART team and Emergency Services.
- Use of funds to conduct 3 drills, testing the ability to recall staff, activate a point of distribution (POD) site and performed a full functional POD drill.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Rapidly prepare selected areas to be capable of dispensing needed drugs and medical supplies within 48 hours of the decision to do so, to the entire population of the area.			
# of drills conducted to test ability to recall staff	1	1	N/A
# of drills conducted to activate a POD Site	2	1	N/A
# of full function POD drills performed	1	1	N/A
Goal: Provide training to staff on critical public health issues.			
# of classes attended for public health and mass care topics critical to emergency response	6	8	N/A
# of employees attending Infectious disease training	2	2	N/A
% of employees attending this training	30%	30%	N/A
Goal: Offer training for Medical Reserve Corp (MRC) volunteers and community responders.			
# of newly recruited MRC Volunteers	144	116	N/A
# of orientation classes offered to volunteers	12	12	N/A
# of disaster-related training classes offered to MRC volunteers	10	8	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health - Clinical *G/L# 34·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health - Clinical division is responsible for providing preventative medical services to Denton County residents. These services include immunizations, prenatal care, well child care, primary health care, education services, and testing for sexually transmitted diseases, AIDS and tuberculosis.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$2,726,214	$2,703,285	$2,854,341
Operations	$834,953	$858,450	$789,210
Capital	$0	$21,435	$0
Total	$3,561,167	$3,583,170	$3,643,551

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Relocated into new building which provided much more space to work efficiently.
- Increased efforts in the area of outreach for enrolling clients to use Denton County Health Department services.
- Lost our SDI program with the State of Texas.
- Increased efforts toward encouraging adults to get routine immunizations.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase caseload for Medicaid.			
Outreach lients enrolled with DCHD	777	9,000	10,000
Medicaid services billed	$474,658	$490,000	$500,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	35	35	35
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	1	1	1

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Cities Readiness Part II *G/L# 34·70·16*

Department/Activity Description

The Health Department has had the Cities Readiness Initiative (CRI) funding since January, 2006. The stated goal of the CRI is to develop plans and infrastructure to provide prophylactic medications to the entire population within 48 hours of a large-scale public health emergency. The Cities Readiness contract has been tracked exclusively in the 34.70.14- Cities Readiness budget until FY2011. At that time the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) transitioned contracts from a one (1) year term to a two (2) year term. For accounting purposes a separate budget- Cities Readiness Part II- was established to track the 2nd year expenses. The term of the contract is August 1, 2010 - July 31, 2012.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$339	$146,475	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$339	$146,475	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Conducted 3 drills, testing the ability to recall staff, activate a POD site and performed a fully functional POD drill.
- Received a score of 86% on the Division of Strategic National Stockpile Local Technical Assistance Review (TAR) Report.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Conduct 3 drills to include one full functional exercise.			
Key staff activation test	< 1 hr	< 45 mins	N/A
Site activation test	yes	yes	N/A
Drive-thru POD full functional exercise	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goal: Improve scores on Technical Assistance Report by a minimum of 5%.			
Score on technical assistance report	72	86	N/A
% improvement on Technical Assistance score	N/A	19%	N/A
Number of SNS plans/annexes reviewed and updated	4 Plans	5 Plans	N/A
Goal: Offer training for Medical Reserve Corp (MRC) volunteers and community responders.			
# of newly recruited MRC Volunteers	144	110	N/A
# of orientation classes offered to MRC Volunteer	12	12	N/A
# of disaster related training classes offered to MRC volunteers	14	8	N/A
# of volunteers trained	487	716	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: TB Prevention Grant - Federal *G/L# 34·70·17*

Department/Activity Description

Denton County Health Department has been providing a range of TB Prevention and Control Services for over 20 years. The TB Prevention Grant is funded to continue and expand these existing services. Most services are provided by DCHD staff, although some physician, lab and x-ray services are contracted. Selected services such as skin testing may be available to individuals residing outside of Denton County, but the primary target population is Denton County residents.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$26,168	$61,106	$0
Operations	$0	$2,900	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$26,168	$64,006	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Completed Direct Observed Therapy (DOT) services on 100% of clients with TB or with documented exposure to TB.
- Identified and located case contacts and provided those individuals with initial skin testing and follow up services.
- Successfully dealt with individuals with initial positive testing for TB and symptoms who were reluctant to begin treatment prior to confirmatory testing.
- Completed DOT while working within client schedules.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Cases, and suspected cases, of TB under treatment by Contractor shall be placed on timely and appropriate Direct Observed Therapy (DOT)			
Number of cases, including suspected cases, who have been reported to Contractor	15	23	N/A
Number of cases who have entered into Direct Observed Therapy.	100%	100%	N/A
Goal: Ensure that newly-reported suspected cases of TB disease are started in a timely manner on the recommended initial 4-drug regimen.			
Average number of days from initial report of suspected TB to the treatment start date.	1 day	1 day	N/A
Goal: Newly-reported cases of TB with Acid-fast Bacillis (AFB) positive sputum culture results will have documented coversion to sputum culture-negative within 60 days of initiation of treatment.			
Number of cases of TB who documented coversion to sputum culture negative within 60 days of treatment	15	23	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	1	1	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Immunization Grant *G/L# 34·70·18*

Department/Activity Description

The Immunization Grant fund is an immunization program for children, adolescents and adults with special emphasis on children two years of age. This department complies with all state and federal laws regarding vaccine usage and does not collect fees from Medicaid recipients.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$331,613	$332,868	$351,370
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$331,613	$332,868	$351,370

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Increased the percentage of children under the age of 2 getting immunizations.
- Increased registered providers and conducted training classes for provider enrollment.
- Increased efforts toward decreasing the number of infants born with hepatitis B.
- Increased efforts toward encouraging adults to get routine immunizations.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue efforts toward encouraging adults to receive routine immunizations.			
Immunizations delivered to Denton County residents	14,497	16,000	18,000

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	6	6
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Project Access *G/L# 34·70·19*

Department/Activity Description

Project Access is a collaborative initiative that focuses upon volunteer doctors providing health care to disadvantaged Denton County clients at no charge. Project Access is an alternative for families with complicated conditions that require specialty care that is well beyond the scope of practice at the Public Health Department. Hospitals are participating as well and have made commitments to provide some MRI's, colonoscopies, and stress tests at no charge.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$99,477	$100,000	$100,000
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$99,477	$100,000	$100,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Successfully recruited 58 physicians to participate in the program.
- Enlisted the services of several hospitals for participation in the program.
- Estimated of cost of donated care by physicians was $75,600.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Increase participation in Project Access.			
Physicians enrolled in the program	53	58	65
Clients enrolled in the program	50	55	60
Physicians who have provided health care to clients	30	35	38

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Influenza Surveillance Grant *G/L# 34·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

Tarrant County received additional public health funding from the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS) to provide expanded influenza surveillance services. They contracted with Denton County to assist with expanded flu surveillance in Denton County through August 2009. Enhanced influenza surveillance capabilities included participating in school recruiting and supporting required program communications and education. Funding for this grant ended August 31, 2009. Expenses in FY2010 represent carryover expenses eligible for reimbursement from the granting agency.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$1,375	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$1,375	$0	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: CPS/BIO Discretionary Funds Projects Phase II *G/L# 34·70·21*

Department/Activity Description

Discretionary funds for specific projects were made available by the Texas Department of State Health Services to the Denton County Health Department. Since 2005 the Texas Department of State Health Services has granted the Denton County Health Department the use of excess funds from the previous fiscal year. The funding in FY2011 was a carryover from FY2010. Funds were to be used help resolve identified gaps in or enhance local preparedness.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$49,272	$96,900	$0
Capital	$46,084	$0	$0
Total	$95,356	$96,900	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Purchased two emergency generators. These generators can be used to power emergency operations at POD sites or at the health department. Resource is shared with the Denton County Emergency Services.
- Co-sponsored with the Texas Association of Local Health Officials (TALHO) the 2010 Bio-Surveillance Conference. This conference provide public health officials training in the disease outbreak assessment related to H1N1 and other emerging diseases.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Provide training on bio-surveillance and lessons learned for H1N1 pandemic outbreak.			
# of people attending conference	N/A	74	N/A
# total hours of surveillance training provided	N/A	888	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Indigent Health Care Fund
Fund #36

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$651,811**	**$384,850**	**$687,266**
Revenues			
Taxes	2,101,962	2,482,000	2,449,773
Interest	6,289	7,500	7,500
Miscellaneous	211	0	0
Total Revenues	2,108,462	2,489,500	2,457,273
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	2,108,462	2,489,500	2,457,273
Funds Available	**2,760,273**	**2,874,350**	**3,144,539**
Expenditures	2,375,423	2,187,084	2,494,539
Total Expenditures	2,375,423	2,187,084	2,494,539
Ending Balance	**$384,850**	**$687,266**	**$650,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Indigent Health Care Fund *G/L# 36·70·80*

Department/Activity Description

The Indigent Care Department determines client eligibility including verification and investigation, and bill payment, which involves medical audit and rate calculation. There are also extensive record-keeping and other administrative and clerical functions performed to insure accountability. All these services and functions are done in compliance with the Indigent Health Care and Treatment Act.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$167,200	$168,764	$177,194
Operations	$2,208,223	$2,018,320	$2,317,345
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$2,375,423	$2,187,084	$2,494,539

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Moved to a new building with minimal disruption to service.
- Identified other Federal, State and private programs that provide similar services and referred clients to them. Examples include hospital insurance through Social Security Administration, Texas Women's Medicaid Program and pharmaceutical plans through various pharmacy assistance programs.
- Improved the speed of application processing.
- For the second year in a row, the program is experiencing a substantial increase in the number of applications received. Referrals are being made by clinics and other agencies who are also receiving more requests for assistance. In addition, we experienced an increase in the number of patients who have relocated to Denton County from other States.
- Experienced increased demand for services such as mental health and medical transportation.
- The low reimbursement rate for medical services made it extremely difficult to recruit and retain physicians who accept Indigent Health Care as a form of payment for medical services provided.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Obtain a better understanding of other agencies and services available to benefit our clients.			
Indigent Care Conferences attended	2	2	2
Other agencies located to benefit clients	1	2	3
Goal: Strive to provide the best possible services for a growing number of clients requiring indigent care.			
% Staff Certified as Bilingual	67%	67%	67%
Become more familiar with DRG payments	N/A	N/A	N/A
Counties surveyed regarding methods used for indigent care	5	5	5

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	3	3
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Health Care Relief Fund
Fund #39

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,432,250**	**$2,333,854**	**$2,225,433**
Revenues			
Fees	50,231	49,000	49,000
Interest	13,056	8,000	8,000
Intergovernmental	293,282	289,580	270,000
Total Revenues	356,569	346,580	327,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	356,569	346,580	327,000
Funds Available	**2,788,819**	**2,680,434**	**2,552,433**
Expenditures	454,965	455,001	455,001
Total Expenditures	454,965	455,001	455,001
Ending Balance	**$2,333,854**	**$2,225,433**	**$2,097,432**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Health Care Relief Fund *G/L# 39·70·15*

Department/Activity Description

The Health Care Relief fund was established in FY 1999 when Denton County received approximately $4.8 million from a tobacco settlement lawsuit. The Commissioners Court determined that this fund would be utilized only for health care and human service services as determined necessary by the Commissioners Court. A citizen committee was formed to make funding recommendations for various social service agencies within Denton County. This budget currently provides various funding levels through interlocal contracts with 9 non-profit health and human service agencies.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$454,965	$455,001	$455,001
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$454,965	$455,001	$455,001

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
County and District Court Technology Fund
Fund #40

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$0**	**$5,924**	**$1,604**
Revenues			
Fees	5,923	15,200	16,200
Interest	1	0	500
Total Revenues	5,924	15,200	16,700
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	15,000	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	15,000	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	5,924	30,200	16,700
Funds Available	**5,924**	**36,124**	**18,304**
Expenditures	0	34,520	13,075
Total Expenditures	0	34,520	13,075
Ending Balance	**$5,924**	**$1,604**	**$5,229**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: County and District Court Technology Fund *G/L# 40.20.45*

Department/Activity Description

The Texas Legislature established a fee that counties are allowed to assess and collect in order to pay for technological expenses. These funds may be used in two areas: (1) continuing education and training for county court, statutory county court, or district court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements for those courts; and (2) the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for county courts, statutory county courts or district courts.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$0	$34,520	$13,075
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$34,520	$13,075

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Records Management and Preservation Fund
Fund #41

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$242,230**	**$157,824**	**$141,080**
Revenues			
Fees	283,849	285,000	290,000
Interest	358	750	750
Total Revenues	284,207	285,750	290,750
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	284,207	285,750	290,750
Funds Available	**526,437**	**443,574**	**431,830**
Expenditures	368,613	302,494	352,535
Total Expenditures	368,613	302,494	352,535
Ending Balance	**$157,824**	**$141,080**	**$79,295**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Records Management and Preservation Fund *G/L# 41·20·45*

Department/Activity Description

Records Management Services is accountable for the identification, storage and preservation of local government records. The Records Management Department is responsible for establishing, promoting and supporting an active and continuing program for the efficient and economical management of all County government records as required by Section 201.002 of the Local Government Code. This department manages the permanent recording, filing and information retrieval of County records, maintains the paper and micrographic storage systems of these records, and administers the records control schedules for the protection of essential and vital documents as required by 203.041 of the Records Act.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$250,247	$259,494	$286,834
Operations	$23,730	$43,000	$65,701
Capital	$94,636	$0	$0
Total	$368,613	$302,494	$352,535

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	5	5	5
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Public Health Preparedness Grant Fund
Fund #43

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$18,386**	**($6,443)**	**$0**
Revenues			
Interest	0	0	0
Intergovernmental	875,659	829,811	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	875,659	829,811	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	875,659	829,811	0
Funds Available	**894,045**	**823,368**	**0**
Expenditures	900,488	823,368	0
Total Expenditures	900,488	823,368	0
Ending Balance	**($6,443)**	**$0**	**$0**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health Preparedness Grant 2012 *G/L# 43·70·05*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated between 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$77,935	$476,298	$0
Operations	$0	$2,120	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$77,935	$478,418	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- All key public health leadership emergency responders, both primary and secondary, were fully trained in incident command structure procedures.
- Received a passing score on the recent Strategic National Stockpile assessment.
- Developed the Prepare Denton County for People with Special Needs program.
- Participated in USA 2010 National Passport Day.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Successfully complete assessment of the Public Health Preparedness capability set by the Center for Disease Control.			
Assessments completed	N/A	N/A	15
Capabilities emphasized	N/A	N/A	3
Goal: Complete a Hazard Risk Assessment for Denton County.			
Determine health hazards of the top 5 hazards	N/A	N/A	May 1, 2012
Goal: Using Hazard Risk Assessment, determine interventions to target identified vulnerable populations.			
Preparedness training for senior citizens	12	0	10
Preparedness training for individuals with special needs	N/A	N/A	20
Goal: Enhance, design and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be a result of intentional biological outbreaks.			
Epidemilogical investigations conducted	618	900	800
Diseases reported	678	674	700

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	6	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	4	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health Preparedness Grant 2011 *G/L# 43·70·10*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Team will continue strategic preparedness leadership and development of a response planning system for public health threats to Denton County. This grant will enable state and local health departments to enhance and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be intentional. The team will also exercise risk communication planning functions and provide appropriate training for the public in a bioterrorism crisis. Budgeting of funds is alternated between 43.70.05 and 43.70.10 for tracking purposes. A budget amendment is processed to allocate funding after October 1 of the fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$420,353	$0	$0
Operations	$38,530	$14,475	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$458,883	$14,475	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- All key public health leadership emergency responders, both primary and secondary, were fully trained in incident command structure procedures.
- Received a passing score on the recent Strategic National Stockpile assessment.
- Developed the Prepare Denton County for People with Special Needs program.
- Participated in USA 2010 National Passport Day.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Successfully complete assessment of the Public Health Preparedness capability set by the Center for Disease Control.			
Assessments completed	N/A	N/A	15
Capabilities emphasized	N/A	N/A	3
Goal: Complete a Hazard Risk Assessment for Denton County.			
Determine health hazards of the top 5 hazards	N/A	N/A	May 1, 2012
Goal: Using Hazard Risk Assessment, determine interventions to target identified vulnerable populations.			
Preparedness training for senior citizens	12	0	10
Preparedness training for individuals with special needs	N/A	N/A	20
Goal: Enhance, design and develop systems for rapid detection of unusual outbreaks of illness that may be a result of intentional biological outbreaks.			
Epidemilogical investigations conducted	618	900	800
Diseases reported	678	674	700

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	6	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	4	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Public Health- Pandemic Preparedness Grant *G/L# 43·70·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Public Health Preparedness Influenza Grant was established to assist the local Health Department with planning for pandemic influenza. The funding was allocated primarily based on population. Funds were to be utilized to identify and address gaps related to mass vaccination and implementation, vaccine delivery, vaccine admin and related communications planning and implementation as it related to the H1N1 Influenza Pandemic.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$350,229	$322,985	$0
Capital	$13,440	$7,490	$0
Total	$363,669	$330,475	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Purchased two lab refrigerators to support H1N1 clinical operations.
- Provided public health response to the H1N1 Flu outbreak. Contracted 5 clinic coordinators, nurses, and security staff who conducted 14 community clinics vaccinating over 9000 people.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Respond to the H1N1 pandemic by providing community clinics.			
# of contract staff	5	5	N/A
# of community clinics held	14	14	N/A
# of people vaccinated for H1N1	9,000	9,000	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time (or Split Funded) Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund
Fund #45

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$631,262**	**$1,719,689**	**$1,852,634**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Forfeiture Funds	1,157,556	347,600	100,000
Interest	913	2,000	2,000
Miscellaneous	0	10,200	0
Total Revenues	1,158,469	359,800	102,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	1,158,469	359,800	102,000
Funds Available	**1,789,731**	**2,079,489**	**1,954,634**
Expenditures	70,042	226,855	240,000
Total Expenditures	70,042	226,855	240,000
Ending Balance	**$1,719,689**	**$1,852,634**	**$1,714,634**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 45-60-20*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Sheriff's Department and is self supported through funds awarded by court order to the Sheriff's Department. Funds are used primarily for supplies and equipment for use in Criminal Investigations.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$25,000
Operations	$60,117	$173,180	$215,000
Capital	$9,925	$53,675	$0
Total	$70,042	$226,855	$240,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Museum Endowment Fund
Fund #47

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$16,177**	**$0**	**$0**
Revenues			
Interest	0	0	0
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	0	0	0
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(16,177)	0	0
Total Transfers	(16,177)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	(16,177)	0	0
Funds Available	**0**	**0**	**0**
Expenditures	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Museum Endowment Fund *G/L# 47.10.59*

Department/Activity Description

The Denton County Courthouse-on-the-Square Museum is the collection repository for the historical artifacts and archives for the County. It collects, preserves, maintains and displays historical materials. In FY 2007 the Museum Endowment Fund was created to accumulate museum donations so that future needs of the Museum could be met. Future expenditures were to be limited to interest earnings. However, this fund was closed in FY 2012 and funds were transferred to the museum donation deferred account due to lack of activity.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$16,177	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$16,177	$0	$0

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund
Fund #48

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$160,492**	**$47,334**	**$27,334**
Revenues			
Interest	12,787	10,000	8,000
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	12,787	10,000	8,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	(100,710)	0	0
Total Transfers	(100,710)	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	(87,923)	10,000	8,000
Funds Available	**72,569**	**57,334**	**35,334**
Expenditures	25,235	30,000	20,000
Total Expenditures	25,235	30,000	20,000
Ending Balance	**$47,334**	**$27,334**	**$15,334**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Vehicle Inventory Tax Interest Fund *G/L# 48.40.30*

Department/Activity Description

This is a discretionary fund of the Tax Assessor/Collector where interest earnings generated by an escrow account on vehicle inventory taxes can be spent only to defray the cost of the collections program and may not be used for general office expenses of the Tax Assessor/Collector unrelated to the cost of administering the program. This department was included in the adopted budget beginning in FY 2003.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$120,080	$30,000	$20,000
Capital	$5,865	$0	$0
Total	$125,945	$30,000	$20,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Law Library Fund
Fund #50

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$548,707**	**$463,798**	**$232,413**
Revenues			
Fees	222,969	173,000	298,325
Interest	446	1,500	2,500
Miscellaneous	0	0	0
Total Revenues	223,415	174,500	300,825
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	223,415	174,500	300,825
Funds Available	**772,122**	**638,298**	**533,238**
Expenditures	308,324	405,885	392,416
Total Expenditures	308,324	405,885	392,416
Ending Balance	**$463,798**	**$232,413**	**$140,822**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Law Library Fund *G/L# 50·10·65*

Department/Activity Description

The Law Library is responsible for providing easy access to current legal reference materials for library patrons through acquisition, maintenance and circulation of library holdings. The Law Library also provides services such as location, retrieval and dissemination of materials for both professional and non-professional patrons. With the help of the Library Board, materials are selected and acquired. In addition, the Law Library staff is responsible for maintaining security for all library materials and for collecting fees for copies and overdue books.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$119,540	$121,980	$130,788
Operations	$188,784	$283,905	$261,628
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$308,324	$405,885	$392,416

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Underwent process to remodel and refresh the entire library - services, collections and shelving.
- Increased number of computer terminals and subscription electronic services.
- Streamlined library collection to better serve patrons.
- Devised and implemented workshops for the Southwestern Law Library Association Annual Conference.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue to improve service to patrons seeking legal resources.			
New books or sources acquired	0	10	15
Tours conducted for library science students	2	2	2
Reference requests, phone calls, computer patrons	32,000	34,000	36,500
Goal: Implement and enhance e-government solutions and technologies.			
Information available on-line	20%	30%	50%
Services automated	30%	50%	70%
Goal: Continue streamlining operations to increase quality of customer service and reduce wait times.			
Average turnaround in preparing copies	15-20 minutes	10-15 minutes	5-10 minutes
Average turnaround directing to materials	2-5 minutes	8-10 minutes	5-10 minutes
Average customer wait time	5 minutes	3 minutes	3 minutes

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	2	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
District Attorney Hot Check Fund
Fund #55

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$36,983**	**$12,091**	**$9,749**
Revenues			
Fees	57,964	50,000	50,000
Interest	17	100	100
Miscellaneous	34,450	34,450	22,500
Total Revenues	92,431	84,550	72,600
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	25,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	25,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	92,431	84,550	97,600
Funds Available	**129,414**	**96,641**	**107,349**
Expenditures	117,323	86,892	102,979
Total Expenditures	117,323	86,892	102,979
Ending Balance	**$12,091**	**$9,749**	**$4,370**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: District Attorney Hot Check Fund *G/L# 55·30·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Hot Check Department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office, and is a computerized operation for the prosecution and collection of worthless checks. This department assists merchants by receiving and filing worthless check cases for collection and/or prosecution, sending statutory notices, preparing probable cause affidavits, reviewing claims of check forgery and collection of restitution. They also manage a payment program for check writers to make resititution to merchants. In addition, the Hot Check Department assists with the coordination of the Hot Check Docket in County Criminal Court #1, and assists in the preparation and execution of all Hot Check Roundups. Statutorily, this department must file a budget with the Commissioners Court within 30 days after the beginning of the County's fiscal year.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$117,323	$86,892	$102,979
Operations	$0	$0	$0
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$117,323	$86,892	$102,979

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Reallocated duties to accommodate the loss of one position beginning in FY 2011.
- Initiated an in-house "notification letter" rather than using the pre-printed form used in the past. This resulted in a savings of approximately $2,500.
- Lowered the loss requirement for enrolling in the payment program to effectively collect on more checks. Advertised its availability on the Denton County website.
- Updated the Denton County website hot check link to make it easier for merchants to file checks.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Maximize our resources by making it easier to file checks for merchants and easier for staff to make collectionsl			
Maintain current level of fee collection	$57,964	$42,503	$42,500
Check writers on payment program	4,000	3,500	3,000
Days between check filing and warrant issuance	4	3	2

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	3	2	2
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund
Fund #59

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$317,591**	**$409,200**	**$519,800**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Interest	276	1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous	97,354	165,100	55,000
Total Revenues	97,630	166,600	56,500
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	97,630	166,600	56,500
Funds Available	**415,221**	**575,800**	**576,300**
Expenditures	6,021	56,000	199,671
Total Expenditures	6,021	56,000	199,671
Ending Balance	**$409,200**	**$519,800**	**$376,629**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: D.A. Chapter 59 Forfeiture Fund *G/L# 59·30·10*

Department/Activity Description

This department is a division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office that receives a percentage of property and/or funds seized, forfeited and awarded from criminal defendants' actions in Denton County. These forfeited funds can then be used for law enforcement purposes authorized by Chapter 59 and the case law surrounding Chapter 59. This budget is filed for recording purposes and includes funding for supplies, law books, training and miscellaneous court expenses.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$101
Operations	$6,021	$56,000	$179,570
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$6,021	$56,000	$179,671

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Judicial Purchases *G/L# 59·30·35*

Department/Activity Description

The Judicial Purchases Fund was set up in FY 2011 to keep separate and track federal drug seizure monies. In 2007, the Denton County Sheriff's Narcotics officers, along with a deputy constable, the Carrollton Police Department and the Drug Enforcement Agency agents, seized $1.1 million dollars out of a house in Carrollton that was under surveillance by the Drug Enforcement Agency. Through an asset sharing agreement, the Denton County DA's office received funding that can be used for law enforcement dues, equipment and education.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$101
Operations	$0	$0	$19,899
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$0	$0	$20,000

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Use all monies for law enforcement purposes.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goal: Pay dues and memberships for Task Force investigator.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goal: Purchase forensic cell phone software for police agencies.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A
Goal: Pay registration for investigator continuing education.			
	N/A	N/A	N/A

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Jury Fund
Fund #60

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$167,206**	**$209,507**	**$264,807**
Revenues			
Taxes	169,536	175,000	65,193
Fees	17,568	19,000	19,000
Interest	285	500	1,500
Intergovernmental	219,300	200,000	220,000
Miscellaneous	13,602	26,300	0
Total Revenues	420,291	420,800	305,693
Transfers			
Transfer In	0	0	0
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	0	0	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	420,291	420,800	305,693
Funds Available	**587,497**	**630,307**	**570,500**
Expenditures	377,990	365,500	400,500
Total Expenditures	377,990	365,500	400,500
Ending Balance	**$209,507**	**$264,807**	**$170,000**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Jury Fund *G/L# 60·20·71*

Department/Activity Description

The Jury Fund provides for the payment of fees to the public for serving on juries in the courts of the County. Effective January 1, 2006, jurors serving on grand jury will receive $40 per day and those serving on a regular jury will receive $6 for the first day and $40 for each day after. The state will reimburse the county $34 a day for each additional day above the first day that jurors serve. The state assessed a new jury fee for all persons convicted of an offense, other than an offense relating to a pedestrian or the parking of a motor vehicle. This fee is projected to off-set the increase in juror pay.

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$377,990	$365,500	$400,500
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$377,990	$365,500	$400,500

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

N/A

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
N/A			

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

FY 2012 BUDGET

DENTON COUNTY

FY 2012 Budget-Fund Summary
Capital Replacement Fund
Fund #80

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,570,794**	**$4,358,461**	**$6,107,160**
Revenues			
Taxes	0	0	0
Fees	0	0	0
Interest	1,537	6,000	6,000
Miscellaneous	13,009	12,500	0
Total Revenues	14,546	18,500	6,000
Transfers			
Transfer In	3,500,027	3,000,000	2,000,000
Transfer Out	0	0	0
Total Transfers	3,500,027	3,000,000	2,000,000
Total Revenues and Transfers	3,514,573	3,018,500	2,006,000
Funds Available	**6,085,367**	**7,376,961**	**8,113,160**
Expenditures	1,726,906	1,269,801	5,509,447
Total Expenditures	1,726,906	1,269,801	5,509,447
Ending Balance	**$4,358,461**	**$6,107,160**	**$2,603,713**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Capital Replacement Fund *G/L# 80.90.10*

Department/Activity Description

This fund was established in FY 2008 and is used to account for the major capital needs of the County that are not funded with long-term debt. Projects that would fit within the established criteria for the use of these funds include the acquisition and construction of major capital expenditures over $100,000 including road & bridge programs, drainage improvement projects, facility repairs and upgrades, new or replacement facilities, major equipment purchases and technological projects.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$717,977	$545,056	$5,509,447
Capital	$1,008,929	$724,745	$0
Total	$1,726,906	$1,269,801	$5,509,447

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Transferred funds into this department in an effort to fund future capital projects with budgeted funds in lieu of issuing long-term debt that would require payments over an extended period of time.
- Completed installation of the antenna system, controller and transmitters for a 25-year-old paging system used to page most Fire and EMS agencies that the County provides communications for. FCC mandates require conversion of our existing wideband paging system to a narrowband paging system by 1-1-13.
- Completed the upgrade for the subsystem to the Sheriff's Office telephone system that provides overall management of the entire system which will migrate from the existing Client/Server to a web-based application.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Enter into an effective lease payment arrangement for a Storage Area Network (SAN) to replace the County's current SAN which is a one generation old system that has no room for expansion. The new SAN would be twice as fast and includes a 4-year warranty.			
Lease payment process completed	0%	30%	100%
Goal: Continue to transfer funds into this department in an effort to fund future capital projects with budgeted funds in lieu of issuing long-term debt that would require payments over an extended period of time.			
Funds transferred into the department	$2,000,000	$3,000,000	$2,000,000
Capital projects funded	6	5	5
% projects completed on time	66%	80%	100%
Funds budgeted	$4,334,168	$3,269,806	$5,509,447
Funds expended	$1,726,906	$1,269,801	$2,209,447
% budget expended	40%	39%	40%

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

Agency Funds

Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

AGENCY FUNDS
Texas Adult Probation; County Clerk; District Clerk; Tax Collector; Justices of the Peace; Sheriff; Treatment Alternatives to Incarceration; Other Agency; Community Corrections Grant; and Denton County Housing Authority Agency Funds. These funds are to account for the assets and liabilities of the above entities resulting from cash remitted to them in an agency capacity and related disbursement made by them.

DENTON COUNTY
2011 - 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

DEBT SERVICE

Expenditures by Category....339

Fund and Departmental Summaries....340

History of Existing Debt Service Projects....342

Debt Service Maturity Schedule....346

Tax Rates- Operating Funds vs Debt Service....347

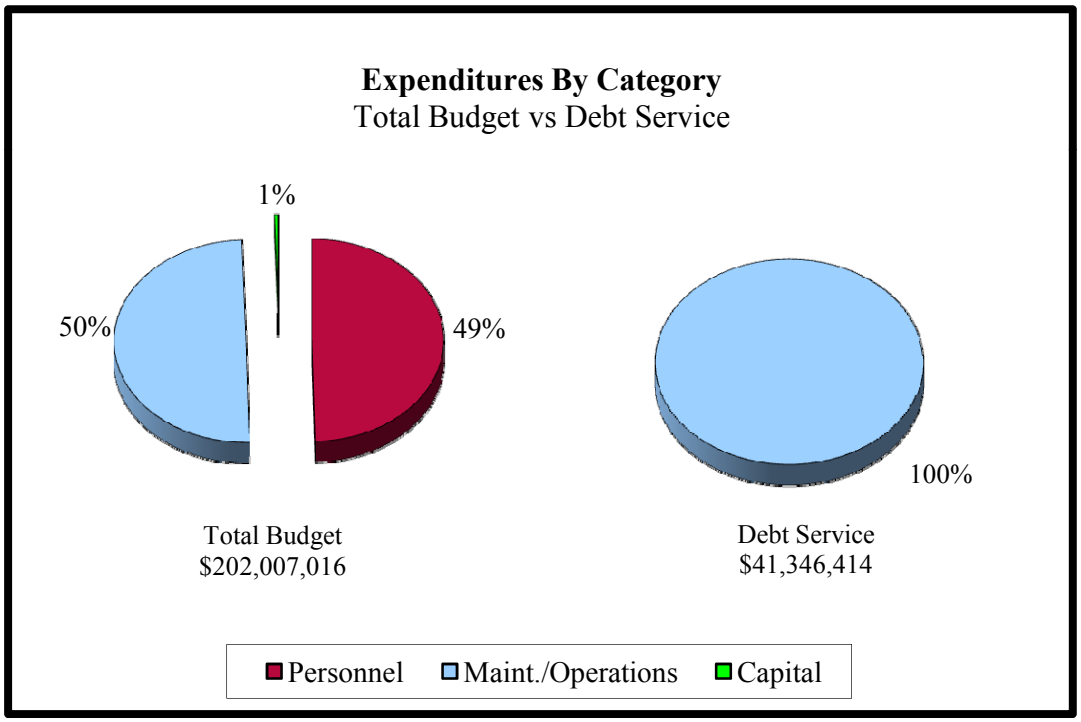
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita....348

Computation of Legal Debt Margin....350

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Debt Service

The function of this fund is to accumulate monies for payment of debt service on general obligation bonds, tax notes and certificates of obligation which are due in annual installments. Property tax is levied to finance the debt service.



DENTON COUNTY

FY 2011 Budget-Fund Summary
Debt Service Fund
Fund #75

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Beginning Balance	**$2,902,071**	**$3,627,333**	**$3,772,585**
Revenues			
Taxes	$33,981,439	$39,200,000	$37,500,000
Intergovernmental	$0	$1,941,810	$1,894,448
Interest	$22,266	$25,000	$35,000
Total Revenues	34,003,705	41,166,810	39,429,448
Transfers			
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds	$23,280,000	$0	0
Payment to Escrow Agent	($23,777,486)	$0	0
Transfer In (Out)	$500,000	$500,000	0
Bond Premium	$637,632	$138,350	0
Total Transfers	640,146	638,350	0
Total Revenues and Transfers	34,643,851	41,805,160	39,429,448
Funds Available	**37,545,922**	**45,432,493**	**43,202,033**
Expenditures			
Payments on Principal	$16,765,733	$18,880,000	$19,495,000
Payments on Interest	$17,018,773	$22,771,908	$21,835,414
Bank Service Charges	$134,083	$8,000	$16,000
Total Expenditures	**33,918,589**	**41,659,908**	**41,346,414**
Ending Balance	**$3,627,333**	**$3,772,585**	**$1,855,619**

DENTON COUNTY

Department: Debt Service Fund *G/L# 75·95·20*

Department/Activity Description

The Debt Service Fund is used solely for accounting for the revenues and expenditures associated with the requirements of the County's long-term bonded debt. Property taxes are levied on an annual basis to finance the debt service and a separate tax rate is adopted to fund the interest and principal payments. Projects funded with long-term debt include various road, highway and bridge projects, various new and expanded County facility projects and major technological projects.

FINANCIAL TRENDS

Budget Category	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Personnel	$0	$0	$0
Operations	$33,918,589	$41,659,908	$41,346,414
Capital	$0	$0	$0
Total	$33,918,589	$41,659,908	$41,346,414

ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND CHALLENGES IN FY2011

- Ensured that adequate funds were budgeted for required debt service payments.
- Protected ratings and tax-exempt status of the County's debt by avoiding late payments or default of payments on debt.
- Ensured that the debt service fund balance was within the parameters established by State law and by the County'e bond indentures.
- Provided dependable information to Commissioners Court regarding the County's ability to service additional debt.
- Provided an accurate accounting system for the County's long-term bonded debt.

GOALS, OBJECTIVES, PERFORMANCE MEASURES

	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Projected
Goal: Continue conservative fiscal practices to ensure Denton County's strong financial operations and position.			
Bond rating from Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa
Bond raating from Standard and Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA
% Debt Service Fund balance to budget	10.70%	9.05%	4.48%
Bond issuances refunded for additional cost savings	1	1	0
Goal: Provide an accurate accounting system for the County's long-term bonded debt.			
# of debt service funds	17	14	14
# of debt service projects retired	0	3	0

STAFFING TRENDS

Authorized Staffing	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
No. of Full-Time Employees	0	0	0
No. of Part-Time Employees	0	0	0

November 1991 – Voters approved $34 million for road and bridge improvements and $5 million for jail expansion. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the last 15 years.

November 1993 – Voters approved $9.5 million for construction of additional jail beds. These bonds were issued in December 1996 and December 1998. These bonds were issued in varying amounts over the past 10 years.

December 1993 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $1.5 million for the new elevator at the Carroll Building and to remodel the Denton County Government Center. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.96% and were retired in 2003.

March 1994 – The county refunded a portion of the 1992 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation and Refunding Bonds which also included new improvements for a total of $28,260,000. This refunding process reduced total debt service over a nine-year period by $674,975 and provided for an economic gain of $489,171.

August 1995 – Voters approved $16 million for the construction of a new County Courts Building and $3 million for construction of additional juvenile detention beds.

March 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $16 million for the County Courts Building, $3 million for Juvenile Detention expansion and $3.8 million for road projects. These projects were approved by the voters in August 1995 and November 1991.

December 1996 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for a total of $1,480,000 for jail holding cells located in the County Courts Building. These bonds were part of the $9 million in jail expansion bonds approved by the voters in November 1993.

August 1997 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $6,260,000 which included the refinancing of (13) capital lease obligations and funds for 800 MHz radio towers and equipment. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.47% and was retired in 2003.

December 1998 - Certificates of Obligation were issued for a total of $3.8 million for renovation of office space at the Carroll Building. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.37% and will be retired in 2014. Permanent Improvement Bonds for $8.02 million were issued from bonds approved by the voters in November 1993 for additional jail beds.

January 1999 – Voters approved $85,320,000 for road improvements.

March 1999 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road projects approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $26,567,570. The County also refunded portions of its 1996 Permanent Improvement Bonds with General Obligation Refunding Bonds. This provided $1,757,625 in cash flow savings over a three-year period. This caused a net increase of $1,244,437 and an economic loss of $350,151. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.12% and will be retired in 2026.

December 1999 - Certificates of Obligation were issued to finance additional jail beds at $11 million and an additional $2,255,000 for additional courtrooms at the County Courts Building for a total of $13,255,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 5.60% and will be retired in 2010. Approximately $2.72 million of this debt was refinanced in March 2004. Tax Notes were issued for the construction of radio towers at $1.5 million and for the acquisition of road construction equipment at $540,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.70% and was retired in 2007.

December 2000 – The County issued a total of $1,850,000 in Tax Notes for the purchase of a facility for future space needs at $1,450,000, renovations to the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building at $315,000 and funding for the first phase of a Master Facility Plan at $85,000. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.65% and will be retired in 2007. Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for road construction projects for city, county, and state roads as approved by the voters in January 1999 for a total of $24 million. The majority of this debt was refinanced in March and June 2005 and the outstanding balance of $3,455,000 will be retired in 2010. The County also issued $10 million in non-exempt tax notes for State Highway 121 improvements. Funds will be used for acquiring right-of-way, designing, constructing, and improving this highway. The affected cities along the State Highway 121 route have agreed to provide for the debt service payments on these notes. The funding source for these notes is the State Infrastructure Bank. This debt issue had an interest rate of 4.50% and was retired in 2005.

June 2002 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $3,680,000. These funds will provide for various building repair and remodeling projects, additional funds needed to complete the final phase of the Master Facility Plan, telephone systems, and other computer and audio/video equipment. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.449% and was retired in 2009.

October 2003 – Tax Notes were issued for a total of $5,470,000. These funds will provide for the purchase of two parcels of property for future government centers, and for a building and land that will be used for storage purposes. Additional expenses include renovation of an existing building for expansion of the tax office and other necessary building projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.479% and was retired in 2010.

March 2004 – General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for a total of $26,380,000 for previously issued General Obligation Bonds and Tax Notes. The refunding resulted in a net reduction of $2,116,274 in aggregate future debt service payments and a net present value of $1,963,202. This debt issued has an average interest rate of 2.988% and will be retired in 2012.

April 2004 - Tax notes were issued for a total of $4,125,000. These funds will be used for the cost of a new government center, a new storage facility and miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects for various county facilities. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.972% and was retired in 2011.

May 2004 - Voters approved $206,870,000 in bonds including $186,970,000 for road improvements, $17.5 million for facility acquisition and improvements and $2 million for voting equipment.

January 2005 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $50,000,000 for road and highway projects that were approved by the voters in three separate bond elections from November of 1991 at $5,125,000, January 1999 at $13,425,000 and May 2004 at $31,450,000. This debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.741% and will be retired in 2030.

March 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,545,000 for two existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $690,331 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.53% and will be retired in 2022.

June 2005 - General Obligation Refunding Bonds were issued for $32,285,000 for several existing County debt issues at a new, lower interest rate which will save the County approximately $1,561,217 in future debt service payments. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.02% and will be retired in 2026.

October 2005 – Certificates of Obligation 2005 were issued for $11,865,000. These funds will be used for the purchase of land for a government center, expenses for two new precinct government centers, miscellaneous building maintenance and repair projects, telephone fiber optics and computer related projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.1285% and will be retired in 2020.

August 2006 –Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued for $19,280,000 for an existing debt issue (1999 Permanent Improvement Bonds) at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $864,000 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 4.25% and will be retired in 2026.

March 2007 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $102,500,000. These funds will be used for road and highway projects approved by the voters in January 1999 at $14,985,000 and May 2004 at $85,015,000 for a total of $100,000,000. An additional $2,500,000 in voter approved bonds will be used for building projects. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.3547% and will be retired in 2032.

March 2007 – Tax Notes were issued for $6,415,000. These funds will be used for the replacement of the Criminal Justice Computer System and for necessary repairs to the lower level of the County Courts Building. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.182% and will be retired in 2014.

March 2008 – Tax Notes were issued for $8.5 million. These funds will be used for numerous building renovation projects including the expansion of the Denton County Courts Building to include two additional courtrooms and to expand and renovate the Road and Bridge Service Center for Pct #1. The debt issue has an interest rate of 3.0484% and will be retired in 2015.

March 2008 – Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $15.4 million which will fund certain portions of the development of the County's property on Loop 288. This facility will house the Denton County Health Department and Child Protective Services. The debt issue has an interest rate of 4.4229% and will be retired in 2028.

November 2008 - Voters approved $495 million in bonds including $310 million for road improvement projects and $185 million for facility construction projects and technological improvements.

May 2009 - Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $104,275,000. Funds will be used for various facility and technological projects including Phase II of the Loop 288 site, roof replacement at the County Jail and design services for other facility projects throughout the county @ $47,455,000 and road and highway projects totaling $41,820,000 from the November 2008 bond election. An additional $15 million of bonds from the May 2004 bond election were also issued for various road projects that need to be funded. This debt issue has an interest rate of 4.47447% and will be retired in 2034.

March 2010 - Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued in the amount of $ 23,280,000 for partial refunding of three debt issues (2004 Tax Notes @ $645,000, 1999 Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds @ $240,000 and 2005 Permanent Improvement Bonds @ $20,015,000) at a new, lower interest rate which will save the county approximately $ 928,200 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 3.6% and will be retired in varying amounts from 2011 through 2026.

June 2010 - Permanent Improvement Bonds were issued for $139,320,000. Funds will be used for various facility and technological projects including Phase II of the Loop 288 site, roof replacement at the County Jail and design services for other facility projects throughout the county @ $34,499,857 and road and highway projects totaling $104,820,143 from the November 2008 bond election. This debt issue has an interest rate of 3.548% and will be retired in 2035.

August 2011 - Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds were issued in the amount of $15,905,000 for partial refunding of two deleted issues (2005 Certificates of Obligation @ $6,905,000 and 2005 Permanent Improvement Bonds @ 9,315,000) at a new lower interest rate which will save the County approximately $887,296 in future debt service costs. The debt issue has an average interest rate of 2.256% and will be retired in varying amounts from 2012 through 2020.

DENTON COUNTY

Debt Service Maturity Schedule

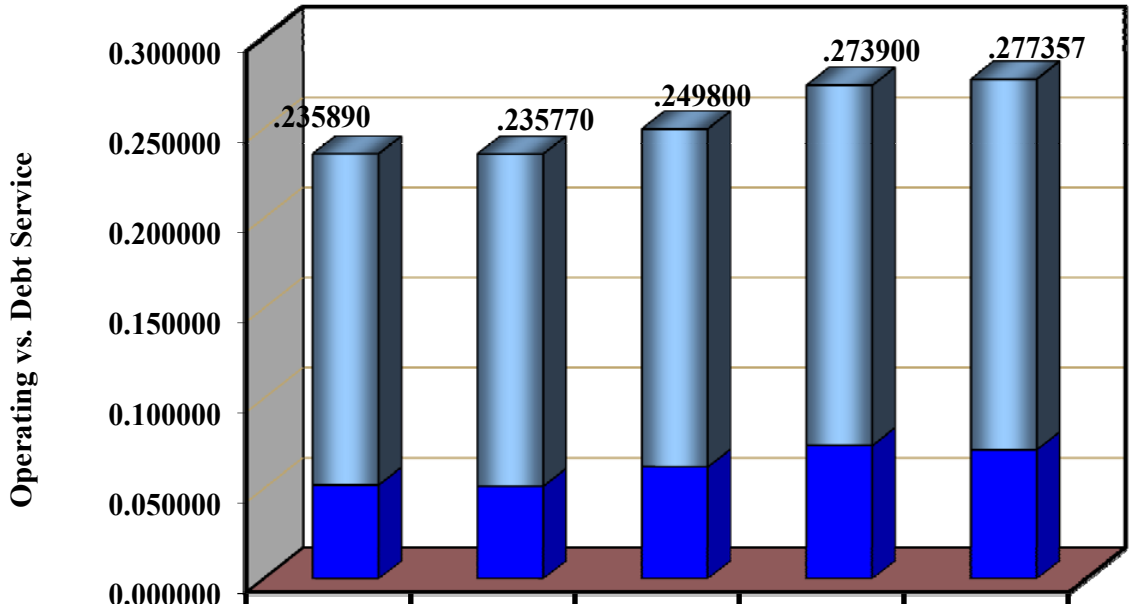
Fiscal Year	Debt Service Fund		
	Principal	Interest	Total *
2012	19,680,000	19,754,209	39,434,209
2013	16,395,000	19,042,872	35,437,872
2014	18,015,000	18,355,852	36,370,852
2015	18,250,000	17,773,257	36,023,257
2016	17,985,000	16,953,912	34,938,912
2017	18,310,000	16,275,379	34,585,379
2018	19,120,000	15,633,035	34,753,035
2019	20,190,000	14,834,435	35,024,435
2020	21,240,000	14,064,835	35,304,835
2021	19,990,000	13,207,880	33,197,880
2022	21,060,000	12,401,566	33,461,566
2023	22,225,000	11,497,729	33,722,729
2024	23,435,000	10,535,735	33,970,735
2025	24,795,000	9,487,032	34,282,032
2026	26,145,000	8,434,594	34,579,594
2027	21,335,000	7,289,221	28,624,221
2028	22,305,000	6,387,253	28,692,253
2029	22,050,000	5,429,807	27,479,807
2030	23,065,000	4,467,582	27,532,582
2031	20,615,000	3,460,007	24,075,007
2032	21,545,000	2,566,323	24,111,323
2033	15,515,000	1,650,659	17,165,659
2034	16,225,000	999,727	17,224,727
2035	8,215,000	318,676	8,533,676
	$477,705,000	$250,821,577	$728,526,577

* These figures do not include bank service charges.

DENTON COUNTY

TAX RATES - OPERATING FUNDS VS. DEBT SERVICE

Five Year History by Tax Year



	'07	'08	'09	'10	'11
Operating Funds	0.183830	0.184430	0.187730	0.199901	0.205657
Debt Service	0.052060	0.051340	0.062070	0.073999	0.071700

A comparison of tax rates for operating funds versus debt service funds are shown in the above chart.

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population [1]	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund
2002	475,600	136,922,570	1,943,755
2003	504,650	135,567,570	1,751,705
2004	528,950	130,777,570	1,209,971
2005	552,600	171,407,570	2,711,013
2006	578,500	174,702,570	1,903,455
2007	599,350	273,559,740	1,762,394
2008	614,650	285,616,004	2,056,731
2009	628,300	374,335,733	2,902,071
2010	637,750	496,900,000	3,627,333
2011	637,750	477,705,000	3,772,585

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

DENTON COUNTY

RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2002	134,978,815	0.51	283.81
2003	133,815,865	0.45	265.17
2004	129,567,599	0.39	244.95
2005	168,696,557	0.47	305.28
2006	172,799,115	0.44	298.70
2007	271,797,346	0.62	453.49
2008	283,559,273	0.58	461.33
2009	371,433,662	0.70	591.17
2010	493,272,667	0.91	773.46
2011	473,932,415	0.89	715.25

Notes: [1] Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments

DENTON COUNTY

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN *
September 30, 2011

Assessed Value of Real Property	$47,266,465
Debt Limit	$11,816,616
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	$473,933
Total Amount of Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	$473,933
Legal Debt Margin	$11,342,683

* Amounts expressed in thousands.

Notes: (1) Debt Limit 25% of assessed value of real property - Article 3, Section 52, of the Texas Constitution.

DENTON COUNTY
2011 – 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (BUDGETED)

Building and Remodeling Projects 358

Denton County Buildings Map 360

Lease Obligations.....362

Capital Expense Summary by Category 364

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Opening Memo.....366

Capital Improvement Program.....368
Capital Improvement Committee.....369
Capital Project Evaluation Questions 370
Capital Improvement Calendar 371
Court Order - Approval of Capital Improvement Program.....372
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 – FY2017.....374
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Financing.....382
Capital Improvement Program by Category 383
Capital Improvement Program - Proposed Implementation Schedule.....384

Technology Projects

County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh.....386
Radios/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center.....387
Fiber Optic Construction.....388
Juvenile Case Management System.....389
Administrative Complex Network.....390
Electronic Case Filing System 391
Tax Collection and Disbursement System 392
Human Resources Management System (HRMS).....393

Technology Projects (continued)

Storage Area Network and Backup Replacement/Upgrade 394
Internet Web Site Content Management System 395
Network for New County Facilities 396
Sound System Replacement 397
Courts Building Data Center Renovation 398
Electronic Medical Records 399

Buildings/Land Projects

Loop 288 Complex – Phase III 402
Jail Expansion 403
New Government Center – Lewisville 404
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion 405
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations 406
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement 407
HVAC Upgrade 408
R&B Service Center – Pct #1 409
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab 410
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion 411
Criminal District Attorney Facility 412
Precinct #4 Government Center 413
Repaving and Additional Parking for Law Enf Center/Jail 414
The Colony Annex Roof Replacement 415
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel 416
Video Visitation 417
Jail Core Support Renovation 418
Minimum Security Barracks Addition 419
County Jail – Additional Jail Beds 420
Miscellaneous Building Expense 421
Pre-Construction Site Work/Jail Site 422
Jail Medical Finish Out 423

County Roads / ROW

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Strittmatter Road Culvert Project....426
Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project....427
Gravel to Pavement Projects....428
Pavement Improvement Projects....429
Joe Allen Road....430
Boom Branch Road....431
Bridges and Culverts....432
Wildcat Road North....433
Rector Road East....434
Blackjack Road West....435
Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road....436
Chisum Road - East....437
Mobberly Road....438

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Country Club Road....440
Swafford Road....441
Wakefield Road....442
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South....443
Jackson Road Bridge....444
Sam Reynolds Road....445
South County Line Road....446
Hilltop Road....447
A. A. Bumgarner Road....448
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative....449
Copper Canyon Road Southy....450

Other Roads/Approved Debt Unissued

IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Projects (TRIP ’04)....452

Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP)

Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) - Miscellaneous Projects 454

TRIP '08 Road Projects

County Judge

FM 156/FM 407 Extension/FM 1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) 456
IH35 W 457
US 377 – Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) 458
US 377 – Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening 459
US 377 (North) 460
Loop 288 Northwest 461
FM 720 North Widening 462
FM 544 463
Various Projects – ROW Participation 464

Commissioner, Precinct #1

Dallas North Tollway Extension 466
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction 467
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction 468
College Street Reconstruction 469
FM 455 Widening 470
King Road Extension 471
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment 472
Witt Road Bridge 473
US 380 Corridor Study 474
Main Street Reconstruction 475
Lakeview Drive Improvements 476
Church Street 477
Stonebrook Parkway 478
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension 479
Cowling Road 480
El Dorado Parkway 481
Discretionary Funds – Pct #1 482

Commissioner, Precinct #2

Midway Road Reconstruction....484
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction....485
Corporate Drive....486
North Colony Boulevard Widening....487
Plano Parkway Widening – The Colony....488
Memorial Drive Widening....489
Freeman Archer Loop....490
Carr West Highlands Collector....491
Frankford Road Reconstruction/Plano Parkway Widening....492
Discretionary Funds – Pct. #2....493
Vintage Boulevard – Phase I....494
Vintage Boulevard – Phase II....495

Commissioner, Precinct #3

IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics....498
Corporate Drive....499
Duncan Lane – East Widening....500
Purnell Street West....501
Garden Ridge....502
Kirkpatrick Road Extension....503
Highland Village Road Bridge....504
County Roads – Precinct #3....505
Discretionary Funds – Pct. #3....506
Chinn Chapel Road....507

Commissioner, Precinct #4

Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction....510
Bonnie Brae Widening....511
Orchid Hill Lane....512
FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes....513
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction....514
Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane....515
Dale Earnhardt Way – South Extension....516
Trophy Club Loop Road....517

Commissioner, Precinct #4 (continued)

IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange 518
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge 519
Emergency Service Road – North and South 520
FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes 521
George Owens Road 522
Robson Ranch Road Extension 523
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements 524
Walnut Street 525
Schooling Road Improvements 526
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements 527
Old Justin Road Reconstruction 528
Country Club Road – North and South 529
SH 114 ROW 530
County Roads - Gravel to Asphalt 531
County Roads – Precinct #4 532
Discretionary Funds – Pct #4 533

Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding

Undesignated 536

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS

Project Description	Repair/Remodeling (One-Time) Expenses FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Building Repair and Remodeling			
CHOS/Bayless Selby Museum 2011	14,000	16,400	4,100
CHOS/Bayless Selby Museum 2012	0	15,094	0
Carroll Building - County Administration	556	7,750	60,673
Denton County Courts Building	0	42,615	140,134
Print/Mail Facility	0	0	0
District Attorney Annex	0	1,000	0
Courthouse-on-the-Square	24,775	15,000	15,443
Emergency Management Facility	0	9,282	14,369
Denton County Storage Building	2,656	0	0
Historical Park Facility	0	15,000	27,064
Historical Park Projects	3,845	0	0
Courthouse Annex	0	1,200	0
Mary & Jim Horn Government Center	4,227	38,578	11,661
Loop 288 - Elections/Technology	0	0	0
Loop 288 - Facilities/TABC/Parks	0	0	0
Loop 288 - CSCD	0	0	0
Lee Walker Government Center	0	1,800	17,186
Child Protective Services - Lewisville	0	1,200	0
Loop 288 - Phase I	0	0	0
Loop 288 - Central Plant	0	0	0
Elections Storage Building	0	0	0
Sandy Jacobs Government Center	17,660	3,364	29,227
Steven Everette Copeland Government Center	385	0	10,000
The Colony Annex	8,792	5,951	8,530
Sanger Annex	5,280	3,083	1,037
Denton County Government Center - Denton	0	2,100	10,193
Charlie Cole Building	18,885	61,004	23,942
Law Enforcement Facility	15,419	61,600	63,000
East Oak Street Facility	0	3,234	0
Facilities Management	95,894	160,000	213,000
County Leased Buildings	1,883	2,000	0
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	0	3,967	0
Capital Replacement Fund	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	**$214,255**	**$471,222**	**$649,559**

Operating expenses and staffing for new capital projects are funded with revenues from new property taxes, grants, new legislative fees or additional fees from increased workload. Programs are continuously evaluated to streamline operations for a more efficient use of county funds.

DENTON COUNTY

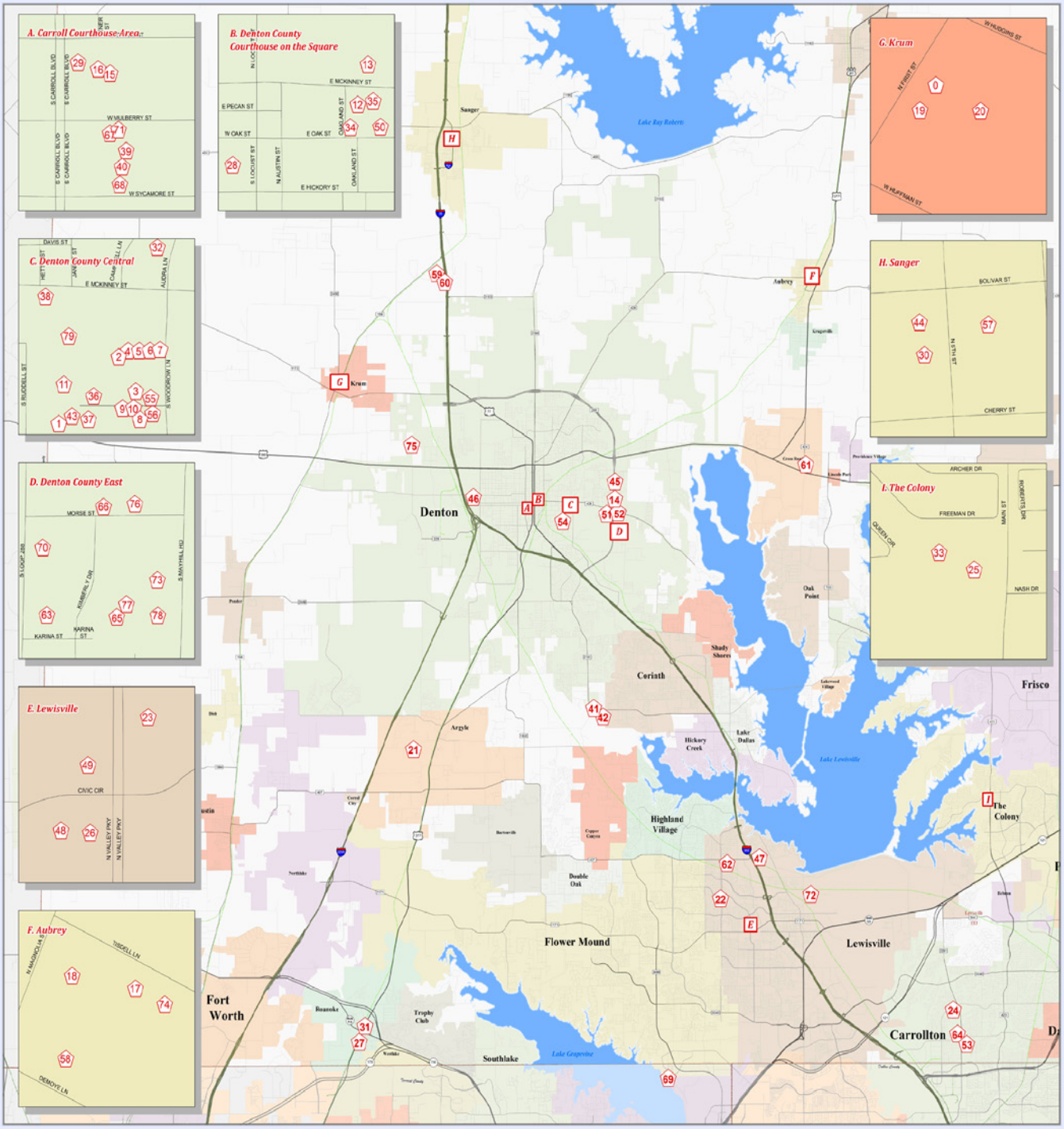
BUILDING AND REMODELING PROJECTS - Page 2

Operating Expenses			Total Expenses		
FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
(14,000)	(16,400)	(4,100)	$0	$0	$0
0	(15,094)	0	$0	$0	$0
183,347	212,506	216,848	$183,903	$220,256	$277,521
412,310	478,464	489,202	$412,310	$521,079	$629,336
0	0	0	$0	$0	$0
0	114,494	34,734	$0	$115,494	$34,734
99,524	104,896	161,747	$124,299	$119,896	$177,190
103,276	105,186	109,903	$103,276	$114,468	$124,272
13,204	19,300	17,760	$15,860	$19,300	$17,760
12,160	19,680	20,850	$12,160	$34,680	$47,914
(3,845)	2,500	0	$0	$2,500	$0
39,821	45,014	52,231	$39,821	$46,214	$52,231
96,106	115,496	115,437	$100,332	$154,074	$127,098
0	0	33,313	$0	$0	$33,313
0	0	12,087	$0	$0	$12,087
0	0	14,749	$0	$0	$14,749
49,083	56,529	58,995	$49,083	$58,329	$76,181
18,862	21,174	45,814	$18,862	$22,374	$45,814
20,070	151,147	170,503	$20,070	$151,147	$170,503
11,263	190,674	251,718	$11,263	$190,674	$251,718
16,811	19,680	20,370	$16,811	$19,680	$20,370
59,294	149,591	33,876	$76,953	$152,955	$63,103
84,544	105,571	103,571	$84,929	$105,571	$113,571
31,417	34,518	40,767	$40,209	$40,469	$49,297
18,659	21,032	21,442	$23,939	$24,115	$22,479
89,303	186,200	117,090	$89,303	$188,300	$127,283
221,300	264,980	278,084	$240,185	$325,984	$302,026
2,318,111	2,518,334	2,517,888	$2,333,530	$2,579,934	$2,580,888
5,258	7,980	8,040	$5,258	$11,214	$8,040
1,832,527	2,188,097	2,252,496	$1,928,420	$2,348,097	$2,465,496
137,042	143,613	145,634	$138,925	$145,613	$145,634
20,821	24,044	26,070	$20,821	$28,011	$26,070
0	0	0	$0	$0	$0
$5,876,265	**$7,269,206**	**$7,367,119**	**$6,090,521**	**$7,740,428**	**$8,016,678**

BLDG #	NAME
0	Krum Road and Bridge 3
1	Vehicle Maintenance
2	Law Enforcement Center - Jail
3	Law Enforcement Center 1 - Jail
4	Law Enforcement Center 2 - The Barricks
5	Law Enforcement Center 3 - The Barricks
6	Law Enforcement Center 4 - The Barricks
7	Law Enforcement Center 5 - The Barricks
8	Charlie J. Cole Building
9	Charlie J. Cole Building-Portable 3
10	Charlie J. Cole Building-Portable 2
11	Pre-Trial Facility
12	Election Storage
13	Denton County Adult Probation Annex (Leased)
14	Loop 288 Denton Government Center
15	Joseph A. Carroll Building- IS Storage
16	Joseph A. Carroll Building- Elections Storage
17	Aubrey Road and Bridge 2
18	Aubrey Road and Bridge 1
19	Krum Road and Bridge 2
20	Krum Road and Bridge 1
21	Argyle Road and Bridge
22	Lewisville Juvenile Probation (Leased)
23	Lewisville Adult Probation (Leased)
24	Sandy Jacobs Government Center
25	The Colony Government Center
26	Lee Walker Government Center Bldg B
27	Roanoke Constable (Leased)
28	Denton County Courthouse on the Square
29	Joseph A. Carroll Building
30	Sanger Government Center
31	Roanoke Government Center (Leased)
32	Mary and Jim Horn Government Center
33	City of The Colony Lakeside Arts Center
34	Stroud House
35	Bike Patrol
36	Medium Security Barracks
37	Law Enforcement Center
38	Denton County Family Resource Center
39	Bayless Selby House Museum

BLDG #	NAME
40	African American Museum
41	Emergency Management Center
42	Teasley Ln. Storage Facility
43	Sheriff's Tactical Center
44	Sanger Probation
45	Denton County Dept. of Public Safety (Leased)
46	Denton County MHMR (Leased)
47	WIC Office, Lewisville (Leased)
48	Lee Walker Government Center Bldg A
49	Child Protective Service, Lewisville
50	Adult Probation Intake
51	CPS Denton County, Second Location (Leased)
52	CPS Denton County, Old Location (Leased)
53	WIC Office, Carrollton (Leased)
54	Denton County Housing Authority (Leased)
55	Charlie J. Cole Building - Portable 4
56	Charlie J. Cole Building - Portable 1
57	Sanger Dept. of Public Safety (Leased)
58	Aubrey Transmitter
59	Sheriff Gun Range Bldg 2
60	Sheriff Gun Range Bldg 1
61	Steven Everett Copeland Government Center
62	Childrens' Advocacy Center (Leased)
63	Denton County Government Center (Future Bldg 5)
64	Carrollton Juvenile Probation/Sheriff/Veterans
65	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 2 Elections/Tech Services)
66	Denton Central Appraisal District
67	Elm Ridge Church (Future)
68	Fire Truck Museum (Future)
69	Grapevine Transmitter
70	Admin Complex (Health/WIC/CPS)
71	Historic Park Welcome Center (Future)
72	Lewisville Transmitter Tower Bldg
73	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 3 Adult Probation)
74	Aubrey Road and Bridge 3
75	Masch Branch Stockpile
76	Denton Central Appraisal District
77	Admin Complex (Central Utility Plant)
78	Admin Complex (Future Bldg 4)
79	Denton County Courts Building

DENTON COUNTY BUILDINGS



DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS 1846

Mary Horn- County Judge
Hugh Coleman- Commissioner Precinct 1
Ron Marchant- Commissioner Precinct 2
Bobbie J. Mitchell- Commissioner Precinct 3
Andy Eads- Commissioner Precinct 4

INTERSTATE
U.S. HIGHWAY
STATE HIGHWAY
FARM TO MARKET
MAJOR THOROUGHFARES
MINOR ROADS
CEMETERY
RAILROADS
STREAMS
LAKES AND PONDS
AIRPORTS

City Population
Denton > 100,000
Lewisville 40,000- 100,000
Corinth 12,000- 39,999
Sanger 2,000- 11,999
Pender < 2,000

NAD 1983 StatePlane (Zone 5351) Texas North Central Lambert Conformal Conic

N W E S

1 inch = 1 miles
July 2010

THIS MAP AND OR DATA WAS PREPARED BY DENTON COUNTY FOR ITS USE AND MAY BE REVISED AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTIFICATION TO ANY USER.

DENTON COUNTY DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE CORRECTNESS OR ACCURACY OF ANY FEATURES ON THIS MAP AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

CONTACT INFORMATION
LANDMARKGIS@ GIS.dentoncounty.com
E-MAIL: gis@dentoncounty.com

Overview Map

DENTON COUNTY Technology Services
Geographic Information Systems

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS

Description	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
General Fund			
Dell - Lease FY2007 #11121545	243,314	0	0
Dell - Lease FY2008 #655	260,026	260,026	0
Dell - Lease FY2008 #1297	82,759	82,759	0
Dell - Lease FY2009	102,615	102,615	102,615
Dell - Lease FY2010	210,319	210,319	210,320
Ruggedized Laptop Lease FY2010	141,590	141,590	141,591
Dell - Lease FY2011		191,255	191,255
Ruggedized Laptop Lease FY2011	0	59,853	59,852
Dell Lease FY2012	0	0	262,475
Sub-Total General Fund	**1,040,623**	**1,048,417**	**968,108**
Road and Bridge Fund			
Recycler, Pct #4	91,031	0	0
Sub-Total Road and Bridge Fund	**91,031**	**0**	**0**
Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund			
Vehicle Lease Payment	0	0	16,000
Sub-Total Sheriff's Forfeiture Fund	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
Capital Replacement Fund			
Dell - Lease FY2008 #856	545,056	545,056	545,056
Lease FY2012 Storage Area Network	0	0	700,000
Sub-Total Capital Replacement Fund	**545,056**	**545,056**	**1,245,056**
GRAND TOTAL	**$1,676,710**	**$1,593,473**	**$2,229,164**

DENTON COUNTY

LEASE OBLIGATIONS - Page 2

FY 2013 Estimates	FY 2014 Estimates	FY 2015 Estimates	FY 2016 Estimates	FY 2017 Estimates	Grand Total
0	0	0	0	0	243,314
0	0	0	0	0	520,052
0	0	0	0	0	165,518
0	0	0	0	0	307,845
210,319	0	0	0	0	841,277
141,590	0	0	0	0	566,361
191,255	191,255	0	0	0	765,020
59,852	59,852	0	0	0	239,409
262,475	262,475	262,475	0	0	1,049,900
865,491	**513,582**	**262,475**	**0**	**0**	**4,698,696**
0	0	0	0	0	91,031
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**91,031**
0	0	0	0	0	16,000
0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**16,000**
0	0	0	0	0	1,635,168
700,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	0	3,500,000
700,000	**700,000**	**700,000**	**700,000**	**0**	**5,135,168**
$1,565,491	**$1,213,582**	**$962,475**	**$700,000**	**$0**	**$9,940,895**

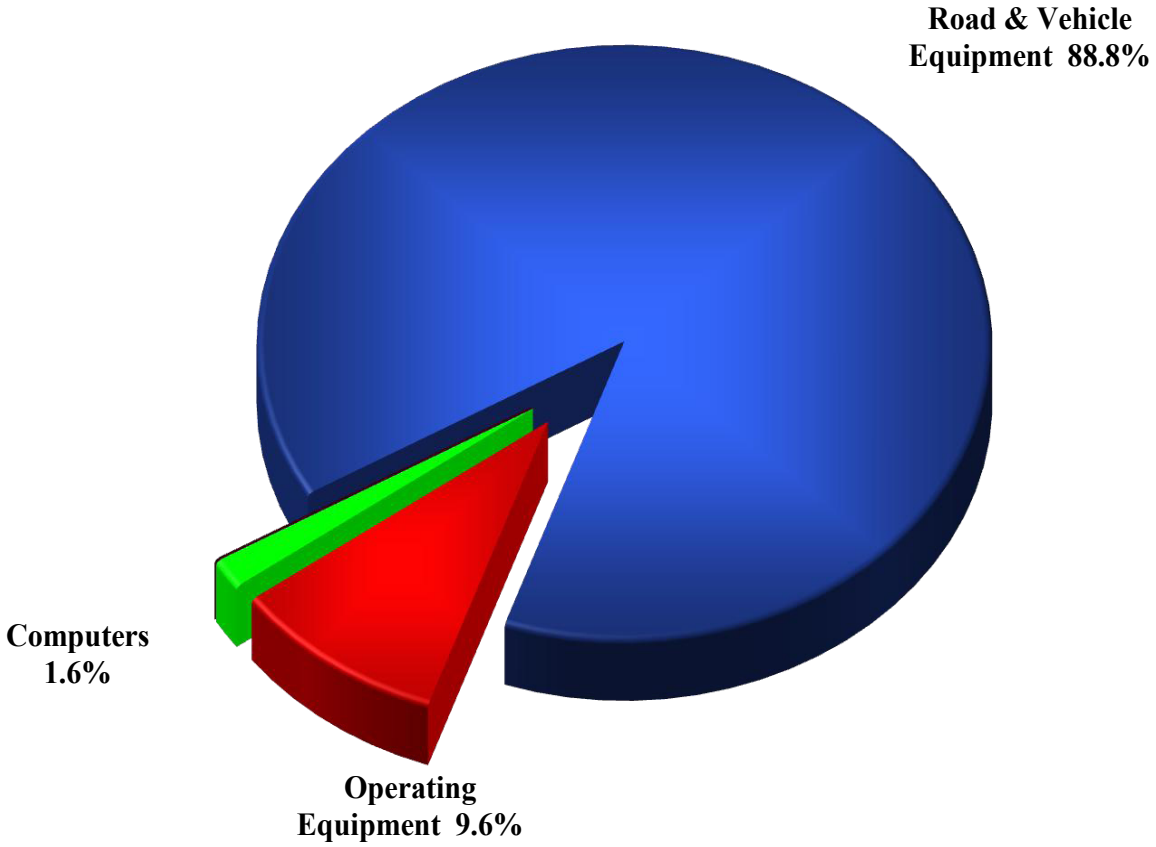
DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL EXPENSE SUMMARY BY CATEGORY

Description	FY 2010 Actual	FY 2011 Estimates	FY 2012 Budget
Office Equipment and Machines			
Office Machines	$5,865	$42,899	$0
Photographic Equipment	$0	$0	$0
VCR and Projection Equipment	$1,887	$153,520	$0
Telephone Equipment	$57,306	$198,188	$0
Microfilm Equipment	$94,636	$0	$0
Sub-Total	**$159,694**	**$394,607**	**$0**
Computers			
Computers	$2,327,195	$752,675	$15,494
Sub-Total	**$2,327,195**	**$752,675**	**$15,494**
Operating Equipment			
Radios and Radars	$529,695	$200,734	$0
Appliances	$13,440	$7,490	$0
Shop Tools and Equipment	$7,495	$15,000	$0
Operating Equipment	$532,280	$420,561	$96,515
Sub-Total	**$1,082,910**	**$643,785**	**$96,515**
Road and Vehicle Equipment			
Road Maintenance Equipment	$480,073	$178,600	$88,930
Cars and Small Trucks	$550,558	$726,197	$799,865
Heavy Trucks	$0	$0	$0
Trailers	$22,000	$0	$0
Sub-Total	**$1,052,631**	**$904,797**	**$888,795**
GRAND TOTAL	**$4,622,430**	**$2,695,864**	**$1,000,804**

Total FY 2012 Capital Expense Budget

$1,000,804



The "Capital Expense Budget" includes items over $5,000 each to be purchased within the fiscal year.

Denton County Budget Office
Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

To: Denton County Commissioners Court

From: Donna Stewart, Budget Officer

Date: August 25, 2011

RE: Capital Improvement Program

I am pleased to submit Denton County's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for FY2010-2017 that was adopted by the Commissioners Court on August 2, 2011. The first Capital Improvement Program was initially adopted by the Denton County Commissioners Court on August 28, 2007 and has been reviewed and approved on an annual basis. The CIP is a multi-year plan used to identify projects, determine costs and implement the County's short-term and long term capital needs. The adopted CIP includes a summary of all projects totaling $747.7 million since implementation for FY2008-2017. Projects are categorized as follows; Technology, Buildings/Land, County Roads and Bridges and Other Road projects.

The CIP is the result of significant collaboration between departments, the Capital Improvement Committee and the Denton County Commissioners Court. All CIP requests are reviewed on an annual basis by the Committee. As situations warrant a change, projects are reviewed, reevaluated, added, revised or removed from the program accordingly.

The County placed an item on the November 2008 ballot and received voter approval for various capital improvement projects totaling $495 million. The projects included technological, facility and road projects that will require the issuance of long-term debt over the next several years. Some of the new projects were requested after the November 2008 bond election and will require an alternate funding solution such as; calling a future bond election in FY2013 or later; including funds in the adopted budget; or using another method of long-term financing such as the issuance of tax notes.

Technology

Technological enhancements, replacement equipment and hardware and software upgrades are essential in the operations of Denton County. This program includes the purchase of network and telephone equipment, various upgrades to computer network systems and fiber optic construction. Other projects include replacement and additional computer software programs for various departments that will enhance overall productivity. These CIP projects total approximately $31 million for FY 2008-2017.

Buildings/Land

Several major building projects have been included in the program based on projected space needs of growing programs and services. Projects include the construction of an additional

Buildings/Land (continued)

jail, juvenile probation/detention and other new, replacement or renovated government facilities; replacement of mechanical systems; roof replacement projects; and parking lot expansions totaling $336.5 million for FY2008-2017. The most significant projects in this category include expansion and renovations of the various Law Enforcement Facilities, expansion of or new satellite government centers throughout the County, and for the construction of a centralized facility for departments to be in close proximity that will also provide enhanced convenience for the public.

County Roads

It is imperative that Denton County invest in the maintenance and upgrade of county roads due to increased population and vehicle traffic. Projects include major road and bridge construction and reconstruction, acquisition of right of way, culvert replacements and an initiative to upgrade gravel roads to asphalt that meet specific traffic criteria. County road projects that received voter approval in 2008 are included in the CIP at approximately $78.2 for FY2008 through FY2017. Approximately $28.3 million in debt was issued in 2009 and 2010, leaving an approximate balance of $49.9 million to be issued in FY2012-2017.

Other Roads

Denton County voters previously approved various road projects in 2004 and in 2008. These projects include partnering with other governmental entities for various transportation improvements needed throughout the County. A total of $57.7 million in bonds approved by the voters in 2004 were issued in FY2009 and FY2010. Other road projects in this category also received voter approval in the November 2008 bond election for a total of $231.8 million of which, approximately $73.5 million in debt was issued in 2009 and 2010, leaving a balance of $158.3 million to be issued in FY2012-2017.

Each project for FY2010-FY2017 is detailed on a separate page including a description and justification for the project, operational efficiencies and savings that could result from the project as well as historical information. The cost of each program, the proposed funding method and the anticipated impact on the operating budget has also been included. If the project was funded/and or completed in 2008 or 2009, the cost is listed on the summary report only and does not include a specific form detailing the project.

The Capital Improvement Program for FY2010-2017 represents the County's commitment to invest in our infrastructure. Our collaboration will continue to ensure that capital funding will be allocated appropriately and implemented on projects that will provide the greatest benefit to the County.

I would like to thank you for your continued support of our efforts to provide for the long-term maintenance of our capital infrastructure.

Donna Stewart

Joseph A. Carroll Building, Denton County Administration 401 W. Hickory, Suite # 609 Denton, TX 76201
Metro 940.349.3060 Fax 940.349.3061

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Denton County is committed to developing a formal Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This program will identify the major capital needs of the county for the next five to ten years and will provide a plan for funding present and future projects for roads, infrastructure, drainage projects, major repairs and upgrades to county facilities and the replacement of capital equipment including technological enhancements.

A Capital Improvement Committee has been formed and will be responsible for reviewing departmental requests and proposing a five to ten year Capital Improvement Program. The committee will include the following representatives:

County Auditor
Budget Officer
County Engineer
Director of Facilities Management
Director of Technology Services
Director of Purchasing
Construction Manager
Commissioners Court – 2 Members

The Committee will consider the feasibility of all proposed capital projects submitted by County departments. They will evaluate their necessity, priority, location, cost and will recommend methods of financing the various projects. Priority will be given to projects of a life-safety nature. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

Capital Improvement Projects will include the project description, funding summary breakdown by category, available funding allocation, operating budget impact, and revenue or efficiency factors.

Upon completion and adoption, the Capital Improvement Program will become the guide for the Budget Officer, County Auditor, Commissioners Court and County departments with respect to bond sales and the annual budgeting process. Projects that are less than $100,000 shall be funded in the budget adoption process. The Commissioners Court takes the final action of adopting the capital budget.

Only projects approved by Commissioners Court as part of the budget process will be considered an approved project. All subsequent year estimates are for planning purposes only and will be reevaluated at the conclusion of each year's budget process.

The formal Capital Improvement Program is approved by the Commissioners Court.

Capital Improvement Committee

The Capital Improvement Committee (CIC) is responsible annually for reviewing the county's departmental capital improvement program requests and will consider the feasibility of providing recommendations to the Denton County Commissioners Court. This committee includes the following representatives; County Auditor, Budget Officer, County Engineer, Director of Facilities Management, Director of Information Services, Director of Purchasing, Construction Manager and 2 members of Commissioners Court. The committee is also given the authority to request the assistance of other county departments in the development of the CIP. The CIC will evaluate the necessity, priority, location, cost and may recommend methods of financing for the various projects. Once the CIP is approved by Commissioners Court, the committee will meet regularly throughout the year to monitor the progress of the projects and recommend revisions as needed.

The overall goal of the CIC is to develop Capital Improvement Program recommendations that:

- Preserve the past by investing in the continued upgrade of county assets and infrastructure.
- Protect the present with improvements and/or additions to facilities, roads and capital investments.
- Plan for the future of the county.

Proposed projects will be submitted to the Budget Office by the various county departments. A CIC meeting will be scheduled for the departments to present their program needs. The CIC will prepare an in-depth analysis and review of the projects requested. The CIC will conduct an internal project ranking process and will use criteria that will include, but not limited to, public health and safety, federal or state mandates, preservation of the County's existing capital investments, alleviation of overcrowding, demand for services and consistency. All projects will be categorized by priority using the criteria listed below:

- Immediate – Projects are in progress or expected to be started within one year.
- Short-Term – Projects are expected to start within the next 2-3 years.
- Long-Term – Projects are expected to begin within the next 4-5 years.
- Future Projects – Projects are anticipated, but not scheduled within a 5-year planning period.

The CIC will evaluate capital projects based on the urgency of the project, the readiness of the project, whether the project is suitable for separating into phases and whether the project is consistent with the overall CIP.

Capital Project Evaluation Questions

Urgency of the Project

- What are the most urgent projects and why?
- Is the project needed to respond to state or federal mandates?
- Will the project improve unsatisfactory environmental, health and safety conditions?
- What will happen if the project is not funded?
- Does the project accommodate increases in demand for services?

Readiness of the Project

- Has the research and planning of the project been completed?
- Are plans, permits and other similar requirements ready?
- Have affected citizens received notice and briefings?
- Are the departments ready to move forward with the project?
- Is the project compatible with the implementation of the other proposed projects?

Phase-In of Project

- Can this project be separated into different phases?
- Is the timing of the project affected because funds are not available?
- Does the project have a net impact on the operating budget? If so, which years.
- Does the project preserve previous capital investments or restore a capital facility to adequate operating condition?

Planning for the Project

- Is the project consistent with the CIP?
- Can projects of similar use or purpose be located at one location?
- Does the project increase the efficiency of the service delivery?
- What are the number and types of persons likely to benefit from the project?
- Will any group be adversely affected by the project?
- What geographical areas will the project serve?
- Are there any operation service changes that could affect the development of the projected cost estimates?

While project ratings are important in determining recommended priorities, the County's financial situation is critical to all decisions.

Capital Improvement Calendar

January & February - Departments prepare CIP requests

March - April – Departmental Meetings with CIC

April – CIC Finalizes Recommendation

August – CIP Recommendation presented to Commissioners Court

August – Capital Improvement Program Approved

Denton County
Commissioners Court

Aug 2, 2011
Date

11-0558
Court Order Number

The Order:
Discussion and approval of the FY2010-2017 Capital Improvement Program and any appropriate action.

Motion by Eed Seconded by Horn

County Judge		
Mary Horn	Yes	X
	Abstain	
	No	
	Absent	

Commissioner Pct No 1			Commissioner Pct No 2		
Hugh Coleman	Yes	X	Ron Marchant	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	

Commissioner Pct No 3			Commissioner Pct No 4		
Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes	X	Andy Eads	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ____ No Action ____ Postponed ____

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Feldt
Assistant District Attorney

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Technology						
County-Wide Network and Telephone Refresh	$620,056	$1,075,990	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	
Treasurer's Office- Automated Timekeeping - Completed *	$358,380	$277,311				
Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center				$158,500		
Fiber Optic Construction			$877,880		$1,210,233	$1,418,047
Juvenile Case Management System						$1,620,000
Administrative Complex Network		$133,199			$1,751,637	
Computer Assisted Dispatch System - Completed *		$2,030,510				
Electronic Case Filing System						$180,000
Tax Collection and Disbursement System			$649,250			
Human Resource Management System						
Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement/Upgrade					$700,000	$700,000
Internet Web Site CMS (Content Management System)					$150,000	
Network for New County Facilities					$76,961	$844,618
Sound System Replacement						$732,609
Courts Building Data Center Renovation						$880,636
Electronic Medical Records						$412,000
SUB-TOTAL TECHNOLOGY	**$978,436**	**$3,517,010**	**$2,072,186**	**$703,556**	**$4,433,887**	**$6,787,910**
Buildings / Land						
Carpet Replacement - Courts Building - Completed *	$316,915					
Upgrade HVAC - Charlie Cole Building - Completed *	$338,340					
Justice of the Peace, Pct #3 Renovations - Completed *	$57,993					
4th Floor Courts Building Finish-Out - Completed *	$3,054,538					
DA - Annex - Completed *	$1,009,333					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I - Completed *	$15,860,420					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase I (road, outdoor areas, central plant) - Completed *	$1,868,820					
Loop 288 Complex-Phase II - Completed *		$39,994,327				
Loop 288 Complex-Phase III						$34,191,088
Jail Expansion	$213,015	$3,038,331			$22,713,130	
New Government Center - Lewisville		$762,110	$8,528,469			
Juvenile Probation/Detention Expansion		$1,610,000	$18,785,862			
Lee Walker Government Center Renovations			$6,307,646			
Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement		$1,915,124				
HVAC Upgrade						
Parking Lot Expansion-Sandy Jacobs Govt Center - Completed *	$57,985					
Road and Bridge Service Center - Precinct #1	$1,800,000			$219,430		
Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab						$30,574,030
Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion						$7,415,400
Sandy Jacobs Govt Center-Veteran's Memorial - Completed *		$92,065				
Criminal District Attorney Facility						
Pct #4 Government Center					$6,500,000	
Repaving and Additional Parking - Law Enforcement Center/Jail						$377,945
The Colony Annex - Roof Replacement			$99,975			
Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel						$3,500,000
Video Visitation					$1,200,996	$482,364
Jail - Core Support Renovation						
Minimum Security Barracks Addition						
County Jail - Additional Jail Beds						
Miscellaneous Building Expenses					$1,432	
Pre-Construction Site Work / Jail Site					$2,138,300	$608,850
Jail Medical Finish Out						$750,000
SUB-TOTAL BUILDINGS/LAND	**$24,577,359**	**$47,411,957**	**$33,721,952**	**$219,430**	**$32,553,858**	**$77,899,677**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	**FY 2015**	**FY 2016**	**FY 2017**	**TOTAL**	**Comments**
	$4,622,504	$1,048,927		$9,002,645	Capital Rplcmt Fund / Future Bond Election
				$635,691	Capital Replcmt Fund
				$158,500	Included in FY2011 but NOT requested
$292,530	$1,757,648			$5,556,338	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,620,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$240,777				$2,125,613	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,030,510	Capital Replacement Fund
				$180,000	Capital Replacement Fund
				$649,250	Funded in FY2010 Budget
$500,000				$500,000	Future Bond Election
$700,000	$700,000	$1,300,000		$4,100,000	Capital Replacement Fund FY2012-2016 (Lease Pmts)
				$150,000	Capital Replacement Fund FY2012
$426,650			$884,000	$2,232,229	Cap Rplcmt Fd FY12-Tax Notes FY13, 14 & 17
				$732,609	Tax Notes 2013
				$880,636	Tax Notes 2013
				$412,000	Tax Notes 2013
$2,159,957	**$7,080,152**	**$2,348,927**	**$884,000**	**$30,966,021**	
				$316,915	Capital Replacement Fund - FY2008
				$338,340	Tax Notes 2008
				$57,993	Tax Notes 2008
				$3,054,538	Tax Notes 2008
				$1,009,333	Tax Notes 2008 - Moved from 4th Floor Project
				$15,860,420	Perm Impvmt Bds - FY 2007 & 2008 Tax Nc
				$1,868,820	Tax Notes 2008 - Approved
				$39,994,327	Voter Approved Bonds
				$34,191,088	Voter Approved Bonds
				$25,964,476	Tx Notes 2008/ Voter Approved Bonds
				$9,290,579	Voter Approved Bonds
	$7,601,379			$27,997,241	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election
				$6,307,646	Voter Approved Bonds
	$2,480,410			$4,395,534	Voter Approved Bonds / Future Bond Election
	$2,000,052			$2,000,052	Future Bond Election
				$57,985	Tax Notes 2008
				$2,019,430	Tax Notes 2008/FY2011-Cap Rplcmt Fd
				$30,574,030	Voter Approved Bonds
				$7,415,400	Voter Approved Bonds
				$92,065	Capital Rplcmt Fund-FY2009/Donations FY2009
$35,305,600				$35,305,600	Future Bond Election
				$6,500,000	Tax Notes FY2012
				$377,945	Tax Notes FY2013
				$99,975	Excess 2008 Tax Notes
				$3,500,000	Tax Notes FY2013
				$1,683,360	Tax Notes 2012 & 2013
			$7,366,697	$7,366,697	Future Bond Election
$4,101,300				$4,101,300	Future Bond Election
			$61,261,515	$61,261,515	Future Bond Election
				$1,432	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,747,150	Tax Notes FY2012 & 2013
				$750,000	Tax Notes FY2013
$39,406,900	**$12,081,841**	**$0**	**$68,628,212**	**$336,501,186**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #1						
Strittmatter Road Culvert Project			$402,898			
Berend Road Draining Improvement Project			$222,085			
Gravel to Pavement Projects		$832,607	$1,467,061		$1,167,331	$993,545
Pavement Improvement Projects						$1,467,061
Joe Allen Road			$1,000,000			
Bernard Road, Section A - Completed *		$406,352				
Boom Branch Road			$1,000,000			
Bridges and Culverts			$1,272,319		$1,710,960	$1,770,882
Wildcat Road North						
Rector Road East						
Blackjack Road West			$3,247,912			
Rock Hill Road / Arvin Hill Road					$3,393,248	
Chisum Road, East			$1,330,668			
Mobberly Road						$3,281,431
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #1 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$1,238,959**	**$9,942,943**	**$0**	**$6,271,539**	**$7,512,919**
County Roads / ROW - Precinct #4						
Country Club Road		$500,600	$1,501,500			
Swafford Road			$163,000			
Wakefield Road		$16,000	$290,000			
Jackson Road and Radeke Road South			$116,000			
Jackson Road Bridge					$200,500	$987,000
Sam Reynolds Road		$33,600	$1,213,000			$6,930,000
South County Line Road		$22,000	$756,000		$4,132,000	
Hilltop Road		$55,000			$1,055,000	$5,350,000
A.A. Bumgarner Road						$23,000
Robson Ranch Road - Completed *		$3,254,037				
Gravel to Asphalt Initiative		$993,358	$500,000		$1,323,000	$1,389,150
Old Alton Low Water Crossing - Completed *		$123,750				
Copper Canyon Road South		$3,332,000	$1,868,900			
Smith Schluter Road - Completed *		$2,406,330				
SUB-TOTAL - PRECINCT #4 PROJECTS	**$0**	**$10,736,675**	**$6,408,400**	**$0**	**$6,710,500**	**$14,679,150**
TRIP '04 Road Projects						
IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Miscellaneous Projects		$15,000,000	$32,368,098		$10,360,000	
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '04 PROJECTS	$0	$15,000,000	$32,368,098	$0	$10,360,000	$0
BSRP Road Projects						
Miscellaneous Projects			$12,491,902			
SUB-TOTAL - BSRP PROJECTS	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,491,902**	$0	**$0**	**$0**
TRIP '08 Road Projects for Bond Election - FY2009						
County Judge - Various Projects						
FM156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project)			$1,755,436			$1,000,000
IH-35W			$1,854,453		$145,547	
US-377 - Section I Widening (Fort Worth Drive)			$935,238		$314,762	$1,000,000
US-377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening			$2,158,020			$1,000,000
US-377 North		$826,603				$1,494,615
Loop 288 Northwest						$2,100,000
FM 720 North Widening					$1,000,000	
FM-544		$822,080	$447,118		$5,007,327	
Various - ROW Participation		$569,358	$642			
SUB-TOTAL COUNTY JUDGE	**$0**	**$2,218,041**	**$7,150,907**	**$0**	**$6,467,636**	**$6,594,615**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	TOTAL	Comments
				$402,898	Transferred from Bridges & Culverts in FY2010
				$222,085	Transferred from Bridges & Culverts in FY2010
$1,068,462				$5,529,006	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,467,061	Transferred from other projects
				$1,000,000	Transferred from other projects
				$406,352	Transferred from other projects
				$1,000,000	Transferred from other projects
$1,859,426				$6,613,587	Transferred from other projects
$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874		$2,360,126	Voter Approved Bonds
	$1,626,646	$2,614,460		$4,241,106	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,247,912	Transferred from other projects
				$3,393,248	Transferred from other projects
				$1,330,668	Transferred from other projects
				$3,281,431	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,075,396	**$2,036,390**	**$4,417,334**	**$0**	**$34,495,480**	
				$2,002,100	Voter Approved Bonds
				$163,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$306,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$116,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,187,500	Voter Approved Bonds
				$8,176,600	Voter Approved Bonds
				$4,910,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$6,460,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,725,000				$3,748,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,254,037	Voter Approved Bonds
$1,458,608				$5,664,116	Voter Approved Bonds
				$123,750	Voter Approved Bonds
				$5,200,900	Transferred from other projects
				$2,406,330	Reallocated from Gravel to Asphalt & Discretionary
$5,183,608	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$43,718,333**	
				$57,728,098	Voter Approved Debt FY2008, 2009 & 2012
$0	$0	$0	$0	$57,728,098	
				$12,491,902	Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2010
$0	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,491,902**	
	$10,022,761			$12,778,197	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$470,188				$2,720,188	Voter Approved Bonds
$13,489,101				$16,647,121	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,321,218	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,078,594				$5,178,594	Voter Approved Bonds
$7,829,319				$8,829,319	Voter Approved Bonds
				$6,276,525	Voter Approved Bonds
				$570,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$24,867,202	**$10,022,761**	**$0**	**$0**	**$57,321,162**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Commissioner, Pct #1 - Various Projects						
Dallas North Tollway Extension						$4,600,000
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction			$545,416		$2,288,114	
Kealy Avenue Reconstruction					$1,500,000	
College Street Reconstruction						$2,650,000
FM-455 Widening		$785,553	$95,719			$500,000
King Road Extension			$2,800,000			
Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment			$600,000			
Witt Road Bridge			$1,117,000			
US-380 Corridor Study						
Lobo Lane - Completed *		$3,200,000				
Main Street Reconstruction						$1,500,000
Lakeview Drive Improvements			$2,000,000			
Church Street						
Stonebrook Parkway		$2,588,338	$750,040			
Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension			$1,750,000			
Cowling Road			$250,000			
ElDorado Parkway			$9,800			
Discretionary Funds - Pct #1			**$1,588,928**		$1,565,353	$1,881,822
SUB-TOAL COMMISSIONER PCT #1	**$0**	**$6,573,891**	**$11,506,903**	**$0**	**$5,353,467**	**$11,131,822**
Commissioner, Pct #2 - Various Projects						
Midway Road Reconstruction					$3,450,000	
Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction						$3,400,000
Corporate Drive					$3,635,657	
Marsh Lane/Plano Parkway Widening - Completed *		$3,500,000				
North Colony Boulevard Widening		$500,000	$980,218			
Plano Parkway Widening - The Colony			$260,000		$1,191,075	
Memorial Drive Widening					$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Memorial Drive Corridor Traffic Study - Completed *		$100,000				
Freeman Archer Loop		$193,814	$806,186			
Carr West Highlands Collector			$0		$800,000	
Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening			$5,820,000			
Discretionary Funds - Pct #2			$744,782			$1,000,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase I						$1,750,000
Vintage Boulevard - Phase II						$2,000,000
SUB-TOAL COMMISSIONER PCT #2	**$0**	**$4,293,814**	**$8,611,186**	**$0**	**$10,576,732**	**$9,650,000**
Commissioner, Pct #3 - Various Projects						
IH-35E Corridor Aesthetics						$2,000,000
Corporate Drive			$1,458,534			
Duncan Lane - East Widening			$2,000,000			
Purnell Street West					$1,355,000	
Garden Ridge			$714,000		$1,736,000	
KirkPatrick Road Extension						
Morriss/Gerault Widening - Completed *		$5,500,000				
Highland Village Road Bridge			$1,710,000			
County Roads - Precinct #3						
Discretionary Funds - Pct #3					$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Chinn Chapel Road		$3,709,010	$7,336		$2,983,654	
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #3	**$0**	**$9,209,010**	**$5,889,870**	**$0**	**$7,074,654**	**$3,000,000**

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	TOTAL	Comments
$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000		$20,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,650,000	Voter Approved Bonds
	$2,714,447			$4,095,719	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,800,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$600,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,117,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$325,000				$325,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,200,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
		$700,000		$700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,338,378	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,750,000	New Project - Transferred from other projects
				$250,000	New Project-Reallocated from Stonebrook Pkwy
				$9,800	New Project - Transferred from discretionary
				$5,036,103	New Project - Transferred from other projects
$5,325,000	**$8,114,447**	**$5,700,000**	**$0**	**$53,705,530**	
				$3,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,635,657	Voter Approved Bonds
				$3,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,480,218	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,451,075	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,000,000				$6,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$800,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$5,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$780,218				$2,525,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,780,218	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$36,911,950**	
$1,500,000	$1,500,000			$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,458,534	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,355,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,450,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$3,475,000				$3,475,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$5,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,710,000	Voter Approved Bonds
	$500,000	$2,000,000		$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000		$5,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$6,700,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$5,975,000	**$3,000,000**	**$3,000,000**	**$0**	**$37,148,534**	

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

	Summary of Program Costs					
	Previous		Short-Term			
Description	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013
Commissioner, Pct #4 - Various Projects						
Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction					$2,833,530	
Bonnie Brae Widening					$2,000,000	
Orchid Hill Lane		$4,056,388	$1,193,612			
FM-407 Widening and Turn Lanes			$750,000			
Tim Donald Road Reconstruction						$250,000
Gibbons/Porter Road/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane		$558,942				$331,058
Dale Earnhart Way - South Extension						$1,500,000
US-377 at Northwest Parkway Intersection Improvements (Bobcat) - Completed *		$230,000				
Trophy Club Loop Road						$500,000
IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange						$2,500,000
Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge						$500,000
Emergency Service Road-North and South			$538,500			
FM-1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes			$133,981		$266,019	
George Owens Road			$100,000			
Robson Ranch Road Extension					$1,820,000	
East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements			$250,000			
Walnut Street			$225,000		$1,500,000	
Schooling Road Improvements			$875,000			
Simmons Road Widening and Improvements		$302,909	$1,974,854			
Waketon Road Widening and Improvements - Completed *		$192,238				
Old Justin Road Reconstruction					$1,073,800	
Country Club Road North and South			$1,147,500			
SH-114 ROW			$1,500,000		$3,800,000	
County Roads; Gravel to Asphalt			$189,429		$1,750,000	
County Roads - Precinct #4			$791,698		$799,402	
Discretionary Funds - Pct #4					$1,250,000	
Traffic Signal US 377 at Liberty Christian School-Special Proj. - Completed *		$91,303				
FM407 Road Improvement Project - Completed *		$150,000				
Copper Canyon Road North - Phase I - Completed *		$1,319,303				
FM407 Project (1830 to Rayzor Rd, Lantana Tr to W Chinn Chapel) - Completed *		$476,967				
SUB-TOTAL COMMISSIONER PCT #4	**$0**	**$7,378,050**	**$9,669,574**	**$0**	**$17,092,751**	**$5,581,058**
Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated	$0	$173,469	$780,360		$3,475	$0
SUB-TOTAL - TRIP '08 Proposed Road Projects	**$0**	**$29,846,275**	**$43,608,800**	**$0**	**$46,568,715**	**$35,957,495**
GRAND TOTAL-FY 2009 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	**$25,555,795**	**$107,750,876**	**$140,614,281**	**$922,986**	**$106,898,499**	**$142,837,151**

* Projects marked as "Completed" were funded in FY2008 or FY2009.

Denton County, Texas
Summary of Capital Improvement Program FY2008 - FY2017

Summary of Program Costs					
Long-Term					
FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	TOTAL	Comments
				$2,833,530	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$5,250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$750,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$890,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$230,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$500,000	$1,000,000			$2,000,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$500,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$538,500	Voter Approved Bonds
				$400,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$100,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,820,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$250,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,725,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$875,000	Voter Approved Bonds
				$2,277,763	Voter Approved Bonds
				$192,238	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,073,800	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,147,500	Voter Approved Bonds
				$5,300,000	Voter Approved Bonds
$1,750,000		$1,750,000		$5,439,429	Voter Approved Bonds
				$1,591,100	Voter Approved Bonds
$1,020,272				$2,270,272	Voter Approved Bonds
				$91,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$150,000	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$1,319,303	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
				$476,967	Reallocated from Discretionary Funds
$3,270,272	**$1,000,000**	**$1,750,000**	**$0**	**$45,741,705**	
$0	$0	$0	$0	$957,304	Voter Approved Bonds
$43,217,692	**$22,137,208**	**$10,450,000**	**$0**	**$231,786,185**	
$93,043,553	**$43,335,591**	**$17,216,261**	**$69,512,212**	**$747,687,207**	

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

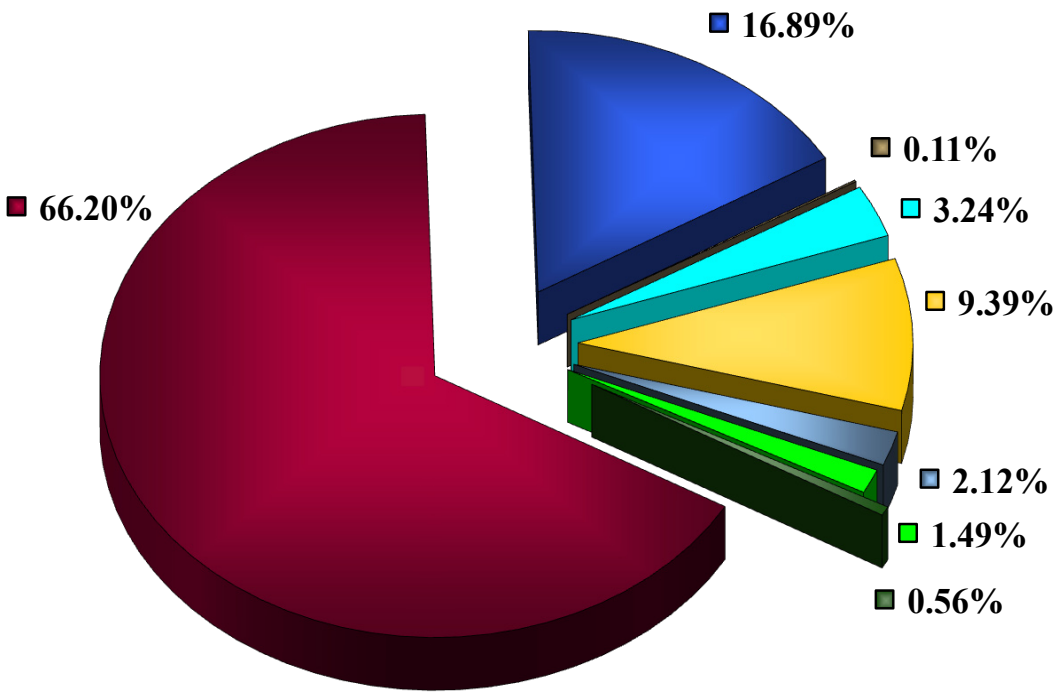
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Roads)	$310,000,000
Approved Bond Election Totals FY 2009 (Buildings and Technology)	$185,000,000
Future Bond Election Totals	$126,288,384
Unissued Debt for Projects Previously Approved by Voters	$70,220,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007	$15,860,420
Proposed Tax Notes	$15,699,181
Capital Replacement Fund	$11,132,786
Tax Notes Issued in 2008	$8,500,000
Projects Recommended to be included in Prior Budget Process	$807,750
Projects with revised cost estimates - Technology - Admin. Network and Fiber Optics	$138,900
New Requests in FY2011	$4,039,786
GRAND TOTAL	**$747,687,207**

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED FINANCING

FY 2008 - FY 2017

$747,687,207



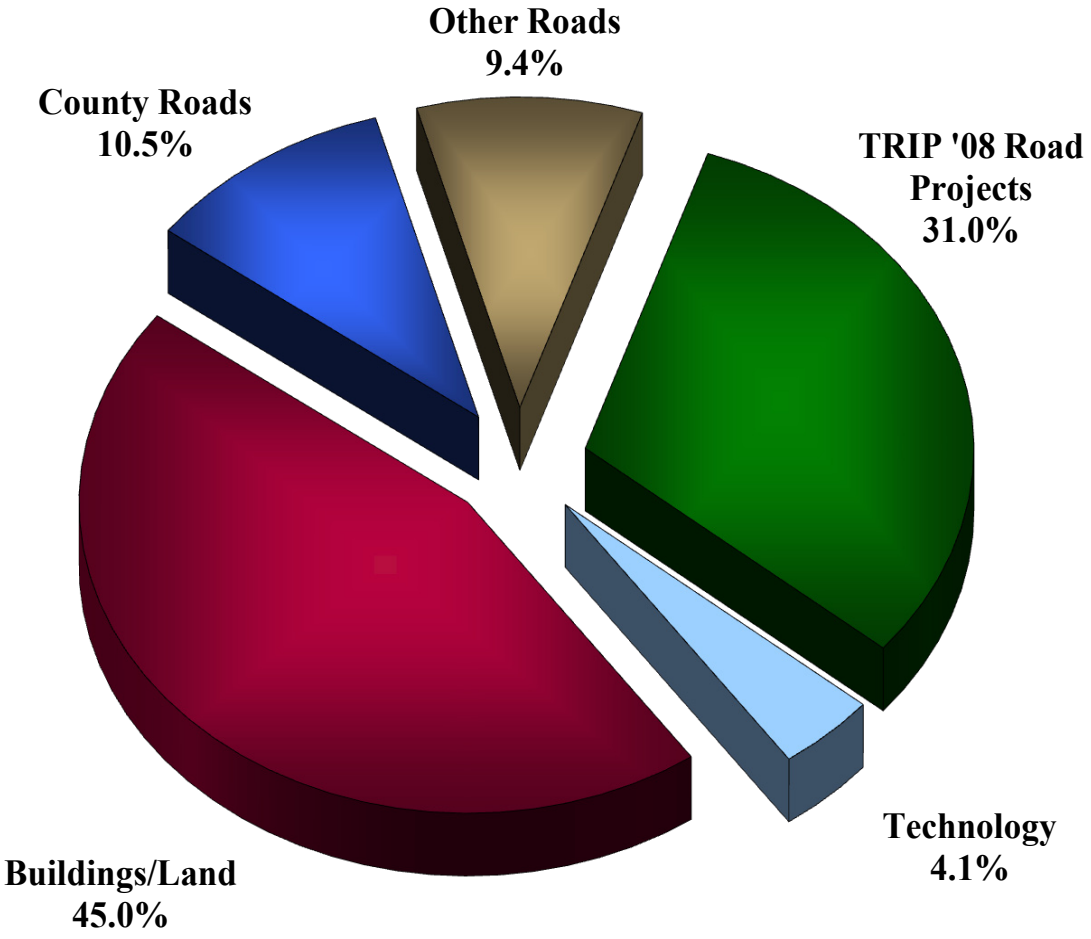
- Voter Approved Bonds - FY2009 - $495,000,000
- Future Bond Election - $126,288,384
- Projects Recommended to be Included in the Budget Process - $807,750
- Tax Notes - $24,199,181
- Unissued Debt Previously Approved by Voters - $70,220,000
- Permanent Improvement Bonds Issued in FY2007 - $15,860,420
- Capital Replacement Fund - $11,132,786
- New Requests - $4,178,686

DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BY CATEGORY

FY 2008 - FY 2017

$747,687,207

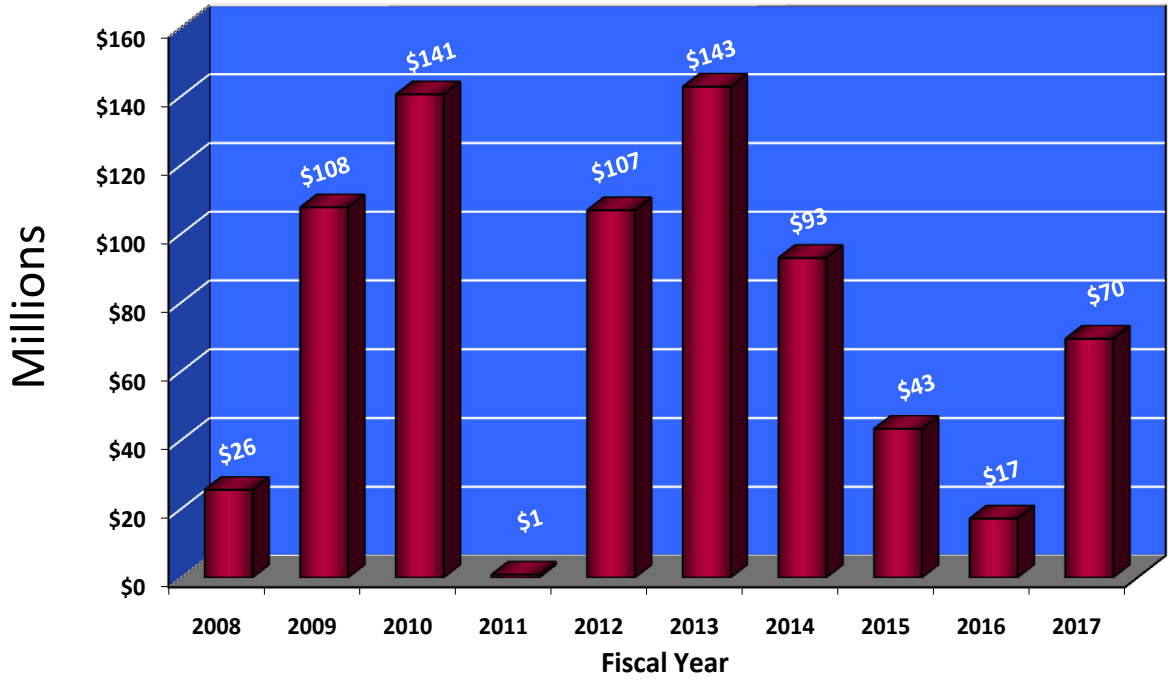


DENTON COUNTY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROPOSED IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

FY 2008 - FY 2017

$747,687,207



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: All

Project Title: County-Wide Network & Telephone Refresh Dept. Priority # 5

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$9,002,645	$1,696,046	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056	$0	$0	$4,622,504	$1,048,927	

Description and Scope of Project

Network / telephone / infrastructure refresh. Replace all outdated network equipment (routers, switches, wireless access points). Replace all outdated Cisco telephones. Replace all outdated UPS (battery backups). The equipment is used to provide network services vital to county services and functions. The equipment is utilized by computers, telephones, and file servers in all County facilities. The equipment also provides connectivity between County facilities using county owned fiber, circuits, and leased circuits. There is also a video conferencing module that would be added to the county's phone system that allows multiple party conferences to create ad-hoc voice, video, and web meetings. Some of the benefits include improved employee productivity, faster business decisions, and reduced cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County network infrastructure will be over 7 years old. By this time, we anticipate most of the equipment will be reaching "end of life" and soon will not be supported by the vendors. Benefits of upgrading the equipment include advances in network technology, including network speed and security, continued high network availability, equipment support, and software support.

History and Current Status

The original network was installed in 1996 and replaced in 2001 and again in FY2008/2009. Equipment will have reached or will be reaching "end of life".

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Switch Equipment						$2,025,505		
Router Equipment						$251,427		
Firewalls						$19,242		
Telephone Server Hardware							$33,038	
UPS						$126,330		
Electrical & Cabling						$50,000		
Wireless Equipment							$253,066	
Telephones							$412,823	
Network Management Tools and Equip							$150,000	
Audio/Web/Video Conferencing							$100,000	
Access Control Systems						$1,000,000		
Surveillance Cameras and DVRs						$1,000,000		
Lease Payments	$545,056	$545,056	$545,056					
Labor						$150,000	$100,000	
Total Program Cost	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$545,056**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,622,504**	**$1,048,927**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Capital Replacement Fund - FY2009-2012	**$3,331,214**
Future Bond Election	**$5,671,431**
Funding Requirements	**$9,002,645**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY 2010-2017

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 Building: Emergency Services Building

Project Title: Radio/Consoles for Emergency Operations Center Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$158,500	$0	$0	$158,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The addition of radio/console equipment at the backup communications center, located at the Emergency Operation Center (EOC), is to provide the same capabilities available at the primary communication centers. This radio/console equipment will allow efficient and expeditious flow of radio communications to all agencies throughout Denton County during EOC activations or full redundancy to any communications center in the event of a situation requiring the abandoning of the public safety communications centers. These consoles will be connected to the previously funded radio and computer interoperability network that allows every public safety radio resource used by Denton County public safety agencies to be available to them.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will further strengthen critical public safety communications infrastructures throughout Denton County increasing the capabilities by providing a quick recovery from the loss of a primary communications center in Denton County providing instant access to the region wide interoperability network allowing county and municipal communications centers to quickly receive and disseminate 911 calls, calls for service, and infrastructure redundancy. The savings to this project and system is specifically related to Homeland Security funds and surplus furniture. These funds have purchased the operating computers, telephone and radios. The need is for 5 consolette positions to give 6 fully functional communication positions. Furniture was acquired through surplus and will be functional for the purpose of backup dispatch. There are currently no functional chairs that are adequate for 24 hour operations and the furniture would not be functional if this facility was to operate full time as a communications center.

History and Current Status

The 2005 Homeland Security Funds were utilized to purchase 6 console positions which include the computer operating systems, telephones for 911 access, and radios. The current status of the communications center is functional with one full console position. The other 3 positions are functional with regard to computers and radio system. The consollete is the operating system made by Motorola that allows operation of the radio system over computers and network. This allows for multiple channels to operate, transfer / interoperability of frequencies, and operation for emergencies. These are the same systems that are being operated by each communications center in the county.

Program Cost Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Radio/Console Equipment		$158,500						
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$158,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2011 - NOT REQUESTED	**$158,500**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Other -	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$158,500**

Completed by: Jody Gonzalez Date: 04 / 01 / 07

GL Department Name: Emergency Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Various

Project Title: Fiber Optic Construction Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,556,338	$0	$877,880	$0	$1,210,233	$1,418,047	$292,530	$1,757,648	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

In order to expand the County network to new facilities; increase the network speed to support expanded use of technology; decrease costs of leased services; and improve security, redundancy, and reliability of the network, we recommend expanding the County fiber optic system as shown below.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County is building new facilities that will require a high speed network connection. This includes replacing the current leased network connections in numerous county facilities with fiber optics. Also, as the use of technology increases, our current network connections are becoming overburdened and will prove to be incapable of handling future growth. In addition, the current County network has numerous single point of failures based on its network connections. For example, if a single fiber optic cable is cut due to construction, it is possible to have potentially hundreds or more county employees lose network connectivity and telephone service. By building a more redundant network (such as a ring), if a single cable is cut, the network track can simply re-route in the opposite direction. Lastly, with growing demand for privacy and security, fiber optic cabling is a very secure transport for sensitive data.

History and Current Status

Denton County is currently leasing network circuits for connection to most County offices outside of the City of Denton. Leased network services are typically high cost and low speeds. Technology Services is working with other local entities on possible shared projects to reduce costs and offer the best possible value to the taxpayers. Several projects would need to be funded this year in order to participate in shared projects with other entities and therefore realize significant cost savings. The other projects are listed to coordinate with other related facility construction projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1.Emergency Services to Cross Roads	$460,079							
2.Emergency Services to R&B and Precinct 4				$1,089,690				
3.DCTA Rail Line from Denton to Carrollton	$375,000							
4.Courts Bldg -> Connect to Rail Line	$42,801							
5.Lewisville -> Connect to Rail Line & CAC			$496,112					
6.Lewisville -> Connect to Pct 4								
7.Carrollton -> Connect to Rail Line & Lease			$460,829					
8. Courts Bldg to Horn, CHOS, Hist Park, MHMR, DHA, CPS					$292,530			
9.Courts Bldg to Administrative Complex			$253,292					
10.Law Enforcement/Courts Building Complex				$328,357				
11.The Colony -> Connect to Carrollton						$1,414,358		
12.Pct1 -> Connect to The Colony								
13.Future R&B Facility						$343,290		
Total Program Cost	**$877,880**	**$0**	**$1,210,233**	**$1,418,047**	**$292,530**	**$1,757,648**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$877,880**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-15	**$4,678,458**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,556,338**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Juvenile Case Management System Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,620,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) Project is developing a comprehensive information and case management software system that will provide for the data collection, reporting and management needs of Texas Juvenile Probation Departments. JCMS expects the product to be ready for use on a state wide basis by FY2010. Juvenile Probation departments will be required to pay shared annual maintenance fees for use of the software. Maintenance fee estimates are not available at this time but would estimate the cost to not exceed $200,000 a year. Hardware, software, and implementation costs are estimated at $420,000 for the first year. This product is expected to replace the existing Caseworker and Juvenile Information System.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Probation needs a software product to manage the functions of its department and to report data (TAC- 341.60) to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission (TJPC) in electronic file format. A proposal is being put forward by TJPC's president's council for all juvenile probation departments in Texas to be provided the JCMS base module for a shared maintenance and operation cost. Other modules may be paid for to meet the needs of larger departments including Data Sharing, Law Enforcement, Institutions, Courts/Petition, Programs, etc. Denton County will need the expanded modules to meet the needs of a large department.

History and Current Status

The Juvenile Probation Department, the District Attorney, Clerk and Juvenile court use the Tyler Technology software for gathering and maintaining juvenile data. This company has developed a new software product that does not include a juvenile probation module. This forces the department to look for a new and workable software solution. The JCMS Project appears to be the only long-term software solution on the horizon. The department also uses the software for electronic data interface (EDI) to report monthly departmental activity to the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission in compliance with (TAC- 341.60). The JCMS is being proposed as the future statewide platform for all juvenile probation departments in the state of Texas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Juvenile Case Management System				$1,620,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,620,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$200,000	$210,000	$220,500	$231,525	$243,101
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$210,000**	**$220,500**	**$231,525**	**$243,101**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,620,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,620,000**

Completed by: Ken Metcalf Date: 28-Feb-07

GL Department Name: Juvenile Probation Department

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Administrative Complex

Project Title: Administrative Complex Network Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,125,613	$133,199	$0	$0	$1,751,637	$0	$240,777	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP includes all network equipment for three phases of the Loop 288 Administrative Complex. Since the original submittal, some equipment models have been replaced and some prices have changed. Phase 1 includes equipment for two buildings including the Health/CPS building and the central plant. Phase 2 includes equipment for three buildings including CSCD, Public Facilities/TABC/Parks & Wildlife, and Elections/Technology Services. The original estimate only included equipment for two buildings that were originally planned. It also includes the network equipment for a new data center to be located with Technology Services. Since we do not have design specifications for Phase 3, we had to estimate the cost based on the approximate size and number of personnel in each building. These quotes do not include the data center UPS equipment, cabling, conduits or fiber between buildings, power generator, surveillance cameras, security systems, access control systems, paging systems, door phones, or any cooling equipment. It is our understanding that HDR is supposed to include those items as part of the construction project and budget. We will need to order the equipment 3-6 months before construction is complete in order to have enough time to get the equipment ordered, delivered, configured, and installed before the facility opens. At a later date when we receive actual design specifications, construction schedule, and move-in schedule, we will need to modify the actual equipment needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The network equipment is required for connectivity to computers, telephones, surveillance cameras, access control systems, and facility control systems. The new data center would be the primary location for county servers and other network equipment. It is our intention to remove all of the server equipment from the Joseph A Carroll Building when Information Services moves to the new building. The Courts Building would be used as the back-up data center and disaster recovery site.

History and Current Status

Phase 1 was completed in FY2010. Phase 2 is scheduled to be completed in late CY2012 or early CY2013. Funds need to be available at least 180 days before the opening of Phase 2 or Phase 3.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Network Equipment (Phase 1)								
Network Equipment (Phase 2)			$1,751,637					
Network Equipment (Phase 3)					$240,777			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,751,637**	**$0**	**$240,777**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$133,199**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$1,992,414**
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,125,613**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Courts Building - District Attorney's Office

Project Title: Electronic Case Filing System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$180,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This electronic case filing system software project for the Criminal District Attorney's Office will allow all the law enforcement agencies that file cases with the District Attorney's Office to do so electronically. This will allow the DA's office to become a paperless office. Officer's from the various agencies will not have to physically drive their reports to the office and employees will be able to access a file from anywhere. Also, more than one employee will be able to view and work on a file at one time.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This will drastically reduce storage space, will increase work efficiency and allow the office to become paperless. Many hours of every working day is spent pulling files for court dockets, filing them back, looking for lost files, and going to other employees who may be working on a file. All of this inefficiency will be eliminated as every employee will have access to every file from anywhere and at any time. This system will also eliminate duplicate work that is currently necessary. Information on a defendant and case will only need to be entered one time at the law enforcement level, and it will be automatically populated in the future. Other documents and evidence that come in can be scanned, added to the electronic case file, and then destroyed. This will not only impact all Denton County law enforcement agencies and the DA's office, it will also impact Records Management.

History and Current Status

Tarrant County District Attorney's Office and their IT Department created this system in 2002. They were able to shut their printers off in 2005 and are now a completely paperless office. Each attorney has their own laptop which they use in their office and in the courtroom. They are currently working on their 3rd upgrade. They are now working with the Conference of Urban Counties to allow other counties to purchase this third generation Electronic Case Filing System. We were one of thirteen initial counties to show interest in investing in the development and cost of the program. Collin County, which is also an Odyssey customer, is also participating in the development of the program. The initial meeting was held in late February 2008 and the department will continue to meet with Tarrant County for input on any subtle differences that may be needed for this office. The impact that this program will have on the way the office does business will be greatly enhanced and this project is a top priority for the office. Additional operating expenses include annual software maintenance.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Software Development				$130,000				
Implementation Cost				$50,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$180,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					$10,000	$10,500	$11,025	$11,576
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$10,000**	**$10,500**	**$11,025**	**$11,576**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2013 Capital Replacement Fund	**$180,000**
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$180,000**

Completed by: Jamie D. Beck Date: 3/17/2008

GL Department Name: Criminal District Attorney

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Tax Office - Denton

Project Title: Tax Collection and Disbursement System Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$649,250	$0	$649,250	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Purchase and installation of new property tax collection software and disbursement system. New software to replace software by NET Data which the Tax Office has utilized for the past 23 years. Data conversion from NET Data to the new vendor is anticipated to require 45 to 60 days. Staff training and orientation to the new process will require another 14 days. The new program must be fully operational about August 1st of the year of installation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need is to be able to meet industry performance standards, expected by property tax software at large: generate original tax statement on demand through website, perform prior year supplemental corrections electronically rather than manually, website payment posting with paid/unpaid status notation, user definable collection and distribution reports, current and history records held in cumulative roll status with definable search features, user definable query of all definable fields including data mining of the tax roll records, capability to email statements, receipts and memos out of tax roll records, hosting statement images and mailing archives, legislative personnel to tract changes that affect tax law and operations, upgraded GUI interface or browser based application which enhances effectiveness to both users and enhanced ability to serve the public including entities and constituents, host internet payment program, batch payment processing, mortgage company payment electronic payment processing.

History and Current Status

Tax Office records show a continued inability on the part of the current vendor to prevent recurring operational problems within the software application. The issues are traceable to at least 2004 and the rate if incidence has accelerated. Beginning levies mysteriously changed several times in the last 5 years, each time being fixed by NET Data but no repair to the program was implemented to prevent recurrence. The software has unpaid tax accounts and ordered new statements. It has called for the distribution of $760,000 more than was collected. Internet credit card payment program, part of NET Data, has crossed dollar amounts in payments posted about the same time. Segments of the program have been out of balance for several days and mysteriously balanced, no explanation or justification has been offered.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Tax Collection and Disbursement Software	$649,250							
Total Program Cost	**$649,250**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$82,750	$86,775	$91,000	$95,550	$100,100	$105,105	
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$82,750**	**$86,775**	**$91,000**	**$95,550**	**$100,100**	**$105,105**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY2010	**$649,250**
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$649,250**

Completed by: Steve Mossman Date: 1/13/2010

GL Department Name: Tax Assessor-Collector

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: Joseph A. Carroll Building

Project Title: Human Resource Management System (HRMS) Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

We are requesting a new Human Resources Management System (HRMS). This system will track existing employee data which includes but not limited to, personal information, employment history, job and salary information, skills, capabilities, etc. In addition, it should track employee's participation in benefits programs, and allow employees to make their elections by using an automated on-line benefits enrollment process. The system should have employee and manager self service. Employees should be able to view and update benefit and personal information on-line. The system should also allow us to create various reports, which include census reports, salary reports, government compliance reports, etc.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

While our current system increased our reporting capabilities, it did not otherwise increase efficiency as expected. Newer technology would enable on-line benefits enrollment, strategic training administration and history and compensation planning.

History and Current Status

Our current Human Resource Management System (HRMS) is empath through Now Solutions. We have had this system since 2004. This system has increased our reporting capabilities but the employee and manager self service is still lacking. In addition, we still do not have an on-line benefits enrollment. Each year at annual enrollment, employees have to complete paper forms and we have to manually input over 1600 employees/retirees insurance elections into the system. In addition, the county hires approximately 200 new employees each year and they too have to complete their benefits enrollment by using paper. This manual process causes increased errors in data entry. A new HRMS would reduce the administrative workload for HR and improve efficiency.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
HR Management Computer System					$500,000			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						$125,000	$131,250	$131,250
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$125,000**	**$131,250**	**$131,250**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2014	**$500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$500,000**

Completed by: Amy Phillips Date: 1/28/2010

GL Department Name: Human Resources

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: Courts Building / Administrative Complex

Project Title: Storage Area Network & Backup Replacement / Upgrade Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,100,000	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$700,000	$700,000	$700,000	$1,300,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

A storage area network (SAN) is an architecture to attach remote computer storage devices (such as disk arrays and tape backup libraries) to servers in such a way that the devices appear as locally attached to the operating system. Sharing storage simplifies storage administration and adds flexibility since cables and storage devices do not have to be physically moved to shift storage from one server to another. Other benefits include the ability to allow servers to boot from the SAN itself. This allows for a quick and easy replacement of faulty servers since the SAN can be reconfigured so that a replacement server can use the LUN of the faulty server. SANs also enable more effective disaster recovery processes. A SAN could span a remote location containing a secondary storage array. This enables storage replication between the two storage arrays. Having a single SAN also does not allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance or disaster recovery solutions. By having two SANs, if a server in one data center fails, another server in another data center can take over without any downtime or loss of critical data. The County's current SAN is one generation old and has no room for expansion. The new SAN would also be twice as fast (8GBit versus 4GBit) so applications will run faster and includes a 4-year warranty.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

SANs are cheaper when compared to purchasing and managing disks for individual servers. It is also required in order to operate servers in a virtual environment. Both of these technologies reduce costs and allow Denton County to implement highly available, fault tolerant services to its taxpayers. Currently Denton County's disk storage needs are growing by approximately 50% each year driven by retention requirements and storage demands from email, file storage, image storage (i.e. scanned court documents, aerials, etc.), and surveillance cameras. SAN and virtual technologies are reducing Denton County's costs for server equipment that has been included in the annual Dell lease. In reference to the program breakdown below: 1. This item upgrades the existing SAN and backup tape library at the Courts Building to keep up with current disk storage needs and to allow us to backup data each night. As the amount of data increases, we will be unable to back it up within a 24 hour period without this upgrade. This item also includes a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Technology Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs. 2. This item expands the existing SAN and Tape library for anticipated capacity needs through FY2014 and then upgrades again FY2015 to handle future needs. 3. This item is for a new SAN for the Administrative Complex. This will allow Denton County to implement fault tolerance and disaster recovery. Currently all disk storage is on a single system which can cause the entire server infrastructure to fail. 4. This item is for a separate SAN just for high density storage that does not require high speed access. It is more economical to have two smaller SANs than one large SAN. Technology Services is researching other technologies that may reduce and slow down Denton County disk storage needs.

History and Current Status

Denton County purchased its first SAN in 2003 with 9 TB of storage. Denton County purchased its current SAN located at the Courts Building in 2007 with 158 TB of storage. We have had to upgrade it every year to keep up with demand for storage.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1. Upgrade Existing SAN & Tape Library & High Density/Low Speed Data								
2. Expand Existing SAN & Tape Library								
3. SAN & Tape Library for Admin Complex								
4. Lease Payments			$700,000	$700,000	$700,000	$700,000	$1,300,000	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$700,000**	**$700,000**	**$700,000**	**$700,000**	**$1,300,000**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY 2012-2017	**$4,100,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,100,000**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building:

Project Title: Internet Web Site Content Management System Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2015-17
$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$150,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This CIP request is for a Content Management System (CMS) and redesign/organization of the current Denton County websites. Taxpayers expect Denton County to offer a professional web site that is easy to use and find information. In order for Denton County's website to be effective, it must have a high-impact design that is exciting, inviting, and reflective of the people we serve. This project can be divided into two main phases. Phase 1 is the Discovery Phase (information gathering, technical assessment, functional requirements, creative design, and recommendations). Phase 2 is the Build Phase (site and technical construction, content migration, testing, deployments and training). The timeline for this project is approximately 6 to 12 months. Currently the web site averages over 9,000 requests each day and has over 21,000 pages, documents, and forms.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's current website has been active since 2002 and is developed using out of date technology. Updating links and adding new pages is cumbersome for users since they have to do it in two different places. Because of the complexities, most users are not comfortable updating the content of their web site and instead ask Technology Services for assistance. To manage security on the web site, the administrator has to manage security in two places also. It would be more efficient and save time if everything was integrated. A Content Management System (CMS) will help us to achieve that. Benefits include:

- Improved interface that is more interactive and user-friendly
- Improved organization making it easier for taxpayers to find the information they need
- Improved security and manageability
- Improved performance and functionality
- Newer technologies to make it easier to enhance and to improve communication with taxpayers (RSS Feeds, Podcasts, Social Networking, etc.)
- Support mobile platforms like iPhone, iPad, Android, etc.
- Improve accessibility for visually impaired
- Decelerate Denton County's need to hire additional staff to manage the web sites
- Promote more up-to-date content
- Reduce departments' reliance on Technology Services to manage their content

History and Current Status

The first county website was released in 1996. The web site was redesigned in 1999 and again in 2002. Very little change has been made to the design or organization since 2002 even as thousands of additional pages, forms, and applications have been added to the Denton County web sites.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Content Management System & Services			$150,000					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$150,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	**$0**
				Tax Notes - FY2011	**$0**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	**$0**
				Capital Replacement Fund - FY2012	**$150,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$150,000**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/1/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: Various

Project Title: Network for New County Facilities Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,232,229	$0	$0	$0	$76,961	$844,618	$426,650	$0	$0	$884,000

Description and Scope of Project

This includes anticipated network costs for new county facilities that are currently planned in other CIP projects. The schedule for many of these are not known.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This network equipment is needed for new facilities to give them access to network and telephone services.

History and Current Status

These facilities are in various stages of planning, design, and construction.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Historical Complex				$63,075				
Charlie J Cole Expansions				$148,029				
Law Enforcement Ops & Crime Lab				$191,205				
Lewisville Government Centers				$300,730				
Precinct 4 Government Center				$71,631				
Road & Bridge Pct 1 Service Building			$76,961					
Sandy Jacobs Government Ctr Phase 2				$69,948				
Criminal District Attorney Facility					$345,000			
Minimum Security Barracks Addition					$81,650			
Additional Jail Beds								$780,000
Records Management Storage Facility								$104,000
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$76,961**	**$844,618**	**$426,650**	**$0**	**$0**	**$884,000**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013, FY2014 & FY2017	**$2,155,268**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Capital Replacement Fund FY2012	**$76,961**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,232,229**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 2/19/2010

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Denton County Courts Building

Project Title: Sound System Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$732,609	$0	$0	$0	$0	$732,609	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The complete replacement of current sound system including acoustical modifications for the District and County Courts for a total of 12 courtrooms. This includes the total installation of new audio processing, speakers and ceiling microphones. Installation of new custom controls, acoustical treatments to rooms. Installation of new door seals and hardware. Installation of sound absorption to the holding cell areas.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing court rooms within the Denton County Courts Building need new acoustic and audio systems. The current system is inadequate and has been repaired numerous times without success. This will save time during the Court sessions, as they have to stop and repeat the testimony. The Court Reporters have issues with their transcription while trying to cover testimony.

History and Current Status

The existing sound systems have been repaired numerous times but the systems are still not adequate enough to provide maximum beneficial audio coverage during court proceedings. There have been several instances where the Judge, staff and jury are unable to hear testimony appropriately. This will provide for the audio system replacement to be replaced in FY2013.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Engineering/Design Services								
Installation of Audio/Acoustic System								
5% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$732,609**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Technology***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	**$732,609**
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Future Bond Election - FY	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$732,609**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 2/16/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Courts Building

Project Title: Courts Building Data Center Renovation Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$880,636	$0	$0	$0	$0	$880,636	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would renovate and modernize the data center in the Courts Building including replacement of air conditioners, fire suppression system, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), backup power generator, data center cabling, and server/network equipment cabinets. All of these systems currently only cover half of the data center space. This project will allow Denton County to utilize the entire data center. The current air conditioner is not sufficient to handle the heat load generated by the network equipment nor does it provide the appropriate fault tolerance. The dry fire suppression system currently in use only covers half of the data center and uses a very expensive chemical agent. The UPS and power generator are not sufficient to handle the power load in the data center which results in a very short runtime in the case of power failure. That will result in loss of network connectivity (computer and telephone) for most of the county offices. The data cabling currently in use is based on older, slower technologies. The current server/network equipment cabinets are not deep enough to properly fit new equipment with the appropriate wire management to keep it organized. Some construction would be required to paint the walls and replace the carpet with data center grade tile flooring.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County's reliance on technology is continuing to increase at a rapid pace. Technology enables departments to meet ever increasing demands with minimal increase in staffing. Denton County needs adequate infrastructure to support this technology. By providing adequate levels of infrastructure and fault tolerance, Denton County is able to meet the needs of its taxpayers during normal and emergency conditions.

History and Current Status

The existing Courts Building Data Center opened in 1997. It was designed before Denton County had a computer network or server equipment. Over the years, the county has made several small upgrades to the room. However, because of the poor design, the county has continuously experienced space, cooling, and power problems in the data center. After the Administrative Complex Phase 2 goes on-line, we would like to renovate the Courts Building Data Center so it can adequately support Denton County's needs for many years in the future. The Courts Building Data Center would become the primary data center for the Courts Building campus and a backup data center for the remainder of the Denton County network.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Air Conditioner (12 ton and two 5 ton split)				$216,908				
Air Conditioner (5 ton UPS room)				$27,143				
Fire Suppression System (two sides)				$34,112				
UPS (two 30kw), 400kw generator				$341,537				
Cabling (fiber and copper)			*(estimate)*	$15,750				
CPI Equipment Cabinets (10)				$31,500				
Cisco Equipment				$138,686				
Construction			*(estimate)*	$57,779				
Add generator power to CCB IDFs				$17,221				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$880,636**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	**$880,636**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY_____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$880,636**

Completed by: Kevin Carr Date: 4/26/2011

GL Department Name: Technology Services

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Denton and Lewisville Health Facilities

Project Title: Electronic Medical Records Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$412,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$412,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

There is a need to be able to convert or extensive medical record operation to an electronic system. It is unlikely that we would convert the existing records to electronic records, but it is important that we begin moving the documentation of our new patient encounters to electronic medical records. There is language in the Health Reform legislation encouraging that all providers move toward electronic medical records, and there are reimbursement incentives that may help to offset some of the costs. Preliminary estimates are for 20 devices that would probably be ipads to be used by our doctors and nurses for charting and documenting each medical encounter. Kevin has estimated that the cost of each ipad will be about $600.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Electronic Medical Records have been in place for several years and any practices have already moved in that direction. But probably the majority of health care providers continue to utilize paper charting and documentation. We believe that Electronic Medical Records (EMRs) will take considerably less space and will be more readily available to serve all health care personnel. Presently the medical chart is used by both the physician and the nurse to document a patient visit. But where the seldom returned to its filing cabinet immediately after a visit because labs have likely been ordered and they will need to go into the chart, then the medical provider will need to initial the lab results and add any orders at that time. Return visits will need to be scheduled and multiple other very important systems all need to be coordinated, which is very difficult with a paper chart, but is much more readily accomplished with an EMR.

History and Current Status

Denton County Health Department has been providing primary care for about 18 years. All of our medical records to date are paper hard copy charts. On the other hand, Jail Health has transitioned to an Electronic Medial Record and has been very successful in managing patients, and electronic files. The physical arrangement for Jail Health is considerably different, but the concept is quite similar. at the Jail, we use one provider and one exam room. In our public health clinics, we often have 3 physicians and 5 or 6 exam rooms. Acquiring the necessary hardware (ipads) is part of the problem, but the more costly aspect of the project may be acquiring an appropriate software program to support our particular needs. We have received one very general estimate based on a verbal description of what we believe our needs to be of $400,000 - $700,000 for a software system to manage the EMR program. It is likely that an RFP would result in more favorable pricing.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Ipad costs				$12,000				
Software Costs				$400,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$412,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	**$412,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY_____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$412,000**

Completed by: Bing Burton Date: 17-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Public Health Clinical

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BUILDINGS / LAND PROJECTS

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Administrative Complex - Loop 288 Denton

Project Title: Loop 288 Complex - Phase III Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$34,191,088	$0	$0	$0	$0	$34,191,088	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

As part of a continual effort to provide the best services at the least expensive cost to the citizens of Denton County, the Denton County Commissioners Court authorized the master planning of a new site previously purchased by the County. The planning will support the most cost efficient development and daily county operations at this new location, and will assist County decision making for future facility project needs. This will enable County operations to maintain a central location in the County, and for departments to gain from being in close proximity as they work together on a daily basis.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Some of the existing locations/properties that county departments are currently located in have been earmarked for sale; other departments are located in expensive leased space. This kind of operation will help the county to work more efficiently and also to maintain the low ratio of county employees to general population that the county currently has. This plan includes the appropriate grouping of buildings to facilitate a phased build-out plan, equitable construction, and will maximize shared parking and site areas. This overall plan also provides for future flexibility and expansion options on the existing property.

History and Current Status

The Master Plan Committee studied the scheduling and phasing of the build out of the Loop 288 site and the relocation of the affected departments giving consideration to the cost impacts of existing lease agreements, condition of present facilities and the proposed space needs of departments. The impact of construction cost escalation for new facilities was analyzed for the long term cost of phased construction. Operating Expenses should not increase based on the relocation of departments from existing county-owned and leased buildings. Phase I was approved and funded with 2007 Permanent Improvement Bonds, 2008 Tax Notes and FY2008 budget. Voters approved Phase II and III of this project in November 2008. Future operating impacts should not increase based on the relocation of offices. Existing structures will be vacated and sold at some point in the future and will be deposited in the Capital Replacement Fund in an effort to reduce future debt issuances.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Phase I-Design and Construction								
Phase II - Design and Construction								
Phase III - Design and Construction				$34,191,088				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$34,191,088**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$34,191,088**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$34,191,088**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Law Enforcement Facility

Project Title: Jail Expansion Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$25,964,476	$3,251,346	$0	$0	$22,713,130	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the design and construction of an additional jail facility. A remote jail facility providing mental health and/or maximum security beds seems the most probable need at this time. Specific design and actual capacity will need to be determined by a study of existing bed space and classification needs. A new pod for inmates at the existing jail will require the replacement of four existing barracks that need to be replaced. The replacement of the barracks could be done in a phased approach to help reduce initial construction costs. We have received special permission to utilize the existing barracks on a temporary basis by the Texas Jail Standards Commission.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

A review of population and demographic studies for Denton County suggest continued growth. While the rate of population increase is difficult to predict, an increase in jail beds is inevitable. County population is a determining factor in projecting jail population. Other factors include prosecution, judicial and community supervision practices. Based on current trends, an internal jail study indicates that the current jail will reach capacity between the years 2011and 2014. Population forecasts may prove conservative when compared with actual population estimates.

History and Current Status

The Denton County Facilities Master Plan, developed by HLM Design on March 26, 2002 recommended increasing the county jail by 111,100 square feet by year 2020. Current use suggests the need for additional maximum security beds, as well as mental health treatment beds. A survey of 5 Texas counties with jails currently or recently under construction indicates that the cost per bed ranges from $36,298 for a remodel/addition to $63,000 for stand alone new construction. The average daily jail population in the Denton County Jail is currently 1,019. Funds were included in the 2008 Tax Notes for a Master Study of this facility at a cost of $125,000. The future operating budget will increase to hire additional jailers and provide necessary operating expenses to open the additional jail beds. Without this proposed expansion the County would be required to house inmates in other counties at an undetermined daily rate.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Master Planning and Design								
Construction			$22,713,130					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$22,713,130**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense				$1,477,987	$1,551,886	$1,629,481	$1,710,955	$1,710,955
Supplies and Maintenance Expense				$94,191	$98,901	$103,846	$109,038	$109,038
Capital Expense								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,572,178**	**$1,650,787**	**$1,733,326**	**$1,819,993**	**$1,819,993**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2008	**$213,015**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$3,038,331**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$22,713,130**
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$25,964,476**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: New Government Center - Lewisville Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$9,290,579	$762,110	$8,528,469	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will relocate various departments including the Commissioner, Justice of the Peace, Constable and Tax Office to a new facility. It is also proposed that sufficient space be included for a satellite office for the County Clerk in this new facility. A large portion of a five acre tract of property, adjacent to the current facility is available.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Consolidating county uses at this new building will afford more efficient operation by the users and better accommodations to serve the public. The need for a new facility in Lewisville is due to the growth of the southern part of the County. The existing facility will be renovated to house offices that are currently housed in expensive lease space.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. All of the departments located in the existing space are currently over-crowded and need to be expanded. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are house in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design								
Construction	$8,528,469							
Total Program Cost	**$8,528,469**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$9,290,579**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$9,290,579**

Completed by: HDR Architecture Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Charlie Cole Building

Project Title: Juvenile Probation / Detention Expansion Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$27,997,241	$1,610,000	$18,785,862	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,601,379	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The continued expansion of the county population will require additional bed space in the county juvenile detention facility. An additional 64 beds should be considered to address the counties growing needs through 2015. The current cost estimates for this size project is about $55,000 per bed based on estimates from current state projects. Staff recommends a 32 bed expansion be completed by 2010, with an additional 32 bed expansion by 2014. The Juvenile Probation Multipurpose Facility will address needed expansion for additional office space; Counseling Center; Juvenile Justice Programming; Employee Training; and the Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Denton County Juvenile Detention is a secure residential housing facility for pre and post adjudicated detained juveniles referred by area law enforcement. The facility is certified under section 51.12 of the Texas Family Code. A departmental space needs survey was directed by the Commissioners Court and conducted by Carter Goble Associates, Inc. through HLM Architects in June of 2001. The results of this survey recommended at a minimum an additional 48 detention beds be constructed. The Denton County Juvenile Probation Department is mandated by State Law and State Standards to provide programming for juveniles referred to the department. The department has juvenile programs that do not have adequate space to conduct this programming and office space and storage is not available for future growth. Expansion of facilities will allow for expanded group counseling and juvenile programs. Employee training funds continue to increase because of lack of facility space to train employees.

History and Current Status

The current site began operation with a 24 bed facility on January 1988. Additional funds were secured by a State grant and County funding which brought the total secure bed count to 96 beds in 1998 (48 detention beds and 48 Post-Adjudication beds). During the 2006 calendar year the detention facility portion of the program operated at 80% capacity. The 48 detention beds were constructed with a county population of 300,000, with the county population now nearing 500,000 it is expected that additional detention beds will be needed. The expansion will require additional staffing, utilities and other operating expenses in future years as noted. The existing facility began operation in January 1988 and since that time referrals and personnel have increased. With the increase in referrals the department has a need for more programming for these juveniles including counseling programs, office space, storage, evening and summer programming, and employee training.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design	$605,658					$641,997		
Construction	$18,180,204					$6,959,382		
Total Program Cost	**$18,785,862**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,601,379**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense		$484,834	$509,076	$534,530	$561,256	$1,178,638	$589,319	
Supplies and Maintenance Expense		$169,692	$178,177	$187,085	$196,440	$206,262	$412,523	
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$654,526**	**$687,252**	**$721,615**	**$757,696**	**$1,384,900**	**$1,001,842**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$20,395,862**
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	**$7,601,379**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$27,997,241**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 3-Jul-07

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: Lee Walker Government Center

Project Title: Lee Walker Government Center Renovations Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,307,646	$0	$6,307,646	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

To renovate both buildings at this location to accommodate the Adult and Juvenile Probation Offices in Lewisville, upon the completion of the New Lewisville Government Center and to enlarge the current space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS. With the completion of a new facility in Lewisville, this will allow for Adult and Juvenile Probation to relocate into the Lee Walker Facility. The facility would need renovation to accommodate the Probation Departments needs. There would need to be a separate entrance for both Adult and Juvenile probationers.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Both Adult and Juvenile Probation are currently housed in lease space in Lewisville. There is no room for expansion unless we find other lease property. The renovation of this facility would give the Probation Departments approximately 5,000 more square feet for growth. Denton County's case load is ever increasing and in turn makes for more probationers. The renovation of this facility would eliminate two of Denton County's lease facilities and would move the departments into Denton County owned property. This would also provide for additional space for the Health Department, WIC and DPS.

History and Current Status

The original building was completed in 1975 and had 6,295 square feet. An expansion of the facility was completed in 1985 which added 10,000 square feet. This would give some room for expansion of the Probation Department in Lewisville; as of this date both Juvenile and Adult Probation are in lease facilities. At this time Adult Probation in Lewisville has approximately 8,700 square feet and Juvenile has 2,900 square feet. This will also allow for Health Department, WIC and DPS expansion. There should not be an increase in operating expenses since the departments that will be located in this facility are housed in either existing county facilities or leased space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design	$494,550							
Construction	$5,813,096							
Total Program Cost	**$6,307,646**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$6,307,646**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,307,646**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Law Enforcement Facility

Project Title: Law Enforcement Facility Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 2

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,395,534	$1,915,124	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,480,410	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The roof of Sheriff's Office/Main Jail is considered to be in three main sections and the project may be implemented in two phases. The cost of roofing two sections of the oldest area of the building could cost up to $3.1 million and is recommend for replacement in FY2009. The cost of roofing the third section could cost up to $2.48 million with escalated costs. All existing roofing is considered a built-up system and needs to be replaced with a similar system. Replacement will include tear-off, replacement of some insulation, removal of waste from site and installation of new roofs and flashing.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing roof has developed leaks and has sustained storm damage from being in place over 20 + years. Replacement will be more cost effective than continued repair.

History and Current Status

The building was originally constructed in 1985 and it has been recommended that the original roof be replaced in two phases over the next 7 years.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Rplcmt of Two Sections (Oldest)								
Design/Rplcmt of One Section						$2,480,410		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,480,410**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$1,915,124**
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	**$2,480,410**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,395,534**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facility

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: Courthouse on the Square

Project Title: HVAC Upgrade Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,052	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,052	$0	$0

This project includes the upgrade and replacement of all eight air handler units and control systems, existing boiler, pump, make-up water valves and expansion tank. Presently only one zone per unit can be created which does not allow the Facilities Department to adjust the individuals room temperatures. The system does not provide for efficient heating and cooling of the facility. Once these changes have been made, an upgrade of the control system for the entire facility will be necessary. This project will provide for an approximate 35% cost savings as well as a reduction of maintenance costs. An engineering study will be needed to ensure that the installation and operation of these units meet the manufacturers recommendations.

Purpose and Need Including Operation Efficiencies and Savings

The existing system has been in operation for over 20 years and is insufficient to maintain minimal environmental standards. The replacement of the boiler reduces the liability as well as the operation costs and allows for more controllable zones.

History and Current Status

These units were installed in the 1980's and have gone through general maintenance and preventative maintenance over the last 18 years and have exceed their lifetime expectancy. Since 2002 Denton County has spent approximately $22,956.33 on maintenance for this HVAC system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Architect Fees						$120,647		
Construction Costs						$1,879,405		
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,000,052**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Future Bond Election - FY2015	**$2,000,052**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,052**

Completed by: HDR Architecture, Inc. Date: 7/3/2007

GL Department Name: Facilities Department

Denton County, Texas
Capital Improvement Program FY2010-2017

From Fiscal Year: 2011 To Fiscal Year: 2011 2012 Building: R&B East Maintenance Facility
Project Title: R & B Service Center-Pct#1 Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 1 2010-11	Year 2 2011-12	Year 3 2012-13	Year 4 2013-14	Year 5 2014-15	Year 6 2015-16	Year 7 2016-17
$2,019,430	$1,800,000	$0	$219,430	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This is a new maintenance and office facility for Road & Bridge Pct. 1 located on 20 acres on Union Hill Road. The project will include a vehicle/equipment maintenance building with necessary work bays, tools and shop equipment. This building will be a metal building. Also included will be an office and crew facility. The yard area will be for material stockpiling. Union Hill Road is a county road serving this new facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

We are required to install an 8' privacy fence around the east and south boundary of the property. The remaining fence will be 8' without the privacy option. All fencing will be chain link with barbed wire top. We have two options for data and phone service; subscribe to AT&T (if available) or install our own tower. Tower cost is estimated at $76,000 and $2,000/month. AT&T is estimated at no tower fee and $7,377/month. The tower would be cost effective in about 14 months. Fencing and communications are critical to this project. Additional funding for the communications tower and building cabeling as well as the fencing is needed.

History and Current Status

This project was initially funded in the amount of $2,000,000 through the issuance of 2008 Tax notes. Prior to 2009, $200,000 was either spent or moved. This project is estimated to come in closer to the original funding than the $1.8 million remaining. Auditors account number is 64-7520-90-30.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Communications tower		$76,000						
Building cabeling		$28,430						
Fencing		$115,000						
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$219,430**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount	Amount
			Fund Balance - FY _____	
			Budget Process - FY _____	
			Bonds/Tax Notes - FY2008	**$1,800,000**
			Capital Replacement Fund - FY2011	**$219,430**
			Future Bond Election - FY2015	
Total Cost			**Funding Requirements**	**$2,019,430**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 3/14/11

GL Department Name: R & B Service Center_Pct.#1.

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sheriff's Office Operations Building

Project Title: Sheriff's Office Operations Center and Crime Lab Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0	$0	$30,574,030	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would consolidate various Sheriff's Office functions of the Operations Division from current multiple locations to a centralized building. This would allow needed space for expansion and place these work groups in closer proximity to each other making for a more efficient working relationship on a daily basis. Many of these work units are currently out of space for expansion and there exists an immediate need for additional area.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

All of these operational units have or will soon outgrow their current available space. There are immediate needs for expansion in the 911/radio dispatching area, the CID/narcotics units, forensic lab and property and evidence storage areas. It is probable that the building currently housing the traffic, license and weight, animal control and lake patrol units will soon be earmarked for sale. Consolidation of these work groups in one location will allow for increased efficiency in work function as well as the ability to share common meeting, training, storage and locker room space. This would also free up approximately 26,000 sq ft in the main jail building for possible jail expansion at a reduced cost from that of stand alone new construction.

History and Current Status

The HLM master plan identifies the future need for continued expansion and remodeling of Sheriff's Department facilities to include an approximate 150% increase in Operations facilities by 2020. These units are currently located in four different buildings. Communications, Warrants and Extradition are currently located in the Main Jail building. Functions of Patrol and CID are currently in the Law Enforcement Center, the old minimum facility building on McKinney St, and another off-site location. This project could be an add-on to the existing Law Enforcement Center or a new construction on the vacant land south of the Pre Trial facility, depending on which is determined to be the most cost efficient. The addition of this facility will require additional expenses for utilities and maintenance-related expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction				$24,816,580				
Architect/Engineer Fees				$2,977,990				
Owner Direct Expenses				$2,779,460				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$30,574,030**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					$334,133	$350,840	$368,382	$368,382
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$334,133**	**$350,840**	**$368,382**	**$368,382**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$30,574,030**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$30,574,030**

Completed by: Lee Howell / Danny Brumley Date: 2/19/2008

GL Department Name: Sheriff's Department and Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sandy Jacobs Government Center - Carrollton

Project Title: Sandy Jacobs Government Center Expansion Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,415,400	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project would expand the current Sandy Jacobs Government Center building so that WIC, Adult Probation and MHMR would have space in our facility. WIC is currently leasing space at another location and Adult Probation and MHMR do not have offices in Carrollton. The expansion would allow for continued growth of all departments currently located in the facility. Juvenile Probation is particularly crowded at the present time, and immediately needs additional room for a conference area, an office and a place for parents/children to wait; the current waiting room holds the copier and a couple of chairs. There is no space for a supervisor, administrative help, or a conference room. Probation officers currently hold meetings in their offices and if more than 2 are in attendance they have to stand. We would like to move Juvenile Probation to the office space next to WIC as soon as possible, and begin the expansion of this facility in FY2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The cost of expansion would be offset by the costs currently spent to lease off-site space for WIC. DPS has also expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq. feet from the County should it be available.

History and Current Status

This facility has grown too small for the departments that are located within it. WIC opened an office in Carrollton and leases space at another location. The Juvenile Probation Dept has outgrown their small area. There is rental space available next door to the WIC leased space, and it is requested that Juvenile Probation be temporarily moved next to WIC and the Justice of the Peace office could expand into the empty Juvenile Probation offices. MHMR and Adult Probation have both requested office space in Carrollton, but there is no space available. DPS has expressed an interest in leasing 4000 sq ft from the County. The County Clerk expanded into the community room and there is currently no space for large group meetings, community events, or elections. This expansion will require additional funds for utilities and building maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction Costs				$6,013,980				
Architect and Engineer Fees				$722,280				
Owner Direct Expenses				$679,140				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,415,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense					$57,075	$59,929	$62,925	$62,925
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$57,075**	**$59,929**	**$62,925**	**$62,925**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$7,415,400**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,415,400**

Completed by: Ron Marchant Date: 3/13/2008

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 2

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: District Attorney Facility
Project Title: Criminal District Attorney Facility Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$35,305,600	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$35,305,600	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes an additional facility for the Criminal District Attorney's Office. In 2002 a space study was completed by HLM Design Inc. and they estimated that the DA would need approximately 64,800 GSF between 2005 and 2010.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Denton County Courts Building is almost at capacity. The 4th floor build-out has begun which will provide two additional courtrooms for the facility. Within the next several years, additional courtrooms for the County will be necessary. The current space occupied by the DA is insufficient for the current number of employees. Denton County is growing at a very fast pace, which will also dictate an increase in the number of cases filed each year in the County. Additional staff for the DA will be required when additional courts are created. This facility would allow for the DA to completely move out of the Courts Building to occupy a separate building dedicated for their use. The current office space of the Criminal DA could be renovated for additional future courts and/or expansion of other offices that currently occupy the Denton County Courts Building.

History and Current Status

The construction of the 4th floor of the Denton County Courts Building will provide space for two courts. The offices within the DA's Office are very small, some employees share small offices, and others utilize make shift cubicles. The DA files in excess of 10,000 + cases a year and the need for more office space has become very challenging and will continue to be a problem over the next few years. HLM Designs conducted a space study in 2002 for the County and they estimated that between 2005 and 2010, the DA would need their own separate facility with an approximate 64,800 GSF. Estimated operating expenses include one additional maintenance employee, utilities, miscellaneous building maintenance expenses and capital equipment.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction Cost					$29,093,587			
Architect/Engineer Fees					$3,491,121			
Owner Direct Expenses					$2,720,893			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$35,305,600**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense						$46,504	$48,364	$50,299
Supplies and Maintenance Expense						$418,037	$438,939	$460,886
Capital Equipment						$18,522		
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$483,063**	**$487,303**	**$511,185**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY2014	**$35,305,600**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$35,305,600**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 3/19/2008
GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Precinct #4 Government Center

Project Title: Precinct #4 Government Center Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for the construction of a Precinct 4 Government Center. This office will include office space for the County Commissioner Pct 4, Justice of the Peace #4, Constable #4, Adult Probation Office, Tax Office, County Clerk, and potential space for the Department of Public Safety Drivers License office. This building is estimated to be approximately 30,000 square feet and has been included at a cost of $250 per square foot.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The Commissioner's Court has a long-standing philosophy of bringing county service out to the precincts whereby residents would not have to travel to the county seat to conduct county business. The county currently leases space for the Constable and Justice of the Peace in Roanoke. By housing all the departments under one roof, this new building will be the "one stop shop" for county services in the southwest region of the county.

History and Current Status

The Commissioner's Court solicited a space study that was performed by HLM Design March 26, 2002. The plan which was adopted by the court planned for this building to already be constructed in 2005. The Court purchased 5 acres on Hwy 1171, just east of Hwy 377 in 2003. The building was not constructed due to a continual lack of utilities to the site. In 2009 the court offered the property for sale or swap for other property in the nearby vicinity. There was not an acceptable bid. The court anticipates listing the property with a commercial real estate broker for sale in April 2010. The proceeds from the sale of the property will be used toward construction costs for the new building.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Architect Fees								
Construction Expense			$6,500,000					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2012	**$6,500,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,500,000**

Completed by: Lori Walker Date: 3/30/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Law Enforcement Facilities

Project Title: Repaving and Additional Parking for Law Enf Center/Jail Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$377,945	$0	$0	$0	$0	$377,945	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Recycle and repave existing failed asphalt parking lot around the Main jail and Pod wing. Also will include adding parking to the south side of the Pre-trial building, which includes cutting the existing curbs and removal of soil as needed. The cost will also include the recycle and repaving of the parking lot around the Law Enforcement Center, along with the addition of parking spaces. The asphalt overlay of the new tactical center which includes sloping the lot for the proper drainage is also covered in the cost.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The existing parking lot and drive around the Main jail and Pod wing is in poor condition and has not been replaced in 12+ years. The addition of parking spaces around Pre-trial and the Law Enforcement Center is needed for public use as well as personnel use. The asphalt overlay at the Tactical Center is to handle the heavy traffic and assist with drainage at this site.

History and Current Status

The current parking lot has been resealed for years and is in need of replacement due to age and condition. These are high traffic areas.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Parking Lot Expansion and Repaving				$288,508				
Engineering Expense				$60,587				
Contingency @ 10% of construction				$28,851				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$377,945**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	**$377,945**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$377,945**

Completed by: Ziegler Construction, Inc. Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Law Enforcement Facilities

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: The Colony Govt. Center

Project Title: The Colony Annex Roof Replacement Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$99,975	$0	$99,975	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete roof replacement at The Colony Government Center. This includes removal of current roof, complete replacement with an energy Code R-20 and a modified bitumen 20 year No Dollar Limit warrantied roof system. This price also includes a 10% contingency.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The roof at this facility is at least 20+ years old and needs replacement. There are constant issues with leaks during inclement weather. Replacing this roof with energy efficient materials can possibly help in lowering utility costs at this facility. It will also cut down time and dollars spent in repair work.

History and Current Status

This rolled paper and tar roof is 20+ years old. It has several leaks and the Facilities Department constantly monitors the roof during inclement weather. We have the leaks repaired several times a year.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Roof Replacement	$99,975							
10% Contingency								
Total Program Cost	**$99,975**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY 2011	
				Tax Notes - FY2008 (Excess Funds)	**$99,975**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$99,975**

Completed by: Danny Brumley Date: 1/26/2010

GL Department Name: Facilities Management

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Sheriff's Pre-Trial Center

Project Title: Pre-Trial Inmate Handling and Transport Remodel Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would redesign the current inmate book-in and release areas, add on to the Pre-Trial sally port, and create a transport bridge between the Pre-Trial Center and the Courthouse holding facility.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Remodel of the book-in area would increase security of intake procedures and release of inmates by separating the areas where these functions take place. It would eliminate visual sight deficiencies of pre-trial detainees in current holding cells by moving to an open design book-in area. A bridge between the Pre-Trial facility and the Courthouse would significantly increase the security of transporting inmates to and from court, reduce the need for additional staff and vehicles, and speed up the process of inmate movement between the two buildings.

History and Current Status

The current design of Pre-Trial intake area is inefficient and creates security issues. The TX Jail Standards Commission inspectors consistently note that there is no clear line of sight between book-in and the detainee holding cells. Book-in and release areas overlap with each other and the employee entrance, creating security issues, increasing the possibility of accidental release or escape attempts, and slowing the access and egress to the facility. Transportation to and from the Courthouse is currently a labor intensive and timely process, requiring staff to load inmates in a vehicle and drive them across the street. Deputies move approximately 160 inmates every week, plus in-court arrests and mental health hearings.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost				$350,000				
Construction Expense				$3,150,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,500,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY 2013	**$3,500,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,500,000**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Multiple Locations

Project Title: Video Visitation Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,683,360	$0	$0	$0	$1,200,996	$482,364	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will provide public and inmate stations at multiple locations throughout the county for the purpose of visitation between pre-trial detainees and inmates serving sentence and family, public, attorneys and court officials. Funds would be utilized to equip and prepare locations, provide inmate and public stations consisting of computer hardware, software, etc., possible renovate existing buildings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Video visitation is designed to provide a safe, secure and efficient medium through which inmates may visit with family and friends, consult with attorneys, probation officers, and court officials without leaving the confines of the jail, or having visitors enter the jail facility. Video visitation has been implemented in several other counties with cost saving results and increased security. Physical visitation is a manpower intensive event, requiring detention staff to monitor multiple places on the jail campus. Inmate stations would be set up in the Pods and other secure locations, reducing the need for inmate movement and additional staff monitoring.

History and Current Status

We currently allow face to face visitation at 15 locations throughout the jail and courthouse campus. Each visitation requires the movement of the inmates to be coordinated by jail staff, transported to and from the location, monitored and documented. Each visitor must be identified, screened and searched. Attorney visitations often require transport to the Courthouse. Video visitation would substantially reduce inmate movement, reducing security concerns and reduce the need for additional future staff.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost			$529,200					
Construction Expense			$671,796	$482,364				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,200,996**	**$482,364**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2012-13	**$1,683,360**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY_____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,683,360**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: County Jail

Project Title: Jail Core Support Renovation Dept. Priority # 1

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$7,366,697	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,366,697

Description and Scope of Project

This project would expand the kitchen, laundry and medical areas to keep pace with the increasing jail population.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines.

History and Current Status

The need for medical and mental health beds will rise proportionate to the inmate population. TX Commission on Jail Standards requires an adequate ratio of medical beds to inmates. The kitchen facility was built in the Main Jail in 1984 and has undergone some minor renovation. It will need to be expanded and major components updated or a second kitchen will eventually be needed. The laundry service will also increase and require additional machines. The 2016 funding would address the medical expansion and the 2017 dollars would go to kitchen and laundry.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost								$2,465,776
Construction Expense								$4,900,921
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,366,697**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2017	**$7,366,697**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$7,366,697**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: County Jail/ Additional Barracks

Project Title: Minimum Security Barracks Addition Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,101,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,101,300	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would be for new construction of one 192 bed free standing barracks similar to the existing new barracks building.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections, and anticipated additional courts the need for additional minimum security and work release beds will continue to rise. Work release programs and short term sentencing on misdemeanor offenses are very popular among Denton County judges and help keep the jail population down. Minimum security barracks can be constructed at a lower cost than higher level classification housing. An additional free standing barracks would also give greater flexibility to moving and isolating groups of inmates for short periods as the need arises.

History and Current Status

One 96 bed barracks facility (referred to as the "new barracks") was built 10 years ago as part of the Pre-Trial construction package. Texas Jail Standards will soon de-certify the wooden "old barracks" located on the Northeast corner of the Main A14Jail and they will be moved and out of service. When construction is complete on the current jail remodeling project, these old barracks will be replaced with new bed space that is more versatile in terms of housing classification and the new barracks will then be utilized primarily for minimum security/ work release programs. It is projected that near the end of the current project, we will have reached capacity of this minimum security housing space.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Cost					$793,800			
Construction Expense					$3,307,500			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,101,300**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2014	**$4,101,300**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,101,300**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff / County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2017 To Fiscal Year: 2017 Building: County Jail

Project Title: County Jail - Additional Jail Beds Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$61,261,515	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$61,261,515

Description and Scope of Project

This program will provide 384 additional medium and maximum classification jail beds to the new construction currently under design by HDR.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on Texas Commission on Jail Standards data, NCTGOG population projections the need for additional medium and maximum jail beds will follow the growth pace of the county. This project would be a second or third floor addition to the jail construction project currently underway in the design phase with HDR architects. If the current jail project is properly constructed with sufficient foundation and pier support the building could be added on to as needed. This would reduce the cost of duplicating foundations and reduce the overall building footprint, conserving limited property space.

History and Current Status

Projections calculated by Texas Commission on Jail Standards estimates the average daily inmate population to exceed current bed space in 2013 and continue to rise requiring the need for at least 200 additional beds (beyond current projects) by 2017.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense								$61,261,515
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$61,261,515**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Future Bond Election - FY 2017	**$61,261,515**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$61,261,515**

Completed by: LHowell Date: 1/29/2010

GL Department Name: Sheriff/ County Jail

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: Various

Project Title: Miscellaneous Building Expenses Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,432	$0	$0	$0	$1,432	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included on a contingency basis for any cost overages for building projects that have been included in the upcoming FY2009 Bond Election.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Based on the rising costs of expenses in the construction field, it is important to have some flexibility for any projects that might exceed the original estimated expenses.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Contingency			$1,432					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,432**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Buildings/Land***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to Be Issued in FY2012	**$1,432**
Funding Requirements	**$1,432**

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 7/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail and Law Enforcement Center Expansion

Project Title: Pre-Construction Site Work / Jail Site Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,747,150	$0	$0	$0	$2,138,300	$608,850	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project entails several pre-construction preparation and "cleanup" issues, including; utility relocation and upgrading, surface water runoff reduction, data and communications conduit upgrades, and grade improvements not included or anticipated in the master plan project estimates. Construction estimates were prepared by budget estimators from HDR Architecture and conduit/fiber placement estimate was prepared by Henkels and McCoy. Project costs are separated by what will be necessary for Phase I and Phase II, but could be performed at the same time if cost savings would be realized.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This site work must be performed and completed before actual ground breaking on the jail expansion building. This work would include a portion of the preparation for future projects through Phase 3. Current construction costs are very low in comparison to expected future increases so delay or phasing of this work is not cost efficient as it will have to be done now or later. This work would set up utilities, fiber and communications lines for current and future campus needs, allow for creation of additional campus parking, and conservation of limited surface space.

History and Current Status

As details of the design of the jail addition progressed it became apparent that many years of construction and remodeling without a comprehensive long term campus plan has created the need to expand, re-route and "fix" numerous piecemeal placements of electrical, water, sewer, data, and natural gas lines. Additionally, the campus experiences serious surface water drainage issues due to undersized culverts and ever expanding pavement. Placement of the proposed Phase One Jail Expansion meets current space needs and makes the most efficient use of all potential future building sites, but requires a correction of these deficiencies. These issues were not anticipated during Phase One and Phase Two cost projections and were not included in the original estimates for these projects.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense			$2,138,300	$608,850				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,138,300**	**$608,850**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category:

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Tax Notes - FY2012-13	**$2,747,150**
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,747,150**

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 23-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Sheriff

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: Jail Expansion

Project Title: Jail Medical Finish Out Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project would provide additional upgrades to the jail medical areas. This would include examination and treatment rooms, as well as medical bed housing areas including isolation and negative pressure cells. Budget estimate was provided by HDR Architecture.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Current medical areas are insufficient to serve a growing inmate population. The new jail expansion will contain 384 beds, including a special needs housing unit designed for mental health and medical needs inmates. Locating this unit inside the new addition will create a convenient medical area centrally positioned between PreTrial and Main Jail populations and new addition inmates. This location will also be adjacent to book-in thus expediting the intake process and facilitating more thorough and timely medical health assessments. An updated and expanded medical unit will reduce inmate transportation to hospitals, reduce treatment costs, and allow for additional minor procedures to be performed in house.

History and Current Status

Medical space must be added proportionately with bed space and the rise in daily and peak inmate population. Medical beds have not been added since the construction of the Pre Trial facility. The Main Jail medical area is very outdated and small, thus the majority of inmates must be sent to Pre Trial, then very often on to a hospital ER for treatment. In-patient, out-patient, and hospital physician services total approximately $500,000 per year. This project would be a finish out of shell space in the new expansion building. It was originally conceived that existing medical areas would be remodeled as population increased, but after several re-designs of the new addition it was determined it could be included in the new addition and save costs long term. The cost of this medical unit was not included in the original cost estimate for the jail expansion project.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design and Construction Expense				$750,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$750,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: _____

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY2013	**$750,000**
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds - FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$750,000**

Completed by: Lee Howell Date: 23-Mar-11

GL Department Name: Sheriff

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Strittmatter Road Culvert Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$402,898	$0	$402,898	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of four large CMP culverts and repaving the road with 2 inch Type D asphalt and 6 inch Type B asphalt.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Strittmatter is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project is a part of the "Bridges and Culvert" CIP for Pct #1. Funding for construction was approved by Court in March, 2011 and account 85-7467-90-50 was assigned. Construction is approximately 85% completed as of 6/22/11.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	$402,898							
Total Program Cost	**$402,898**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Bridges & Culverts)	**$402,898**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$402,898**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Berend Road Drainage Improvement Project Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$222,085	$0	$222,085	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the replacement of culverts at two locations along Berend Road including improvements to the road between two culvert crossings.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

These culverts were washed away during extreme flooding in September 2010. Berend Road is a heavily travelled roadway near Pilot Point and needs to be re-opened as soon as possible.

History and Current Status

This project was included in the "Bridges and Culverts" CIP for Pct #1. The contract for construction was awarded to CE Cook & Sons in February, 2011 and account 85-7415-90-50 was established for the work. Construction has been completed and Berend Road re-opened.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	$222,085							
Total Program Cost	**$222,085**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Bridges & Culverts)	**$222,085**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$222,085**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Pavement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,529,006	$832,607	$1,467,061	$0	$1,167,331	$993,545	$1,068,462	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over a span of multiple years this request will upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt or concrete roads. Currently in Precinct 1 there are 16 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to overlay all 16 miles is approximately $3,629,595. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a 5-year period with the provision that the county road crew to provide labor.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

There are two costs associated with maintenance of gravel roads as opposed to asphalt or concrete roads. The first cost is in annual rock loss due to washout and heavy traffic. Researchers estimate that unpaved roads lose approximately 2.5 tons of rock material per mile per year. Based on those numbers Precinct 1 is losing around $92,631 in rock loss per year on the 16 miles that meet or exceed the ADT necessary to qualify for an upgrade. The second cost is in the general maintenance time and equipment need to maintain gravel versus asphalt. To maintain 131 miles of asphalt roads the cost is $238,475. To maintain the same amount of gravel roads costs approximately $302,090. It costs approximately $486 per mile more to maintain a gravel road than to maintain an asphalt or concrete road.

History and Current Status

Currently 16 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge East budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include funding to upgrade the 16 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents stem from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of these projects will result in less on-going maintenance expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design/Testing/Survey	$220,059		$175,100	$149,032	$160,269			
Construction Expense	$1,247,002		$992,231	$844,513	$908,193			
Total Program Cost	**$1,467,061**	**$0**	**$1,167,331**	**$993,545**	**$1,068,462**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	**$0**
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$832,607**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2010-14	**$4,696,399**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,529,006**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Pavement Improvement Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,467,061	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,467,061	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Severe weather conditions including droughts followed by flooding occurred from 2006 to present. These extreme climate changes have caused severe damage to many roads in Precinct 1. The following roads are representative of some of the roads that require extensive repairs due to the dry conditions: Blagg, Bonar, Burger, Coffey, Collins, Culp Branch, Ganzer, Green Valley, Gribble Springs, Hartlee Field, Hill Lane, Jones, Masey, Pruett, Rector W., Rock Hill, Sam Bass, Scenic, Shepard, Switzer, Trietch, and Wildcat. This project includes removing the failures and replacing them with new Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) or Concrete paving.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This project will provide the funding necessary to address these road failures across Precinct 1. If these failures are not addressed they will become worse resulting in the need for a larger project for each road in the form of a total reconstruction.

History and Current Status

In the past, road repairs like these could be covered by annual maintenance budget items. The current magnitude of the need will not allow for the repair of all of these roads in a timely manner. The completion of these projects will not impact the operating budget for Road and Bridge.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Road Repair Costs				$1,438,396				
Contingency				$28,665				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,467,061**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013 (from Other Projects)	**$1,467,061**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,467,061**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/22/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Joe Allen Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Joe Allen Road is a gravel road crossing the Pecan Creek floodplain. Approximately 10,000 l.f. of road surface needs to be converted to pavement. There is a built-up section of dirt road over the floodplain with small, dilapidated culverts. This project would include an engineer study of the floodplain and the design of appropriate drainage system. Also needed will be the upgrade to pavement per an engineer recommendation.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The gravel surface is a constant maintenance problem that can only be solved by paving. The floodplain crossing typically clogs at the culverts and overtops the roadway. This road is particularly dangerous after rain storms.

History and Current Status

The road did have a low water crossing until replaced with the raised roadway and culvert in the late 90's. An engineering study was not conducted to recommend a proper solution. The raised roadway with culverts exacerbated the problem, causing flooding to increase in the area.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Road Repair Costs	$408,000							
Engineering/Design	$192,000							
Storm Drainage System	$400,000							
Total Program Cost	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$1,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,000,000**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 03/06/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Boom Branch Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,000,000	$0	$1,000,000	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Boom Branch Road from the intersection of FM 455 to the intersection of Bernard Road a distance of approximately 3000 feet. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as replacing the existing bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Boom Branch Road is a gravel roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 147. The bridge is an old steel bridge and very narrow. The road acts as a neighborhood collector. As it is now, most residents take a detour to FM 455 because this road and bridge are not adequate to serve the potential traffic.

History and Current Status

Boom Branch Road is experiencing an increase in traffic usage due to the general growth in the Sanger area. This trend will probably continue. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of roadway and bridge with existing Road & Bridge funds. Delaying the reconstruction would jeopardize the integrity of the road system.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Survey & Engineering	$150,000							
Right of Way	$50,000							
Construction	$800,000							
Total Program Cost	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$1,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,000,000**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/24/09

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a

Project Title: Bridges and Culverts Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,613,587	$0	$1,272,319	$0	$1,710,960	$1,770,882	$1,859,426	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace substandard existing bridges and culverts that may or may not be in the BRINSAP program. The BRINSAP program will likely not be funded from TxDot as in the past.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The project includes the planning, design and survey of bridges and culverts that are currently substandard. This project will include preparing Right of Way, engineering and survey, and construction. Some of the major structures include two locations on Strittmatter road; All cross culverts on Joe Allen Road; culverts on Pecan Valley Drive; Cash's Mill Bridge; Shearer Road, 5 cross culverts; Lights Ranch cross culverts; Moberley Road bridge and cross culverts; Blackjack Road West bridge.

History and Current Status

The existing structures covered under this program need to be replaced in order to safely accommodate traffic. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this project will not impact the operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$86,155		$110,548	$88,544	$92,971			
Engineering and Survey	$346,506		$221,096	$177,088	$185,943			
Construction	$839,658		$1,379,316	$1,505,250	$1,580,512			
Total Program Cost	**$1,272,319**	**$0**	**$1,710,960**	**$1,770,882**	**$1,859,426**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$1,272,319**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$5,341,268**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,613,587**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 12-Jan-10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a

Project Title: Wildcat Road North Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,360,126	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$147,508	$409,744	$1,802,874	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of approximately 1.58 miles of Wildcat Road from FM 428 to Oak Hill Road. Reconstruction would include complete recycle of the road base to a depth of 6", addition of 6" of new flex base to stabilize sub grade, priming of sub grade, and a 4" Hot Mix Asphalt overlay.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Wildcat Road is in an area of the county where the soil is difficult to build on due to its high elasticity. For many years all attempts by the county to build this road have been undermined by the lack of stabilization. In 2006 the department worked with the County Engineer to find a new product that is a better stabilizer than what had been used in the past. The work was done to stabilize some problem areas of the road. To date the stabilization efforts on the smaller part seem to have worked. The next step is to complete the remaining problem area of the road.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW					$147,508			
Engineering and Survey						$409,744		
Construction							$1,802,874	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$147,508**	**$409,744**	**$1,802,874**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014-16	**$2,360,126**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,360,126**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: n/a

Project Title: Rector Road East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,241,106	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,626,646	$2,614,460	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the total reconstruction of Rector Road East from Cowling Rd to Nicholson Road, approximately 2.1 miles. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rector Road East is a gravel connector road with a traffic count of 208. This traffic count is expected to increase rapidly in the near future. Maintenance efforts would increase with the anticipated increase in traffic. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW						$247,576		
Engineering and Survey						$1,379,070		
Construction							$2,614,460	
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,626,646**	**$2,614,460**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015-16	**$4,241,106**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,241,106**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 1/12/2010

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Blackjack Road West Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,247,912	$0	$3,247,912	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing chip seal road to asphalt as well as the replacement of an existing bridge over Aubrey Branch. Blackjack West is approx. 16000 l.f. long from FM 428 to Aubrey city limits and has a traffic count of 454.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily traveled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the chip seal roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Additionally, the existing steel bridge will need replacement soon due to deterioration. Reconstruction of roadway and bridge would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. Completion of this project should reduce the required operating expenses that are currently required for this road and ensure the safety of the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW	$177,158							
Engineering and Survey	$503,914							
Construction	$2,566,840							
Total Program Cost	**$3,247,912**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$3,247,912**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,247,912**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: Rock Hill Road/Arvin Hill Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,393,248	$0	$0	$0	$3,393,248	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Road from the Rock Hill Railroad Crossing, through the intersection of Rock Hill and Arvin Hill a total distance of approximately 4,160 l.f. Reconstruction would include complete rebuilding of the road per engineering design, as well as new drainage structures and additional ROW.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Rock Hill Road and Arvin Hill Roads are paved connector roads with a traffic count of 1,573. This traffic count is expected to increase as development in the area increases. In addition, there are significant drainage problems that cause safety as well as maintenance problems.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The completion of this road project should reduce the existing level of operating expenses that are required for this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW			$246,898					
Engineering and Survey			$685,826					
Construction			$2,460,524					
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,393,248**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds to be Issued in FY2012 (from Other Projects)	**$3,393,248**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,393,248**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Chisum Road - East Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,330,668	$0	$1,330,668	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

The project is a complete rebuild of Chisum Road up to a distance of 20,798 l.f. Chisum Road is a chip seal road with an average daily trip count of 320. Reconstruction would include recycling the existing base per an engineer design as well as rebuilding the driving surface per engineer design. Drainage improvements would be needed as well as the possible acquisition of new Right Of Way.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Chisum Road is an old chip seal roadway with an Average Daily Traffic Count of 320. The existing roadway is not adequate to serve the present traffic volume and will probably become unsafe within the next couple of years if improvements are not made in the near future.

History and Current Status

Chisum connects to FM 2450 north of Bolivar. This road is experiencing an increase in traffic due to the general growth in the Sanger area. It would be impossible to rebuild this length of road from operating funds.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Survey & Engineering	$204,000							
Right of Way	$106,668							
Construction	$1,020,000							
Total Program Cost	**$1,330,668**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$1,330,668**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,330,668**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 01/12/10

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge East Precinct 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Mobberly Road Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,281,431	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,281,431	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is the reconstruction of an existing gravel road to asphalt. Mobberly is 2.1 mile long running from FM 1385 to Fairfield Road. Mobberly has a traffic count of 310.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is heavily travelled and in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the nature of the gravel roadway responding to a heavy traffic load. Reconstruction would greatly reduce maintenance costs.

History and Current Status

This project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning & ROW				$198,202				
Engineering and Survey				$550,577				
Construction				$2,532,652				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,281,431**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$3,281,431**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,281,431**

Completed by: Hugh Coleman Date: 3/6/2009

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge, Pct. 1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

COUNTY ROADS / ROW

PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Country Club Road Dept. Priority # 4

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,002,100	$500,600	$1,501,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of County Club Road from the Argyle Town limits to FM1830 (1.54 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway experiences significant traffic between US Hwy. 377 and FM 1830. In addition, new schools in the area contribute to high traffic levels. This project will need to be coordinated with the Town of Argyle so that the entire roadway can be replaced as one project.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The completion of this road will require less maintenance by the Road and Bridge Department.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way								
Engineering and Survey								
Construction	$1,501,500							
Total Program Cost	**$1,501,500**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$2,002,100**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,002,100**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Swafford Road Dept. Priority # 9

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$163,000	$0	$163,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from one mile west of FM 156 to Wakefield (1.14 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road and construction costs are not included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Swafford Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 566 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading to an asphalt road, operating expenses should be less in the future.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$58,000							
Engineering and Survey	$105,000							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	**$163,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			**$0**

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$163,000**
Funding Requirements	**$163,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Wakefield Road Dept. Priority # 0

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$306,000	$16,000	$290,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction from FM 2449 to Swafford Road (2.19 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Wakefield Road is currently a narrow gravel road with over 180 cars a day. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. The completion of this project will result in less operating funds necessary for the maintenance of this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$115,000							
Engineering and Survey	$175,000							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	**$290,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes – FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$306,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$306,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road and Radeke Road South Dept. Priority # 11

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$116,000	$0	$116,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Acquire Right of Way (ROW) for construction of Jackson Road from Masch Branch to Egan Rd (.75 miles). This project will consist of survey work to establish the required ROW, complete drainage studies and have engineering plans completed. The final project is to upgrade this existing gravel road to an asphalt road. Construction costs have not been included.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

With the acquired ROW, the project can move forward with establishing the necessary drainage to construct an asphalt road. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. With the increased heavy truck traffic there is also an added cost with applying dust control.

History and Current Status

Jackson Road is currently a gravel road with a high volume of traffic. This road has a heavy traffic burden and the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads that include rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. This project will result in less operating funds needed for the annual repairs required on this road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$46,000							
Engineering and Survey	$70,000							
Construction								
Total Program Cost	**$116,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$116,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$116,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Jackson Road Bridge Dept. Priority # 3

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,187,500	$0	$0	$0	$200,500	$987,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will replace the existing structure on South Hickory Creek with a bridge. (6,000' west of Trent Road).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

The current structure is a low water crossing and water crests over the road frequently. Replacement of this bridge is needed for safety.

History and Current Status

This section of roadway is a flood prone area and floodgates are closed several times annually. The replacement of this bridge will result in less operating funds required each year and will greatly enhance the safety for the residents and public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way			$11,500					
Engineering and Survey			$189,000					
Construction				$987,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$200,500**	**$987,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY_____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	**$1,187,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,187,500**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Sam Reynolds Road Dept. Priority # 6

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$8,176,600	$33,600	$1,213,000	$0	$0	$6,930,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of Sam Reynolds Road from FM 407 to FM 156. (6.73 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is too narrow and is experiencing rapidly increasing traffic due to new residential developments in the area. Recent traffic counts are in the range of 6,000 vehicles per day.

History and Current Status

This roadway has been overlaid twice and has been reconstructed in sections as a temporary solution until such time that the reconstruction of the entire road can be budgeted. Road and Bridge funds do not allow for these types of major projects that are needed all over the county. Even discretionary bond funds are insufficient to be considered as an adequate source to fund these major projects. It is imperative that we take necessary steps to invest in these infrastructure assets. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$289,000							
Engineering and Survey	$924,000							
Construction				$6,930,000				
Total Program Cost	**$1,213,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,930,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$1,246,600**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$6,930,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$8,176,600**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: South County Line Road Dept. Priority # 7

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,910,000	$22,000	$756,000	$0	$4,132,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of South County Line Road from FM 407 to US Hwy 114 (4.26 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in poor condition and has reached the end of its service life. As the roadway continues to deteriorate, maintenance efforts increase to keep it serviceable.

History and Current Status

South County Line Road carries cut-thru traffic and recent traffic counts are in the range of 4,000 vehicles per day. The reconstruction of this road will result in less operating funds necessary to maintain the road on an annual basis.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way	$231,000							
Engineering and Survey	$525,000							
Construction			$4,132,000					
Total Program Cost	**$756,000**	**$0**	**$4,132,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$778,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$4,132,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,910,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: n/a

Project Title: Hilltop Road Dept. Priority # 8

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,460,000	$55,000	$0	$0	$1,055,000	$5,350,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes the reconstruction of Hilltop Road from FM 1830 to FM 407 including the construction of the bridge.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is very narrow, with tight curves and limited sight distances. Reconstruction is primarily needed for safety purposes.

History and Current Status

The length and cost of improvements to this roadway make it impossible to reconstruct with funds from the operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way			$280,000					
Engineering and Survey			$775,000					
Construction				$5,350,000				
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,055,000**	**$5,350,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$55,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	**$6,405,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,460,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a

Project Title: A.A. Bumgarner Road Dept. Priority # 13

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,748,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$23,000	$3,725,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project includes reconstruction of A.A. Bumgarner Road from Oliver Creek Road to the Wise County Line (3 miles).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This roadway is in very poor condition. Maintenance efforts continue to increase due to the poor condition of the roadway. Reconstruction would significantly reduce maintenance efforts for many years.

History and Current Status

Like many of the other projects, this project is too large to include in the Road and Bridge operating budget. The reconstruction of this road will not impact the operating budget of Road and Bridge and will greatly enhance the safety of this section of the road.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Planning and Right of Way				$23,000	$60,000			
Engineering and Survey					$365,000			
Construction					$3,300,000			
Total Program Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$23,000**	**$3,725,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	**$3,748,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,748,000**

Completed by: Gary Vickery - Teague Nall and Perkins Date: 12-Mar-07

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: n/a

Project Title: Gravel to Asphalt Initiative Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,664,116	$993,358	$500,000	$0	$1,323,000	$1,389,150	$1,458,608	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Over multiple years this program would upgrade gravel roads that meet the average daily traffic count (ADT) requirement of 180 vehicles per day to asphalt roads. Currently in Precinct 4 there are 17.44 miles of gravel road that meet this standard. At current prices the asphalt needed to lay all 17.44 miles is approximately $3,596,600. Other costs include additional flex base to stabilize the base, prime and possible drainage work. This project is estimated to cover a five year period for the county road crew to provide labor. This includes approximately 3.5 miles of roads per year.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Currently there are 65.46 gravel miles in Precinct. 4. A total of 17.44 miles meet the 180 (ADT) required criteria to be paved. Unpaved roads require more manual labor and equipment cost with the constant required grading. The FY 2006 cost (equipment, labor and material) to grade and/or apply dust control on our gravel roads to maintain a safe driving surface was $113,355. With upgrading approximately 20 miles the first five years will reduce our gravel maintenance cost by approximately $188,925 based on $37,785 for each five miles.

History and Current Status

Currently 17.44 miles of road meet the 180 ADT requirement. The Road & Bridge Precinct 4 budget contains enough money to maintain current roads but does not include sufficient money to upgrade the 17.44 miles of gravel road that have a heavy traffic burden. Currently many of the complaints from constituents are primarily from the problems associated with gravel roads including rock wash out, washboard effects, and blinding dust. By upgrading road from gravel to asphalt it will greatly reduce the amount of funds that are currently spent to maintain these roads.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Sub grade Preparation (17.44 miles or 3.5 p yr)	$92,300		$244,226	$256,437	$269,259			
Priming	$12,000		$31,752	$33,340	$35,007			
6" HMA Overlay	$395,700		$1,047,022	$1,099,373	$1,154,342			
Total Program Cost	**$500,000**	**$0**	**$1,323,000**	**$1,389,150**	**$1,458,608**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$1,493,358**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$4,170,758**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,664,116**

Completed by: Gary Vickery Date: 08/14/07

GL Department Name: Road & Bridge Precinct 4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building:

Project Title: Copper Canyon Road South Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,200,900	$3,332,000	$1,868,900	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

Copper Canyon South project limits are from FM 407 to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road. The project includes removing the existing 21-foot asphalt roadway and constructing a 32-foot wide 5 mile concrete roadway (the portion from Copper Canyon /Hickory Hill Road intersection to the Loving Creek Bridge on Hickory Hill Road will be 24-foot wide). Improvements include smoothing out the s-curves near FM 407 (near the gun range), smoothing out other curves, providing left turn lanes at various intersections, providing a 32-wide pavement (2-11-foot lanes, and 2-5-foot shoulders), improving drainage throughout (including various cross culverts, driveway culverts, and adding storm drain to the roadway in some places), pavement striping, and constructing a safer roadway.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This is a main North / South thoroughfare with increased residential and gas truck traffic.

History and Current Status

Road & Bridge West has continuously maintained this road and made basic repairs while experiencing increased residential and gas truck traffic. This road has been realigned at FM 407 and Crestview to add a signal for safety, the Northern Section of Copper Canyon is currently under construction and the southern portion will straighten out a dangerous curve and add safety to the traveling public.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Design Expense								
Construction Expense	$1,868,900							
Interlocal Agreement								
Total Program Cost	**$1,868,900**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$5,200,900**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,200,900**

Completed by: Andy Eads Date: 3/29/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct #4

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

OTHER ROADS

PROJECTS APPROVED / DEBT ISSUED

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: n/a

Project Title: IH-35E Ultimate Widening and Undetermined Trip '04 Projects Dept. Priority #

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$57,728,098	$15,000,000	$32,368,098	$0	$10,360,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are for projects that were approved in the TRIP '04 bond election but the individual projects were unknown at the time of issuance. Once projects are ready to proceed with funding, the funds will be allocated to the individual project.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the TRIP '04 bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction	$32,368,098		$10,360,000					
Total Program Cost	**$32,368,098**	**$0**	**$10,360,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$47,368,098**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$10,360,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$57,728,098**

Completed by: John Polster Date: Jun-07

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

BETTER, SAFER ROADS PROGRAM (BSRP)

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: n/a

Project Title: Better, Safer Roads Program (BSRP) - Miscellaneous Projects Dept. Priority # n/a

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$12,491,902	$0	$12,491,902	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

These funds are included for the completion of several major road projects that were approved in the Better, Safter Roads Program (BSRP) bond election that was approved by the voters in 1999. Several of the larger projects have taken longer that originally anticipated to complete. Debt has only been issued as projects have become ready and actual funding has been needed.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Completion of projects approved in the BSRP bond election to assist with mobility, reduce congestion and increase safety.

History and Current Status

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Construction	$12,491,902							
Total Program Cost	**$12,491,902**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$12,491,902**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$12,491,902**

Completed by: John Polster Date: Aug-10

GL Department Name: Innovative Transportation Solutions, Inc.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COUNTY JUDGE

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 156/FM407 Extension/FM1171 (Justin/Northlake Project) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$12,778,197	$0	$1,755,436	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,022,761	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: SH 114 to North Justin City Limits; From FM156 to Florence Road; and From IH35W to FM156

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section; Advanced Planning and ROW for 6-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment; and Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 5 miles; 1.1 miles; 3.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 37,964 - 48,743 cars per day; 9,414 cars per day; and 29,398-50,180 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 156 has an additional $27,512,785 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,755,436							
Project Cost: Construction						$10,022,761		
Project Cost: ROW				$1,000,000				
Total Program Cost	$1,755,436	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$10,022,761	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$1,755,436
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	$11,022,761
Total Cost			$0	Funding Requirements	$12,778,197

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: IH 35W Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$1,854,453	$0	$145,547	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

-

LIMITS: Denton/Tarrant County Line to IH 35

DESCRIPTION: Advanced planning for capacity improvements to IH 35W

LENGTH: 18 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 37,000 - 48,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 35,363 - 69,863; SB:35,228 - 66967 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	$1,854,453		$145,547					
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	$1,854,453	$0	$145,547	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$1,854,453**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$145,547**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: US 377 - Section 1 Widening (Fort Worth Drive) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,720,188	$0	$935,238	$0	$314,762	$1,000,000	$470,188	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to FM 1830
DESCRIPTION: Widen US 377 from a 2-lane rural roadway to a 6-lane urban cross section.
LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 18,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 36,512 - 43,571 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Section 1 has an additional $10,880,751 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	$935,238		$314,762					
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ROW				$1,000,000	$470,188			
Total Program Cost	$935,238	$0	$314,762	$1,000,000	$470,188	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***		
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY		
				Budget Process - FY		
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY		
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010		$935,238
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14		$1,784,950
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**		$2,720,188

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/08

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: US 377 - Section 2, 4 and 5 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$16,647,121	$0	$2,158,020	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$13,489,101	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Crawford Road to FM 1171; From FM 1171 to SH 114; From SH 114 to Denton/Tarrant County Line

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.

LENGTH: 5.4 miles; 3.2 miles; 1.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Current traffic average 12,300 cars per day; 14,100 cars per day; 15,200 cars per day

Projected 2030 traffic average 36,597 - 46,532 cars per day; 59,600 - 62,657 cars per day; and 25,852 - 31,674 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

Additional RTR funds committed to the project include Section 2 @ $29,205,721; Section 4 @ $27,191,759 and Section 5 @ $10,190,999

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	$2,158,020							
Project Cost: Construction					$13,489,101			
Project Cost: ROW				$1,000,000				
Total Program Cost	$2,158,020	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$13,489,101	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$2,158,020
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	$14,489,101
Total Cost			$0	Funding Requirements	$16,647,121

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: US 377 (North) Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,321,218	$826,603	$0	$0	$0	$1,494,615	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 455 to Denton/Grayson County Line

DESCRIPTION: Roadway improvements at various locations with limits.

LENGTH: 3.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,074 - 25,071 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
US 377 - Roadway Improvements has an additional $9,284,869 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Plans, Specs and Engineering				$423,397				
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Advanced Planning/ROW				$1,071,218				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,494,615	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$826,603**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,494,615**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,321,218**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: Loop 288 Northwest Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,178,594	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$3,078,594	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to S 380

DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane rural roadway on new alignment.

LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average NEB: 5,614 - 11,906; SWB: 5,633 - 11,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

Loop 288 - NW has an additional $20,714,373 in RTR approved funds committed to project.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering				$2,100,000	$3,078,594			
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,100,000	$3,078,594	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	**$5,178,594**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,178,594**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 720 North Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$8,829,319	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: US 380 to Garza Lane

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban divided cross section.

LENGTH: 4.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,007 - 27,214 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 720 North has an additional $35,317,276 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction					$7,829,319			
Project Cost: ROW			$1,000,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$0	$7,829,319	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$8,829,319**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$8,829,319**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 544 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,276,525	$822,080	$447,118	$0	$5,007,327	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: FM 2281 to Josey Lane

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane Roadway to a 4-lane urban cross section.

LENGTH: 2.19 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,300 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 32,372 - 35,835 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
FM 544 has an additional $25,106,099 in RTR approved funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering/ROW (10%)	$447,118							
Project Cost: Construction			$5,007,327					
Total Program Cost	$447,118	$0	$5,007,327	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$1,269,198**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$5,007,327**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,276,525**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Various Projects - ROW Participation Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$570,000	$569,358	$642	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Provide County percentage of ROW participation on various roadways.

LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program

This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: ROW	$642							
Total Program Cost	$642	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$570,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$570,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Judge) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A

Project Title: Dallas North Tollway Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$20,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,600,000	$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 428 to Denton Grayson County Line

DESCRIPTION: Construct frontage road on a portion of the extension to the Dallas North Tollway

LENGTH: 7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average NB: 1,831 - 7,308; SB: 1,588 - 7,529 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program

This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering				$1,600,000				
Project Cost: ROW				$3,000,000				
Project Cost: Construction					$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$4,600,000	$5,000,000	$5,400,000	$5,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-16	$20,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$20,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,833,530	$0	$545,416	$0	$2,288,114	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban facility.

LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in approved RTR approved funds committed to this project.
The City of Denton has committed $5,667,057 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$545,416		$2,288,114					
Total Program Cost	$545,416	$0	$2,288,114	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$545,416**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$2,288,114**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,833,530**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Kealy Avenue Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From East Main Street to Mill Street

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to a 2-lane urban section with associated pedestrian facilities.

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,328 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$1,500,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: College Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35 to Mill Street

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct and improve existing 2-lane roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section

LENGTH: 0.85 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,850 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$2,650,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,650,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$2,650,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,650,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 455 Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$4,095,719	$785,553	$95,719	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,714,447	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Metz Rd. to Marion Road

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane urban roadway and add turn lanes at IH 35.

LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,300 - 10,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,200 - 18,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering	$95,719							
Project Cost: Construction						$2,714,447		
Project Cost: ROW				$500,000				
Total Program Cost	$95,719	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$2,714,447	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$881,272**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$3,214,447**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$4,095,719**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: King Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,800,000	$0	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Witt Road to Little Elm/Hackberry City Limits

DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway to a 2-lane urban cross section.

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has committed $700,000 to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$2,800,000							
Total Program Cost	$2,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$2,800,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,800,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Witt Road/Woodlake Parkway Realignment Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$600,000	$0	$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Woodlake Parkway to intersection of Witt Rd. and East Eldorado Parkway.

DESCRIPTION: Realign Woodlake Parkway so that it aligns with Witt Road at its intersection with East Eldorado Parkway, creating a continuous flow of traffic.

LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Little Elm has $600,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$600,000							
Total Program Cost	$600,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$600,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$600,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Witt Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,117,000	$0	$1,117,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: On Witt Road approximately o.25 miles north of King Road at Cottonwood Creek.

DESCRIPTION: Replace bridge over Cottonwood Creek and elevate to 100 year flood plain elevation.

LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 7,600 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 13,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
Witt Road Bridge has $44,448,000 in RTR funds committed to this project
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,117,000							
Total Program Cost	$1,117,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$1,117,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,117,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: US 380 Corridor Study Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$325,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Denton/Collin County Line to Loop 288 East

DESCRIPTION: Engineering/feasibility study to examine necessary issues to facilitate the widening of US 380

LENGTH: 5.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 23,000 - 32,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 40,209 - 75,188 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering					$325,000			
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$325,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014	$325,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$325,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Main Street Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Park Avenue to Eldorado Parkway

DESCRIPTION: Realignment of Main Street at Eldorado Parkway in order to create a four lane intersection.

LENGTH: 0.53 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,800 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
Little Elm has $1,500,000 in funds committed to this project
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$1,500,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Lakeview Drive Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Howard Lane to Main Street

DESCRIPTION: Widen and improve existing substandard 2-lane roadway as an urban roadway

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,369 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$2,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2016 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A

Project Title: Church Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E Frontage Road to Main Street

DESCRIPTION: Improve and realign Church Street with Main Street

LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average
Projected 2030 traffic average

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
An RTR approved project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA							$700,000	
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$700,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2016	$700,000
Funding Requirements	$700,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 1) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Stonebrook Parkway Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,338,378	$2,588,338	$750,040	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 423 to Teel Parkway

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment.

LENGTH: 1.45 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,832 - 8,463 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Frisco has an additional $4,080,000 committed to this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$750,040							
Total Program Cost	$750,040	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$3,338,378**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,338,378**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Parkridge Parkway/Point View Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project will rebuild Parkridge from FM 2181 South toward Turbeville road approx. 3,000 l.f. Point Vista Rd. will be extended from the existing terminus to intersect with Parkridge approx. 4,000 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility. The cities of Hickory Creek and Corinth are very interested in making this project work for the betterment of both.

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,750,000							
Total Program Cost	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$1,750,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,750,000**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 1/11/2010

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. 1.

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Cowling Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$250,000	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Deer Run Road south to Cowling Road Bridge.

DESCRIPTION: Rebuild gravel/chip seal road to asphalt paving with storm drainage

LENGTH: approx. 3,655 l.f.

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds Reallocated from Hames Road which was included in TRIP-08 Bond Program
This project will not require additional operating expenses

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$250,000							
Total Program Cost	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$250,000**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/089

GL Department Name: Commissioner Pct. 1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Eldorado Parkway Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$9,800	$0	$9,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

This project is for a comprehensive speed zone study for Eldorado Parkway from IH 35E to FM 720 (Sections 1, 2 and 3 of the Lewisville Lake Corridor Project).

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

This study will help to document existing posted speed and zone lengths, signage, intersecting streets, driveways, adjacent land uses, roadway width and lane designations, significant roadway curvature, line of sight constraints, crash data and other pertinent features, including a strip map of existing conditions which will insure the continued work on the project.

History and Current Status

The study was conducted by Freeze Nichols. North Texas Tollway Authority has adopted the recommended speed limits on the bridge and Lake Dallas has adopted the recommended limits on their part of El Dorado. Little Elm will soon approve the new speed limits in their town. Denton County Commissioner's Court will soon consider the proposed speed limits on the county portion of Little Elm.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Traffic Study	$9,800							
Engineering and Survey								
Construction								
Total Program Cost	**$9,800**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Operating Budget Summary:								
Staffing Expense								
Supplies and Maintenance Expense								
Capital Equipment								
Total Operating Cost	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter App Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Discretionary Funds)	**$9,800**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010**	**$9,800**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 22-Jun-11

GL Department Name: Road and Bridge, Pct #1

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #1 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,036,103	$0	$1,588,928	$0	$1,565,353	$1,881,822	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Funds have been reallocated from various widening projects including FM423/Gee Road, Fishtrap Road and FM1385. All of the indiviudal projects were included in TRIP-08 Bond Program. This will create a discretionary fund for Precinct #1. This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,588,928		$1,565,353	$1,881,822				
Total Program Cost	$1,588,928	$0	$1,565,353	$1,881,822	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010 (from Other Projects)	**$1,588,928**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-13	**$3,447,175**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,036,103**

Completed by: Steve Rollins Date: 11/30/2009

GL Department Name: Commissioner, Pct. #1

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #2

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Midway Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Huffines Boulevard to FM 544

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section

LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 5,275 - 6,731 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$3,450,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$3,450,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Road and Bridge / ROW

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$3,450,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,450,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Holford's Prairie Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 Business to Corporate Drive

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane asphalt roadway to an improved 2-lane urban cross section

LENGTH: 1.1 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 3,400 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,547 - 7,834 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$3,400,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$3,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$3,400,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,400,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge to FM 2181 and GCSF Rail Line

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway and grade separation at rail line.

LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average 6,848 - 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

Corporate Drive has an additional $29,085,253 in RTR funds committed to project.

The City of Lewisville has $3,635,657 committed to this project.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$3,635,657					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$3,635,657	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$3,635,657
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$3,635,657

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: North Colony Boulevard Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,480,218	$500,000	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Curry Drive to Paige Road

DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane existing roadway to a 6-lane divided urban cross section

LENGTH: 1.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 12,000 - 13,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,900 - 19,900 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
North Colony Boulevard has an additional $5,920,868 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$980,218							
Total Program Cost	$980,218	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$1,480,218**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,480,218**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Plano Parkway Widening-The Colony Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,451,075	$0	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH 121 to 0.4 miles south of Windhaven Parkway

DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility

LENGTH: 2.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 15,850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 30,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
Plano Parkway Widening has an additional $5,804,298 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$260,000		$1,191,075					
Total Program Cost	$260,000	$0	$1,191,075	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$260,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,191,075**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,451,075**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: Memorial Drive Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Standridge to Paige Road

DESCRIPTION: Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane divided urban facility

LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average 7,759 - 26,199 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000			
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	**$6,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Freeman Archer Loop Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,000,000	$193,814	$806,186	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From North Colony Blvd. to FM 423

DESCRIPTION: ROW acquisition on street replacement project necessitate by the widening of FM 423

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$806,186							
Total Program Cost	$806,186	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$1,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Carr West Highlands Collector Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$800,000	$0	$0	$0	$800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Carr Street to West Highlands

DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane collector road to facilitate left turns onto FM 423 and re-route traffic from Carr.

LENGTH: 0.1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$800,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$800,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$800,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Frankford Road Reconstruction / Plano Parkway Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,820,000	$0	$5,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Josey Lane to Standridge Drive / From FM 544 to North city limits south of Windhaven

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 6-lane roadway to address flooding issues / Widen 4-lane roadway to a 6-lane urban facility

LENGTH: 1.5 miles / 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility / Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,350 cars per day / Current traffic average 9,050 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 28,883 - 33,502 cars per day / Projected 2030 traffic average 24,589 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$5,820,000							
Total Program Cost	$5,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$5,820,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,820,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #2 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,525,000	$0	$744,782	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$780,218	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Used to cover any project shortfall and to address unforeseen safety issues

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Unallocated	$744,782			$1,000,000	$780,218			
Total Program Cost	$744,782	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$780,218	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$744,782**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-14	**$1,780,218**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,525,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Vintage Boulevard - Phase I Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to Bonnie Brae

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on existing and new alignment

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average 12,152 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

The City of Denton has $1,750,000 committed to this project.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$1,750,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$1,750,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,750,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Vintage Boulevard Phase II Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Bonnie Brae to US 377

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 10,057 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$2,000,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***		
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____		
				Budget Process - FY _____		
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____		
				Sale of Property - FY _____		
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013		$2,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**		$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 2) - Project in Pct #4 Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #3

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A

Project Title: IH 35E Corridor Aesthetics Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From SH-121 Bypass to Lake Lewisville

DESCRIPTION: Aesthetic signature treatments on IH-35E corridor though the incorporation of enhanced design elements within the City of Lewisville

LENGTH: Various Locations within section

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,000,000 towards the funding of this project.
Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000		
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$5,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Corporate Drive Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,458,534	$0	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Waters Ridge to east of Elm Fork Trinity River Bridge

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway

LENGTH: 1.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average 16,324 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

Corporate Drive has an additional $11,668,276 in RTR funds committed to project.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction	$1,458,534							
Total Program Cost	$1,458,534	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$1,458,534
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$1,458,534

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Duncan Lane - East Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks Road

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to a 4-lane divided roadway with an urban cross-section

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 11,278 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$2,000,000							
Total Program Cost	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$2,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Purnell Street West Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Surf Street to IH 35E

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct substandard 2-lane roadway to improved 2-lane/4-lane urban cross-section

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,300 cars per day
Project 2030 traffic average 3,400 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Lewisville will contribute $1,355,00 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$1,355,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,355,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,355,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,355,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Garden Ridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,450,000	$0	$714,000	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 3040 to Spinks

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected traffic average 26,942 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,450,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$714,000		$1,736,000					
Total Program Cost	$714,000	$0	$1,736,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$714,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,736,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,450,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2014 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: KirkPatrick Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From current terminus south of FM 1171 to current terminus west of Garden Ridge

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway on new alignment

LENGTH: 0.7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

Projected 2030 traffic average 2,618 - 14,763 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.

The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $3,475,000 towards the funding of this project.

This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA					$3,475,000			
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$3,475,000	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2014	**$3,475,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$3,475,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Highland Village Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,710,000	$0	$1,710,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Sellmeyer Lane to Chisolm Trail

DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitate existing 2-lane roadway to an urban cross-section, adding bridge, drainage, and retaining walls

LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,875 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 7,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,710,000							
Total Program Cost	$1,710,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$1,710,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$1,710,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2015 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A

Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$2,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 3

DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA						$500,000	$2,000,000	
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$2,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2015-16	**$2,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A

Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct. #3 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfall in Bond Projects and to provide the County with flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: Locations throughout Denton County

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Total Project Cost: ICA			$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-16	$5,000,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$5,000,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Chinn Chapel Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$6,700,000	$3,709,010	$7,336	$0	$2,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From South Town Limits to Orchid Hill Lane

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway

LENGTH: 2.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,375 - 2,775 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,025 - 4,100 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$7,336		$2,983,654					
Total Program Cost	$7,336	$0	$2,983,654	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$3,716,346**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$2,983,654**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$6,700,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 3) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT #4

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Mayhill Road Widening and Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to US 380

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to 4-lane divided urban cross section

LENGTH: 4.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 9,653 - 21,428 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 21,296 - 47,273 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,667,057 towards the funding of this project.
Mayhill Road has an additional $45,336,453 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$2,833,530					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,833,530	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$2,833,530
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,833,530

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Bonnie Brae Widening Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35E to Vintage Rd

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing 2-lane roadway to a 4-lane divided urban cross section

LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 225 - 8,275 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,800 - 13,700 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The City of Denton will contribute $5,768,919 towards the funding of this project.
Bonnie Brae Widening has an additional $46,151,351 in RTR funds committed to project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$2,000,000					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Orchid Hill Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,250,000	$4,056,388	$1,193,612	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Copper Canyon Road to Bishop Lane

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane roadway as concrete urban section

LENGTH: 1.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 850 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,896 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,193,612							
Total Program Cost	$1,193,612	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$5,250,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,250,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 407 Widening and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$750,000	$0	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Corral City Drive to IH-35W Northbound Frontage Rd

DESCRIPTION: Widen 2-lane rural roadway to provide maximum turn lanes and storage allowed by existing bridge over FM 407 and construction of continuous turn lane on FM 407 from IH 35W to Corral City Drive

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 4,500 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 17,056 - 27618 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	$750,000							
Total Program Cost	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$750,000
Funding Requirements	$750,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Tim Donald Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eakin Cemetery Road to FM 1384

DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway

LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Material				$250,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$250,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Gibbons/Porter/Red Rock Lane/Glenview Lane Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$890,000	$558,942	$0	$0	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Frenchtown Road to Jeter Road; From Jeter Road to FM1171; From Jeter Road to .7 miles west of Jeter Rd

DESCRIPTION: Improve 2-lane rural roadway

LENGTH: 1.1 miles/ 1.8 miles/ .7 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,025-1,100 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,331 cars per day; 3262-11,702 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Material				$331,058				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$331,058	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009	**$558,942**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$331,058**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$890,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Dale Earnhardt Way - South Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to SH 114 (at Cleveland Gibbs Road)

DESCRIPTION: Extend Dale Earnhardt as a 4-lane divided roadway with urban cross section from its current terminus at IH 35W to SH 114 at Cleveland Gibbs Road

LENGTH: 1.3 miles with some On-system Impact

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 12,735 - 20,445 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$1,500,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	$1,500,000
Funding Requirements	$1,500,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2015 Building: N/A

Project Title: Trophy Club Loop Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Trophy Club Road just east of water treatment plant to Indian Creek Drive

DESCRIPTION: Construct 4-lane divided urban roadway, primarily on new alignment

LENGTH: 1.25 - 2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000		
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013-15	**$2,000,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,000,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: IH-35W and Denton Creek Interchange Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Interchange

DESCRIPTION: Construct critical Interchange for regional mobility and economic development in both Flower Mound and Northlake

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $2,500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$2,500,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$2,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$2,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2013 To Fiscal Year: 2013 Building: N/A

Project Title: Denton Creek District Spine Road Bridge Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Bridge over Graham Branch

DESCRIPTION: Construct 6-lane bridge at Graham Creek for Proposed Denton Creek Spine Road

LENGTH: 0.5 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Flower Mound will contribute $500,000 towards the funding of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA				$500,000				
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Sale of Property - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2013	**$500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$500,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Emergency Service Road - North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$538,500	$0	$538,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of Proposed South Emergency Road to Gulf Street; From Bishop Park Driveway at FM156 to east of bridge over creek

DESCRIPTION: Construct 2-lane asphalt (flex-base) emergency response road on east side of BNSF rail line

LENGTH: 0.75 miles; .4 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$538,500							
Total Program Cost	$538,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$538,500**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$538,500**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: FM 1173 at Thoroughbred Drive Deceleration and Turn Lanes Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$400,000	$0	$133,981	$0	$266,019	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From approximately 1,100 ft west of Thoroughbred Dr and 1,100 ft east of Thoroughbred Dr

DESCRIPTION: Widen FM 1173 to add deceleration and turn lanes at its intersection with Thoroughbred Drive

LENGTH: 0.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 10,187 cars per day
Projected Traffic average 21,200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Krum Independent School District has committed $200,000 towards the completion of this project.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Local Proj Advcd Fndg Agmt	$133,981		$266,019					
Total Program Cost	$133,981	$0	$266,019	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY	
				Budget Process - FY	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$133,981**
				Voter Approved Bonds to Be Issued in FY2012	**$266,019**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$400,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name:

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: George Owens Road Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$100,000	$0	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From US 380 to January Lane

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway

LENGTH: 3 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 350 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,158 - 5,244 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$100,000							
Total Program Cost	$100,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$100,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$100,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Robson Ranch Road Extension Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From terminus of improved section of Crawford/Robson Ranch Road approximately 0.25 miles west of Fraught Road to Strader Road

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane gravel road to 2-lane rural concrete roadway

LENGTH: 1.2 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Projected 2030 traffic average 15,205 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction			$1,820,000					
Project Cost: R/B Materials								
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,820,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,820,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,820,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: East Doyle and Eddie Street Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$250,000	$0	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From E. James south to approximately 150 feet west of Frederick St.

DESCRIPTION: Road-base improvements and asphaltic overlay on existing 2-lane

LENGTH: 0.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 125 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 200 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: R/B Materials	$250,000							
Total Program Cost	$250,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$250,000
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$250,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Walnut Street Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,725,000	$0	$225,000	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Byron Nelson Blvd. (Business 114) to just south of Lamar Street

DESCRIPTION: Reconstruct 2-lane rural roadway to 2-lane urban roadway

LENGTH: 0.75 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 900 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 2,650 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$225,000		$1,500,000					
Total Program Cost	$225,000	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$225,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$1,500,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,725,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Schooling Road Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$875,000	$0	$875,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Marshall Creek Road to Northwest Parkway

DESCRIPTION: Upgrade (Concrete paving with open bar ditch and widen) existing 2-lane road to accommodate higher volume of traffic

LENGTH: 0.55 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$875,000							
Total Program Cost	$875,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$875,000
Funding Requirements	$875,000

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Simmons Road Widening and Improvements Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,277,763	$302,909	$1,974,854	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From FM 407 to Kings Road East

DESCRIPTION: Widen narrow 2-lane asphalt road to a 33-foot wide concrete road with open ditch drainage

LENGTH: 1 mile

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,974,854							
Total Program Cost	$1,974,854	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2009-10	**$2,277,763**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY _____	
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$2,277,763**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Old Justin Road Reconstruction Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From IH 35W to US 377

DESCRIPTION: Widen and reconstruct 24-foot roadway to 26-foot roadway with intersection improvements

LENGTH: 1.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 1,750 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 3,325 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
The Town of Argyle will contribute necessary ROW and Engineering towards the completion of this project, estimated at approximately $91,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA			$1,073,800					
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,073,800	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Sale of Property - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	$1,073,800
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$1,073,800

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2010 Building: N/A

Project Title: Country Club Road North and South Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,147,500	$0	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Eastern Limits of Argyle to FM1830; From US 377 to Argyle City Limits

DESCRIPTION: Widen existing asphalt road to a 26-foot asphalt roadway

LENGTH: 1.7 miles; 0.8 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 2,750 cars per day; 2150 per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 4,156 cars per day; 9,314 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$1,147,500							
Total Program Cost	$1,147,500	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
Sale of Property - FY _____	
Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	$1,147,500
Funding Requirements	$1,147,500

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: SH 114 ROW Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,300,000	$0	$1,500,000	$0	$3,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: From Wise County Line to IH 35W

DESCRIPTION: Denton County's ten-percent ROW participation

LENGTH: 7.25 miles

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility
Current traffic average 20,000 cars per day
Projected 2030 traffic average 46,600 cars per day

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
TxDOT will cover 90% of the cost of this ROW estimated to be $47,700,000.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: LPA	$1,500,000		$3,800,000					
Total Program Cost	$1,500,000	$0	$3,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$1,500,000**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$3,800,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,300,000**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2016 Building: N/A

Project Title: County Roads: Gravel to Asphalt Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$5,439,429	$0	$189,429	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Upgrading gravel roads to asphalt as needed

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program and funds will be allocated to a specific project as it is approved.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Gravel to Asphalt								
Project Cost: Smith-Schluter Road								
Miscellaneous Projects								
Project Cost: ICA	$189,429		$1,750,000		$1,750,000		$1,750,000	
Total Available Funds	$189,429	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$189,429**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-16	**$5,250,000**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$5,439,429**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: County Roads - Precinct 4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$1,591,100	$0	$791,698	$0	$799,402	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Throughout Precinct 4

DESCRIPTION: Rehabilitation and construction of safety and/or mobility improvements on county roads

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: ICA	$791,698		$799,402					
Total Program Cost	$791,698	$0	$799,402	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities				***Suggested Method of Financing***	
Activity	**From**	**To**	**Amount**	**Funding Source**	**Amount**
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Approved Bonds Issued in FY2010	**$791,698**
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012	**$799,402**
Total Cost			**$0**	**Funding Requirements**	**$1,591,100**

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2012 To Fiscal Year: 2014 Building: N/A

Project Title: Discretionary Funds - Pct #4 Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$2,270,272	$0	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,020,272	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS: Various

DESCRIPTION: Discretionary funds are used to cover any shortfalls in Bond Projects and to provide the County with Flexibility to address any unforeseen circumstances

LENGTH: N/A

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Reduce Congestion and Improve Mobility

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Unallocated Funds			$1,250,000		$1,020,272			
Project Cost: Reallocated to Specific Projects								
Project Cost: ICA								
Total Program Cost	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0	$1,020,272	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: *Road and Bridge / ROW*

Schedule of Activities				*Suggested Method of Financing*	
Activity	From	To	Amount	Funding Source	Amount
				Fund Balance - FY _____	
				Budget Process - FY _____	
				Bonds/Tax Notes - FY _____	
				Voter Appvd Bonds-FY2009 Reallocated for Projects	
				Voter Approved Bonds to be Issued in FY2012-14	$2,270,272
Total Cost			$0	**Funding Requirements**	$2,270,272

Completed by: John Polster, ITS Inc. (Pct 4) Date: 8/20/2008

GL Department Name: _____

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TRIP ’08 ROAD PROJECTS

MISCELLANEOUS

Denton County, Texas

Capital Improvement Program FY2010-17

From Fiscal Year: 2010 To Fiscal Year: 2012 Building: N/A

Project Title: Miscellaneous TRIP '08 Funding - Undesignated Dept. Priority # N/A

Total Program Cost	Current Funding To-Date	Year 1 2009-10	Year 2 2010-11	Year 3 2011-12	Year 4 2012-13	Year 5 2013-14	Year 6 2014-15	Year 7 2015-16	Year 8 2016-17
$957,304	$173,469	$780,360	$0	$3,475	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

Description and Scope of Project

LIMITS:

DESCRIPTION: Funds are included in contingency for unanticipated road projects or potential cost over-runs.

LENGTH:

Purpose and Need Including Operational Efficiencies and Savings

Contingency funds have been included due to the rising costs of expenses in the construction field.
It is important to have some flexibility for projects that may exceed the original estimated expenditure.

History and Current Status

Included in TRIP-08 Bond Program.
This project will not require additional operating expenses.

Program Breakdown and Operating Budget Impact

Description/Basis for Estimate	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
Project Cost: Engineering								
Project Cost: Construction								
Project Cost: Miscellaneous Contingency	$780,360		$3,475					
Total Program Cost	$780,360	$0	$3,475	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0

This Section to Be Completed by Capital Improvement Committee Only

Category: ***Road and Bridge / ROW***

Schedule of Activities

Activity	From	To	Amount
Total Cost			$0

Suggested Method of Financing

Funding Source	Amount
Fund Balance - FY _____	
Budget Process - FY _____	
Tax Notes - FY _____	
Voter Approved Debt Issued in FY2009-10	$953,829
Voter Approved Debt to be Issued in FY2012	$3,475
Funding Requirements	$957,304

Completed by: Donna Stewart Date: 9/1/2008

GL Department Name: Budget

DENTON COUNTY
2011 - 2012 OPERATING BUDGET
INDEX TO ACTIVITIES

APPENDICES

Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Subchapter C - Texas Budget Law 538

Court Order Establishing Tax Rate 541

Court Order Adopting Budget 542

Court Order Ratifying Tax Revenue 543

Glossary 544

Denton County Pay Grades 552

General Governmental Expenditures by Function - History 554

General Revenues by Source - History 556

Property Tax Levies and Collections - History 557

Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - History 558

Property Tax Rates - History 560

Population History 561

Budget History 562

SUBCHAPTER C. ALTERNATE METHOD OF BUDGET PREPARATION IN COUNTIES WITH POPULATION OF MORE THAN 125,000

§ 111.061. Subchapter Applicable to Counties With Population of More Than 125,000

This subchapter applies only to a county that has a population of more than 125,000 and that chooses to operate under this subchapter instead of under Subchapter A or B.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, § 11(e), eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

§ 111.062. Appointment of Budget Officer; Abolition of Office

(a) The commissioners court of the county may appoint a county budget officer to prepare a county budget for the fiscal year.

(b) A county that establishes the office of county budget officer may abolish that office only by a formal action of the commissioners court. The court must take the action after the first day of the second month of the fiscal year and before the first day of the sixth month of the fiscal year. If the office is abolished, the duties of budget officer shall be performed by:

(1) the county judge, if the county has a population of 225,000 or less; or

(2) the county auditor, if the county has a population of more than 225,000.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 593, § 1, eff. June 13, 1993.

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents

(a) The budget officer shall itemize the budget to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual or estimated expenditures for the same or similar purposes that were made for the preceding fiscal year. The budget must show with reasonable accuracy each of the projects for which an appropriation is established in the budget and the estimated amount of money carried in the budget for each project.

(b) The budget officer shall obtain from the county auditor any information necessary to prepare a complete financial statement for inclusion in the budget. The financial statement must show:

(1) the outstanding obligations of the county;

(2) the cash on hand to the credit of each fund of the county government;

(3) funds received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(4) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received from all sources during the preceding fiscal year;

(5) the funds and revenue estimated by the auditor to be received during the ensuing year; and

(6) a statement of all accounts and contracts on which sums are due to or owed by the county as of the last day of the preceding fiscal year, except for taxes and court costs.

(c) If actual amounts for the information described by Subsection (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), or (b)(6) are not available at the time the

§ 111.063. Itemized Budget; Contents (Continued)

budget officer prepares the financial statement, the budget officer may use in the preparation of the statement estimates of that information made by the county auditor.

d) Subsection (c) does not prevent the commissioners court from adopting a budget before the beginning of the fiscal year for which the budget is prepared.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1044, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.064. Limitation on Expenditures Before Adoption of Budget

Until a budget for a fiscal year is adopted by the commissioners court, the county may not make payments during that fiscal year except for emergencies and for obligations legally incurred before the first day of the fiscal year for salaries, utilities, materials, and supplies.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.065. Information Furnished by Officers

In preparing or monitoring the budget, the budget officer may require the county auditor or any other district, county, or precinct officer of the county to provide any information necessary for the budget officer to properly prepare or monitor the budget.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.066. Proposed Budget Filed With County Clerk and County Auditor; Public Inspection

(a) The budget officer shall file a copy of the proposed budget with the county clerk and the county auditor.

(b) The copy of the proposed budget shall be available for public inspection.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.067. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget

(a) The commissioners court shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget. Any taxpayer of the county may attend and may participate in the hearing.

(b) The commissioners court shall hold the hearing on a day within 10 calendar days after the date the proposed budget is filed but before the last day of the first month of the fiscal year.

(c) The commissioners court shall publish notice that it will consider the proposed budget on the date of the budget hearing. The notice must be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county and must state the date, time, and location of the hearing.

(d) Notice under this section must include, in type of a size at least equal to the type used for other items in the notice, any statement required to be included in the proposed budget under section 111.033(b).

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.
Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 552, § 2, eff. June 18, 1999; Acts 2007, 80th Leg., ch. 942 § 19, eff. Sept. 1, 2007.

§111.0675. Commissioners Court: Special Notice by Publication for Budget Hearing

(a) A commissioners court shall publish notice before a public hearing relating to a budget in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the county.

(b) Notice published under this section is in addition to notice required by other law. Notice under this section shall be published not earlier than the 30th or later than the 10th day before the date of the hearing.

(c) This section does not apply to a commissioners court required by other law to give notice by publication of a hearing on a budget.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 268, § 28, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

§ 111.068. Adoption of Budget

(a) At the conclusion of the public hearing, the commissioners court shall take action on the proposed budget.

(b) The commissioners court may make any changes in the proposed budget that it considers warranted by the facts and law and required by the interest of the taxpayers, but the amounts budgeted in a fiscal year for expenditures from the various funds of the county may not exceed the balances in those funds as of the first day of the fiscal year, plus the anticipated revenue for the fiscal year as estimated by the county auditor.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.069. Approved Budget Filed With Officers

On final approval of the budget by the commissioners court, the court shall file a copy of the budget with the county auditor and the county clerk.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 584, § 101, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 111.070. Expenditure of Funds Under Budget; Emergency Expenditure; Budget Transfer

(a) The commissioners court may spend county funds only in strict compliance with the budget, except as provided by this section.

(b) The commissioners court may authorize an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in a case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention. If the court amends the original budget to meet an emergency, the court shall file a copy of its order amending the budget with the county clerk and the clerk shall attach the copy to the original budget.

(c) The commissioners court by order may:

(1) amend the budget to transfer an amount budgeted for one item to another budgeted item without authorizing an emergency expenditure; or

(2) designate the county budget officer or another officer or employee of the county who may, as appropriate and subject to conditions and directions provided by the court, amend the budget by transferring amounts budgeted for certain items to other budgeted items.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 7, eff. June 20, 1997; Acts 2005, 79th Leg., ch. 1121, § 1, eff. June 18, 2005.

§ 111.0705. Budget for Expenditures From Proceeds of Bonds or Other Obligations

If a county bond issue is submitted at an election or other authorized obligations are to be issued against future revenues and a tax is to be levied for those obligations, the commissioners court shall adopt a budget of proposed expenditures. On receipt of the proceeds of the sale of the bonds or other obligations, the county may make expenditures from the proceeds in the manner provided by this subchapter for expenditures for general purposes.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0706. Special Budget for Grant or Aid Money

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.0707. Special Budget for Revenue From Intergovernmental Contracts

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§111.07075. Special Budget for Revenue Received After Start of Fiscal Year

The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 3, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§ 111.0708. Pledging Revenue as Security for Bonds and Other Obligations

In preparing a county budget, a county may secure county bonds or other obligations by pledging for the term of the bonds or other obligations:

(1) any security authorized by law; or

(2) any revenue or receipts obtained by the county from the levy of a state tax if the state is required to pay the county the proceeds or receipts from the tax.

Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.0709. Changes in Budget for County Purposes
This subchapter does not prevent the commissioners court from making changes in the budget for county purposes.
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.071. Budget Officer's Assistance to Commissioners Court
The budget officer may assist the commissioners court in the performance of the court's duties relating to the efficiency and effectiveness of county operations.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.072. Duties Retained by County Auditor
The duties given under Subchapter B to the county auditor that are not expressly conferred by this subchapter on the budget officer remain duties of the county auditor.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.073. Employment of Personnel
The commissioners court may employ personnel necessary to assist the budget officer in the performance of the duties of that office.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.074. Limitation on Budget of County Auditor
An increase from one fiscal year to the next in the amount budgeted for expenses of the county auditor's office or the salary of an assistant auditor shall not exceed five (5) percent without approval of the commissioners court.
Added by Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 600, § 5, eff. June 15, 1991; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 739, § 3, eff. Aug. 26, 1991.

§ 111.075. Reserve Item
Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, a county may establish in the budget a reserve or contingency item. The item must be included in the itemized budget under Section 111.063(a) in the same manner as a project for which an appropriation is established in the budget.
Added by Acts 2003, 72nd Leg., ch. 201, § &, eff Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER D. BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS

§ 111.091. Appropriation Accounts
(a) On the adoption and certification of a general or special county budget, the county auditor shall open an appropriation account for each main budgeted or special item in the budget.
(b) The county auditor shall enter to an appropriation account each warrant drawn against that appropriation.
(c) The county auditor periodically shall inform the commissioners court of the condition of the appropriation accounts.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§111.092. Departmental Expenses Not to Exceed Appropriations
The county auditor shall oversee the warrant process to ensure that the expenses of any department do not exceed the budget appropriations for that department.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.093. Appropriations For Purchases, Contracts, Salaries, or Labor Expenses in County With Population of More Than 225,000
(a) This section applies only to a county with a population of more than 225,000.
(b) The county auditor shall charge all purchase orders, requisitions, contracts, and salary and labor allowances to the appropriation accounts.
(c) A requisition issued or a contract for work, labor, services, or materials and supplies that is entered into in the manner provided by law by a proper authority is not binding until the county auditor certifies that the budget contains an ample provision for the obligation and that funds are or will be available to pay the obligation when due.
(d) The amount allocated in the budget for a purchase order, requisition, contract, special purpose, or salary or labor account may not be allocated for any other purpose unless an unexpended balance remains in the account after full discharge of the obligation or unless the requisition, contract, or allocation is canceled in writing by the commissioners court or a county officer for a valid reason.
Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987.

§ 111.094. Itemized Budget
The commissioners court in preparing the county budget shall determine the amount of county funds to be spent for the Juvenile probation department in the county budget
Added by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 1197, § 8, eff. June 20, 1997.

§ 111.095. Special Funds
(a) This section shall apply to all funds maintained and controlled by a county tax assessor-collector that are not included in the county budget.
(b) At least 60 days before the first day of the county's fiscal year, the county tax assessor-collector shall prepare a budget for the expenditure of the funds during that fiscal year and file a copy of that budget with the county budget officer. The county budget officer shall make a copy of the budget filed with the budget officer available to the public at all reasonable times. The budget filed with the county budget officer is not subject to approval by the commissioners court of the county, but any member of the public is entitled to speak for or against the budget during the county's budget process. Funds in the accounts under this section may be spent only in compliance with the budget filed with the county budget officer under this subsection.
(c) Funds in the accounts under this section may not be used to supplement the salary or cover the personal expenses of the county tax assessor-collector.
(d) The provisions of this section are cumulative with the provisions of other statures pertaining to county funds.
Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 938, § 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

4.F

Denton County
Commissioners Court

Sep 6, 2011
Date

11-01676
Court Order Number

The Order:

Approve the adoption of the tax rate on $100 of taxable value for Denton County for tax year 2011 including $0.205657 for the purpose of maintenance and operation and $0.071700 for the payment of principal and interest on debt service, for the total County tax rate of $0.277357. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.829048 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $3.70.

Motion by Horn Seconded by Marchant

County Judge	
Mary Horn	Yes X
	Abstain ___
	No ___
	Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 1		Commissioner Pct No 2	
Hugh Coleman	Yes X	Ron Marchant	Yes X
	Abstain ___		Abstain ___
	No ___		No ___
	Absent ___		Absent ___

Commissioner Pct No 3		Commissioner Pct No 4	
Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes X	Andy Eads	Yes X
	Abstain ___		Abstain ___
	No ___		No ___
	Absent ___		Absent ___

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ____ No Action ____ Postponed ____

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

John Lelbt
Assistant District Attorney

BY Deputy County Clerk

4.2

Denton County Commissioners Court

Sep 6, 2011
Date

11-0675
Court Order Number

The Order:
Approve the adoption of the FY2011-2012 Denton County Budget in the amount of $202,007,016 and any appropriate action.

Motion by Marchant Seconded by Horn

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes	X
	Abstain	
	No	
	Absent	

Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes	X	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes	X	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ____ No Action ____ Postponed ____

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

4.G

Denton County
Commissioners Court

Sep 6, 2011
Date

11-0677
Court Order Number

The Order:

Approve ratifying that the adoption of the FY2011-2012 Denton County Budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $2,996,192 or 2.1% and of that amount $2,996,192 is tax revenue that will be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year with a total tax rate of $0.277357 per $100 of taxable value.

Motion by Horn Seconded by Mitchell

County Judge Mary Horn	Yes	X
	Abstain	
	No	
	Absent	

Commissioner Pct No 1 Hugh Coleman	Yes	X	Commissioner Pct No 2 Ron Marchant	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	
Commissioner Pct No 3 Bobbie J. Mitchell	Yes	X	Commissioner Pct No 4 Andy Eads	Yes	X
	Abstain			Abstain	
	No			No	
	Absent			Absent	

Motion Carried 5-0-0

Other Action: Pulled from Consent ____ No Action ____ Postponed ____

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT:

Mary Horn
Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

Cynthia Mitchell, County Clerk
and Ex-Officio Clerk of the
Commissioners Court of
Denton County, Texas

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Assistant District Attorney

BY: _____
Deputy County Clerk

GLOSSARY

Account Code: A series of numbers used to identify and classify expenditures or revenues within an organizational unit. The account code consists of a fund code, department or activity code, an object or expenditure code and a category code as set forth in the "Chart of Accounts."

Accrual Basis: Basis of accounting where transactions are recognized in the financial statement when they occur, regardless of when cash is actually received or spent.

Activity: The part of a department or division charged with a specific provision of County service.

Actual: Final audited revenue or expenditure results of operations for the fiscal year indicated.

ADA: Americans with Disabilities.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied against the taxable valuation of land and improvements.

Appraised Value: An estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appropriation: An authorization to make expenditures or incur obligations against the resources of the County.

ASAP: Absent Student Assistance Program.

Assessed Valuation: The total valuation of land and improvements less all property exempt from tax. It is used by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Denton County Appraisal District that is a separate entity sets the assessed values in Denton County.

Assets: Any item of economic value owned by the County; vehicles, land, etc.

Authorized Position Detail: A breakdown of positions and pay grades by job title for a specific department or division.

BAT: Best Available Technology.

Bond: A written promise to pay two things:
1. a principal amount on a specified date, and
2. a series of interest payments, usually in annual installments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating: Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness: The total amount of principal and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as roads, bridges and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Budget: An itemized schedule of estimated government revenues and expenditures covering the fiscal year, prepared in advance as a guide for government expenditures.

Budget Amendment: A change in the authorized level of funding (appropriations) for a department or line item object code. These adjustments are made only with Commissioners Court approval.

Budget Calendar: A schedule of dates which the County follows in the preparation, adoption and administration of the budget process.

Budget Message: The opening section of the budget which provides the Commissioners Court and the public with a general summary of the most important aspects of the budget, changes from the current and previous fiscal years, and the views and recommendations of the Budget Officer.

Budget Policy & Procedures: A statement or plan that describes how certain aspects of the budget are formulated and the rules to be followed as the budget is put into operation after adoption.

Budgetary Control: A general set of guidelines established in a policy and procedures statement which allows for monitoring and management of funds that have been appropriated for use in providing a service.

CAA: Clean Air Act.

Calculated Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Capital Equipment; Non-Consumable items purchased with an estimated useful life of more than one (1) year and a value of $5000 or more.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP): A proposed plan to finance major infrastructure development and funded through General Obligation Bonds, Refunding Bonds, Permanent Improvement Bonds and Tax Notes.

Capital Outlay: Expenditure that results in the acquisition of fixed assets.

Capital Project Fund: A proposed plan for financing long term work projects that lead to the physical development of the County; usually based on the Capital Improvement Program.

Capital Replacement Fund: This fund includes major capital projects that total over $100,000 that are not funded with long-term debt.

CDA: Criminal District Attorney.

Certificates of Obligation: A short-term debt instrument whose rates are periodically restructured.

Certification Pay: Additional pay attributable for completion of specified certification that enhances performance.

CHOS: Courthouse on the Square.

CIC: Capital Improvement Committee.

CIP: Capital Improvement Program.

CJAD: Criminal Justice Assistance Division.

COBRA: Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985.

Contingency Funds: A budgetary reserve set aside for unforeseen events occurring during the fiscal year which is also known as a reserve account.

CPS: Child Protective Services.

CSCD: Community Supervision & Corrections Department.

Current Taxes: Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins January 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

DCTA: Denton County Transportation Authority.

Debt Service: The County's obligation to pay the principal and interest on all bonds and other debt instruments according to a payment schedule developed at the time the instrument is issued.

Debt Service Fund: This fund accounts for the accumulation of financial resources needed to meet the requirements of general obligation debt service and debt service reserves.

Deficit: The excess of expenses over budget during the accounting period.

Delinquent Taxes: Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st.

Department: A major division or unit of the County responsible for a service or operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

Department/Activity Description: Description of the services provided by a particular department at the approved level of funding.

Departmental Goals: The goals are to describe the purpose or benefit that the department provides to the citizen which also identifies the end result that the department desires to achieve.

Disbursement: Payment of goods or services in cash or by check.

DA: Criminal District Attorney.

Division: A section of an operation that is grouped based on related activities.

Effective Tax Rate: State law in Texas prescribes a formula for calculating the effective tax rate for counties. The net effect of the formula is to produce a tax rate that goes down when property values rise because of inflation and vice versa. The intent is to generate a rate that produces approximately the same revenues as the year before. The formula does make adjustments for newly annexed property and newly constructed property.

Encumbrance: An obligation of the County for which funds have been set aside (not expended) for a known or expected expenditure with a valid purchase order or contract.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

Executive Summary: An overview of the County including budget highlights, funding sources and a complete review of the budget process.

Exempt: Personnel not eligible to receive overtime pay and who are expected to put in whatever hours are necessary to complete their job assignments. The respective department head or elected official, as partial compensation for overtime hours worked, may allow compensatory time off.

Expenditure: The outflow of funds to obtain goods or services.

Expenses: Charges incurred for operations, maintenance, debt service and other goods and services.

Fees of Office (Revenue): Fees charged by various County departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Fiduciary or Trust and Agency Fund: The funds that account for assets held by the County in a trustee or agency capacity.

Fines (Revenue): Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts.

Fiscal Policy: A set of principals for the planning and programming of government budgets. Changes in the level of taxes, the rate of government expenditures or the budget deficit are all possible instruments of fiscal policy.

Fiscal Year: The period signifying the beginning and ending of an accounting period. Denton County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fixed Assets: See Capital Equipment.

FMLA: Family Medical Leave Act of 1993.

Forfeitures: Payment as a penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fund: An independent fiscal and accounting entity, segregated to perform specific activities or functions. Each fund balances appropriations and revenues.

Fund Balance: The excess of a fund's current assets over its liabilities for the accounting period. State law prohibits deficits.

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

General Fund: The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. This is the main operating fund of the County.

General Ledger: A file that contains the accounts needed to reflect the financial position and the results of operations of the County.

General Obligation Bonds: Also known as G.O. Bonds. Debt instruments where the taxing power of the governmental entity is used to guarantee repayment. These bonds are sold and guaranteed by the government entity which issues the bonds and backed by the government's full faith and credit to the repayment of the bonds it issues.

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association.

GASB: Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

Grant: A contribution by a government or other organization to support a particular function. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state or federal governments.

HIPAA: Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996.

Indirect Costs: Costs not directly attributable to providing a product or service. Usually these are support costs.

Inflation: A persistent rise in the general price level that results in a decline in the purchasing power of money.

Infrastructure: the basic elements necessary for providing sufficient roads and highways necessary to handle the volumes of increasing traffic.

Interest Earnings: Earnings from available monies invested during the year.

Intergovernmental (Revenue): Funds received as payment from the State of Texas and other agencies for administering a program.

Internal Control: A plan of organization under which employees' duties are arranged so that records and procedures are so designed as to make it possible to exercise effective accounting controls over assets, liabilities, revenues and expenditures.

Intra-Departmental Transfer: A change within a department's operating line items with less than a $2,000 cumulative total for the fiscal year.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of revenues in the form of interest, dividends, rentals, or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

JAG ARRA: Juvenile Assistance Grant – American Recovery and Reinvestment Act.

JJAEP: Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program.

JP: Justice of the Peace.

Liabilities: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past that must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date.

Levy: To impose taxes, special assessments, or service charges for the support of government activities.

Line Item Budget: A budget that lists each object code for departments separately with the dollar amount budgeted.

Long Term Debt: Debt with a maturity of more than one year from the date of issuance.

ME: Medical Examiner's Office.

MHMR: Mental Health Mental Retardation.

MHU: Mental Health Unit.

Miscellaneous (Revenue): Revenue generated from various sources such as the sale of assets or supplies. Beginning balances are classified as miscellaneous since they consist of excess revenue from all categories.

Mission Statement: An operational statement explaining the purpose of the organization.

Modified Accrual Basis: This is a combination of cash and accrual accounting.. Expenditures are immediately incurred as a liability while revenues are not recorded until they are actually received or are "measurable" and "available for expenditure". This type of accounting basis is conservative and is recommended as the standard for most governmental funds.

MUD: Municipal Utility District.

NCTCOG: North Central Texas Council of Governments.

NSF: Not Sufficient Funds.

Non-Departmental Expense: Expenditures for professional services and other general government functions, which cannot be allocated to individual departments, are assigned to miscellaneous/non-departmental expenses.

Object Code: Numerical code for line item expenditure description.

Objective: Steps taken to achieve a pre-determined goal.

OCA: Office of Consumer Affairs.

OCD: Office of Civil Defense.

OJP: Office of Justice Programs.

Operating Budget: That summarized budget of the County, which provides a review of the services and functions of the various County departments including budget changes, funding sources and other various information. This document is provided separate from a line-item budget which provides more details about the County for the public.

Operating Fund: A set of self-balancing accounts used to pay current, on-going expenditures.

Operating Expenses: The portion of the budget that provides goods and services used in the daily operations excluding personnel and capital expenditures.

Performance/Productivity Measures: Specific quantitative and qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of the department.

Position: An employee working at least 17 hours per week for the County.

Property Tax: Taxes levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

Reserve: Denton County maintains one type of reserve account. The Unallocated Reserves are used to fund expenses within the first three months of the fiscal year until property tax payments are received.

Resolution: A formal statement of opinion or determination adopted by an assembly or other formal group.

Resources: Total dollars available for appropriations, including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning fund balances.

Revenue: Income received from such sources as taxes, fines, fees, forfeitures, grants, etc.

SO: Sheriff's Office.

Source of Revenue: Revenues are classified according to source.

Special Revenue Funds: These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Staffing Trends: Staffing figures for a specific period of time for a department or division.

Statute: A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

STEP: Selective Traffic Enforcement Program.

Tax Levy: Imposing or collecting a tax.

Tax Rate: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

Tax Rate Limit: The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Roll: Official list showing the amount of taxes levied against each taxpayer or property.

Taxes: Sums imposed by a government for services performed for the common benefit of the people.

Taxes (current): Taxes levied that are due within one year.

Taxes (delinquent): Taxes which remain unpaid after the date on which a penalty for non-payment is attached.

TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Time Deposit: Investment of idle funds with a depository at a negotiated interest rate.

TJPC: Texas Juvenile Probation Commission.

Transfer-In: Funds expended in one fund and received in another.

TRIP '08: Road bond projects that received voter approval in November 2008 for various county-wide Transportation Road Improvements Programs.

Trust Funds: Accounts established to record and report all funds collected, disbursed, invested, and held in trust as ordered by the courts.

TXDOT: Texas Department of Transportation.

Unencumbered Balance: The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor obligated (encumbered). That amount of appropriation is available for future use.

Unappropriated Fund Balance: Funds that are neither expended nor obligated and provides cash flow to the organization.

VA: Veterans Administration.

WIC: Women, Infants and Children.

Denton County FY 2012 Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-11

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
1	Hourly	10.457	13.071	15.685
	Bi-weekly	837	1,046	1,255
	Annual	21,750	27,188	32,625
2	Hourly	11.189	13.986	16.783
	Bi-weekly	895	1,119	1,343
	Annual	23,273	29,091	34,909
3	Hourly	11.972	14.965	17.958
	Bi-weekly	958	1,197	1,437
	Annual	24,902	31,127	37,352
4	Hourly	12.810	16.013	19.215
	Bi-weekly	1,025	1,281	1,537
	Annual	26,645	33,306	39,967
5	Hourly	13.707	17.133	20.560
	Bi-weekly	1,097	1,371	1,645
	Annual	28,510	35,637	42,765
6	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
7	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
8	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,657	52,389
9	Hourly	17.967	22.458	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,713	56,056
10	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
11	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
12	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
13	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,231	73,478
14	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
15	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
16	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
17	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
18	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
19	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
20	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989

Denton County FY 2012 Attorney Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-11

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
ATY 1	Hourly	26.683	30.018	33.353
	Bi-weekly	2,135	2,401	2,668
	Annual	55,500	62,438	69,375
ATY 2	Hourly	29.351	33.020	36.689
	Bi-weekly	2,348	2,642	2,935
	Annual	61,050	68,681	76,313
ATY 3	Hourly	32.286	37.129	41.972
	Bi-weekly	2,583	2,970	3,358
	Annual	67,155	77,228	87,302
ATY 4	Hourly	35.515	40.842	46.169
	Bi-weekly	2,841	3,267	3,694
	Annual	73,871	84,951	96,032
ATY 5	Hourly	39.066	45.903	52.739
	Bi-weekly	3,125	3,672	4,219
	Annual	81,258	95,478	109,698
ATY 6	Hourly	42.973	50.493	58.013
	Bi-weekly	3,438	4,039	4,641
	Annual	89,383	105,025	120,667
ATY 7	Hourly	47.270	56.724	66.178
	Bi-weekly	3,782	4,538	5,294
	Annual	98,322	117,986	137,650
ATY 8	Hourly	51.997	62.397	72.796
	Bi-weekly	4,160	4,992	5,824
	Annual	108,154	129,785	151,415
ATY 9	Hourly	57.197	71.496	85.795
	Bi-weekly	4,576	5,720	6,864
	Annual	118,969	148,711	178,454
ATY 10	Hourly	62.916	78.646	94.375
	Bi-weekly	5,033	6,292	7,550
	Annual	130,866	163,583	196,299
ATY 11	Hourly	69.208	86.510	103.812
	Bi-weekly	5,537	6,921	8,305
	Annual	143,953	179,941	215,929

Denton County FY 2012 Senior Management Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-11

GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
BB 1	Hourly	33.654	46.875	60.096
	Bi-weekly	2,692	3,750	4,808
	Annual	70,000	97,500	125,000
BB 2	Hourly	43.269	57.692	72.115
	Bi-weekly	3,462	4,615	5,769
	Annual	90,000	120,000	150,000

Denton County FY 2012 Law Enforcement Pay Grades
Effective 10-1-11

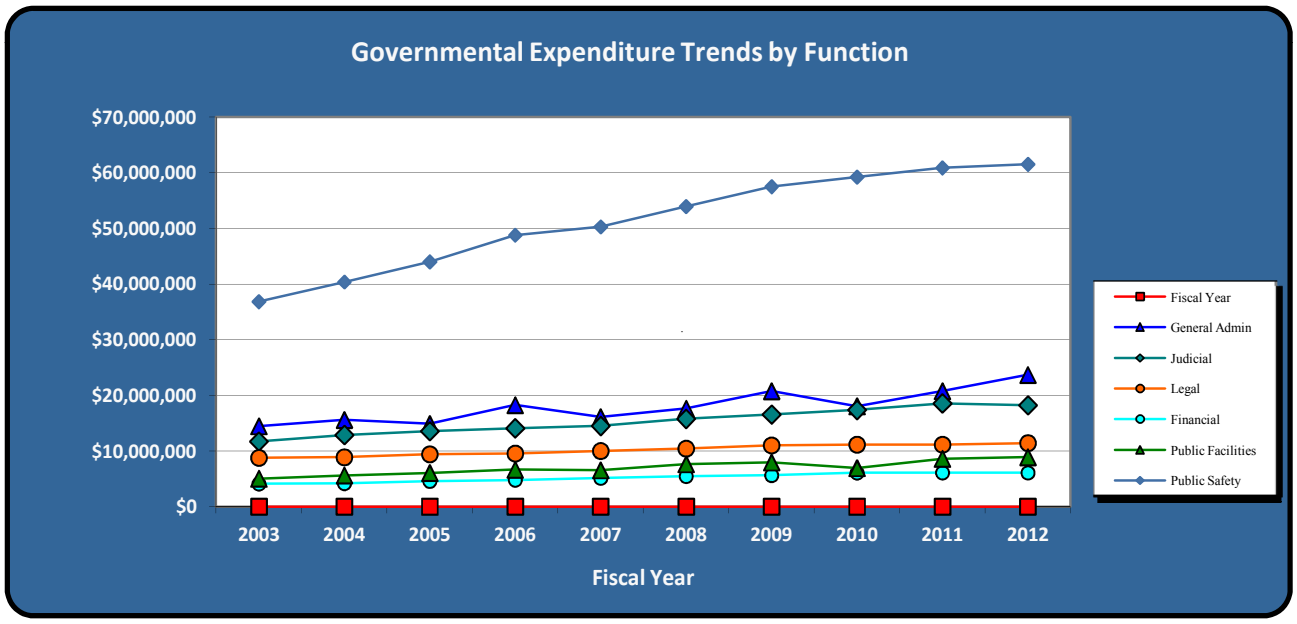
GRADE		Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
101	Hourly	14.666	18.333	21.999
	Bi-weekly	1,173	1,467	1,760
	Annual	30,506	38,132	45,758
102	Hourly	15.693	19.616	23.539
	Bi-weekly	1,255	1,569	1,883
	Annual	32,641	40,801	48,961
103	Hourly	16.791	20.989	25.187
	Bi-weekly	1,343	1,679	2,015
	Annual	34,926	43,658	52,389
104	Hourly	17.967	22.459	26.950
	Bi-weekly	1,437	1,797	2,156
	Annual	37,371	46,714	56,056
105	Hourly	19.224	24.030	28.837
	Bi-weekly	1,538	1,922	2,307
	Annual	39,986	49,983	59,980
106	Hourly	20.570	25.713	30.855
	Bi-weekly	1,646	2,057	2,468
	Annual	42,786	53,482	64,178
107	Hourly	22.010	27.513	33.015
	Bi-weekly	1,761	2,201	2,641
	Annual	45,781	57,226	68,671
108	Hourly	23.550	29.438	35.326
	Bi-weekly	1,884	2,355	2,826
	Annual	48,985	61,232	73,478
109	Hourly	25.199	31.499	37.799
	Bi-weekly	2,016	2,520	3,024
	Annual	52,414	65,518	78,621
110	Hourly	26.963	33.704	40.445
	Bi-weekly	2,157	2,696	3,236
	Annual	56,083	70,104	84,125
111	Hourly	28.850	36.063	43.275
	Bi-weekly	2,308	2,885	3,462
	Annual	60,009	75,011	90,013
112	Hourly	30.870	38.588	46.305
	Bi-weekly	2,470	3,087	3,704
	Annual	64,210	80,262	96,314
113	Hourly	33.031	41.288	49.546
	Bi-weekly	2,642	3,303	3,964
	Annual	68,704	85,880	103,056
114	Hourly	35.343	44.179	53.014
	Bi-weekly	2,827	3,534	4,241
	Annual	73,514	91,892	110,270
115	Hourly	37.817	47.271	56.725
	Bi-weekly	3,025	3,782	4,538
	Annual	78,659	98,324	117,989
116	Hourly	40.464	50.580	60.696
	Bi-weekly	3,237	4,046	4,856
	Annual	84,166	105,207	126,248
117	Hourly	43.297	54.121	64.945
	Bi-weekly	3,464	4,330	5,196
	Annual	90,057	112,572	135,086

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	General Administration	Judicial	Legal	Financial	Public Facilities	Public Safety
2003	14,465,604	11,732,115	8,788,113	4,109,253	5,052,708	36,837,893
2004	15,598,531	12,893,328	8,891,460	4,173,579	5,621,445	40,378,808
2005	14,888,022	13,564,727	9,422,383	4,592,659	6,064,423	44,003,115
2006	18,260,489	14,101,569	9,567,544	4,800,460	6,663,211	48,795,554
2007	16,108,615	14,511,043	10,016,699	5,140,333	6,568,295	50,285,319
2008	17,625,331	15,786,201	10,442,389	5,468,113	7,645,966	53,934,418
2009	20,764,872	16,556,969	11,019,055	5,635,737	7,966,051	57,497,131
2010	18,059,737	17,380,563	11,160,581	6,086,083	6,935,320	59,225,871
2011 [2]	20,770,263	18,571,693	11,145,207	6,109,382	8,619,345	60,880,026
2012 [3]	23,688,132	18,218,474	11,430,818	6,094,106	8,902,046	61,515,034

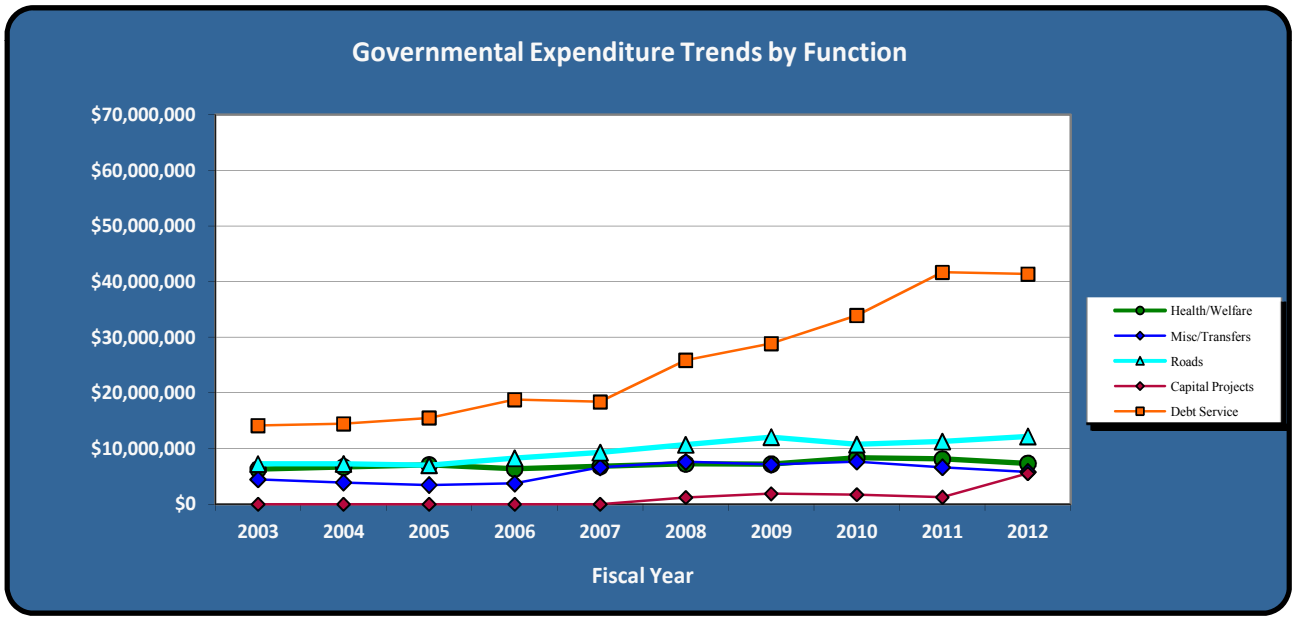


Notes:
[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Health/ Welfare	Miscellaneous/ Transfers	Roads	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Total
2003	6,277,552	4,470,395	7,222,595	0	14,118,652	113,074,880
2004	6,691,974	3,903,609	7,246,126	0	14,450,424	119,849,284
2005	7,050,799	3,457,266	7,011,026	0	15,505,580	125,560,000
2006	6,376,067	3,714,159	8,274,695	0	18,779,874	139,333,622
2007	6,816,607	6,631,649	9,292,148	0	18,380,383	143,751,090
2008	7,274,398	7,616,929	10,690,649	1,220,531	25,867,622	163,572,547
2009	7,195,347	7,100,815	12,062,578	1,879,822	28,858,092	176,536,469
2010	8,351,271	7,644,144	10,730,918	1,726,906	33,918,589	181,219,983
2011 [2]	8,119,366	6,641,742	11,261,877	1,269,801	41,659,908	195,048,610
2012 [3]	7,320,097	5,799,230	12,183,218	5,509,447	41,346,414	202,007,016

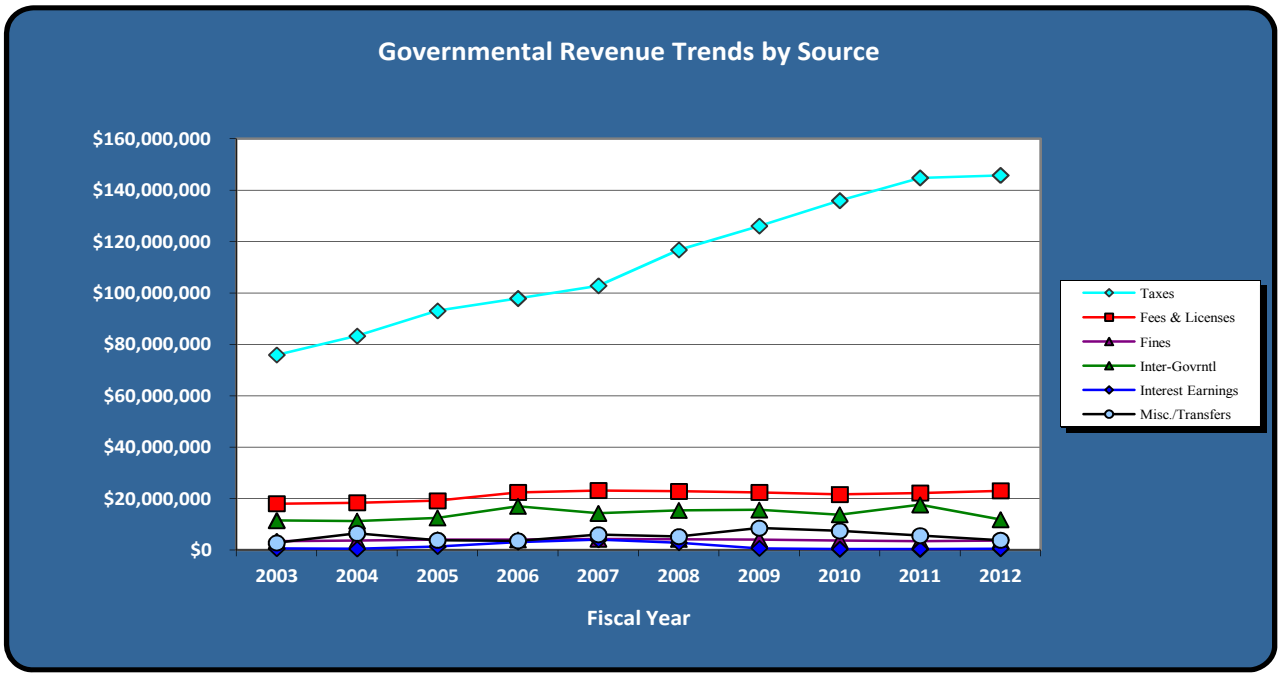


Notes:
[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds.
[2] Estimated Expenditures
[3] Budgeted Expenditures

DENTON COUNTY

GENERAL REVENUES BY SOURCE [1]
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Taxes	Fees and Auto Reg.	Fines	Inter-Governmental	Interest Earnings	Misc./ Transfers	Total
2003	75,897,298	18,004,137	3,378,781	11,445,768	570,121	2,757,113	112,053,218
2004	83,298,140	18,391,317	3,595,541	11,301,883	421,910	6,495,216	123,504,007
2005	93,082,213	19,148,406	3,990,834	12,509,494	1,352,539	3,818,444	133,901,930
2006	97,874,084	22,382,518	3,972,218	16,993,836	3,068,520	3,582,633	147,873,809
2007	102,817,041	23,165,510	4,248,548	14,271,637	3,971,871	5,955,524	154,430,131
2008	116,739,752	22,830,302	4,146,764	15,409,861	2,829,407	5,217,664	167,173,750
2009	126,074,805	22,423,000	4,055,003	15,587,658	610,310	8,522,664	177,273,440
2010	135,942,713	21,625,201	3,714,723	13,738,227	347,788	7,433,375	182,802,027
2011 [2]	144,787,000	22,189,000	3,460,000	17,582,271	348,650	5,594,448	193,961,369
2012 [3]	145,759,781	23,035,025	3,620,000	11,841,401	525,900	3,809,534	188,591,641



Notes: 2003 - 2010 Indicate Actual Totals

[1] Includes General, Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds

[2] Estimated Revenues

[3] Budgeted Revenues (Excludes Fund Balance)

DENTON COUNTY

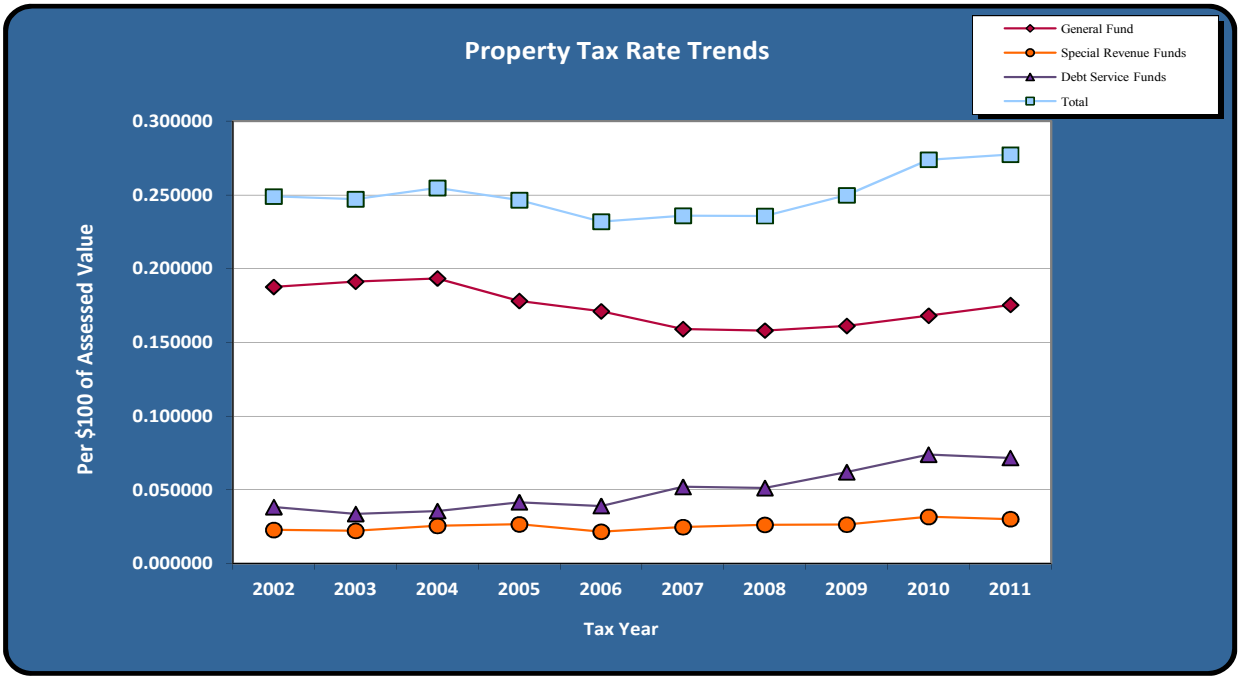
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy	Collected within the Fiscal Year		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2002	67,007,264	65,833,992	98.2%	1,102,048	66,936,040	99.9%
2003	74,597,046	73,502,543	98.5%	1,084,367	74,586,910	100.0%
2004	82,072,675	81,000,786	98.7%	1,195,027	82,195,813	100.2%
2005	91,909,495	90,828,110	98.8%	1,267,921	92,096,031	100.2%
2006	96,942,092	95,770,632	98.8%	1,531,767	97,302,399	100.4%
2007	101,758,392	100,548,087	98.8%	1,666,030	102,214,117	100.4%
2008	115,308,895	114,144,213	99.0%	1,174,347	115,318,560	100.0%
2009	125,564,650	124,349,930	99.0%	961,293	125,311,223	99.8%
2010	134,757,111	133,632,700	99.2%	572,168	134,204,868	99.6%
2011	145,151,042	144,186,320	99.3%	-	144,186,320	99.3%

DENTON COUNTY

PROPERTY TAX RATES
(PER $100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
Last Ten Tax Years

Tax Year	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Total
2002	0.187690	0.022850	0.038430	0.248970
2003	0.191170	0.022260	0.033740	0.247170
2004	0.193440	0.025640	0.035720	0.254800
2005	0.178140	0.026670	0.041670	0.246480
2006	0.171120	0.021670	0.039130	0.231920
2007	0.159040	0.024790	0.052060	0.235890
2008	0.158100	0.026330	0.051340	0.235770
2009	0.161240	0.026490	0.062070	0.249800
2010	0.168171	0.031730	0.073999	0.273900
2011	0.175448	0.030209	0.071700	0.277357



DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Real Property			
Fiscal Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other	Personal Property
2002	18,563,905,276	3,020,670,675	$3,006,131,739	$2,956,078,715
2003	20,770,358,117	3,449,717,874	$3,134,101,277	$3,662,504,462
2004	23,487,874,992	3,789,976,691	$3,224,862,043	$3,873,684,339
2005	25,153,598,645	4,105,080,500	$3,873,892,077	$4,229,771,539
2006	27,011,065,226	4,544,999,060	$3,929,476,860	$5,301,761,092
2007	29,740,164,928	5,207,650,890	$8,148,783,424	$3,983,340,835
2008	32,339,953,553	6,730,833,980	$11,128,310,614	$5,119,287,446
2009	35,370,529,725	7,685,551,410	$14,622,614,897	$5,493,135,842
2010	34,023,281,341	7,708,027,368	$12,825,800,942	$4,477,889,643
2011	36,388,973,004	7,211,355,948	$9,225,513,044	$5,751,350,438

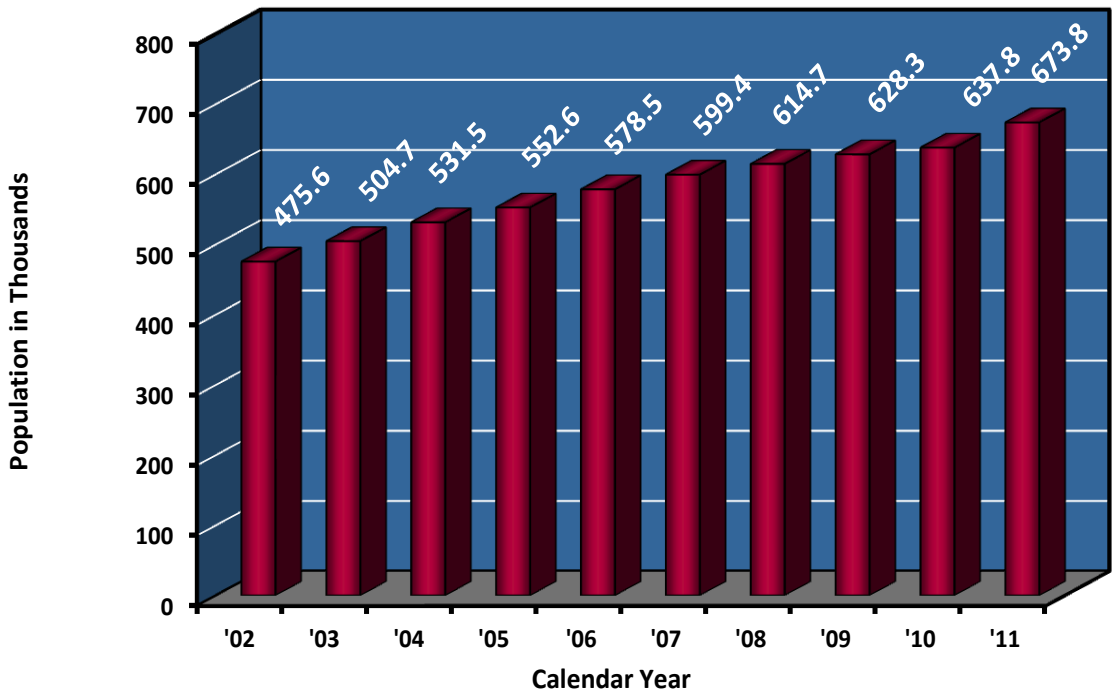
DENTON COUNTY

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
Last Ten Fiscal Years - Page 2

Fiscal Year	Less Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
2002	949,213,786	26,597,572,619	0.25193	26,597,572,619	100%
2003	1,054,418,718	29,962,263,012	0.24897	29,962,263,012	100%
2004	1,171,447,950	33,204,950,115	0.24717	33,204,950,115	100%
2005	1,291,112,384	36,071,230,377	0.25480	36,071,230,377	100%
2006	1,456,690,424	39,330,611,814	0.24648	39,330,611,814	100%
2007	3,203,434,282	43,876,505,795	0.23192	43,876,505,795	100%
2008	6,435,930,007	48,882,455,586	0.23589	48,882,455,586	100%
2009	9,914,568,266	53,257,263,608	0.23577	53,257,263,608	100%
2010	5,088,997,965	53,946,001,329	0.24980	53,946,001,329	100%
2011	5,559,376,920	53,017,815,514	0.27390	53,017,815,514	100%

DENTON COUNTY

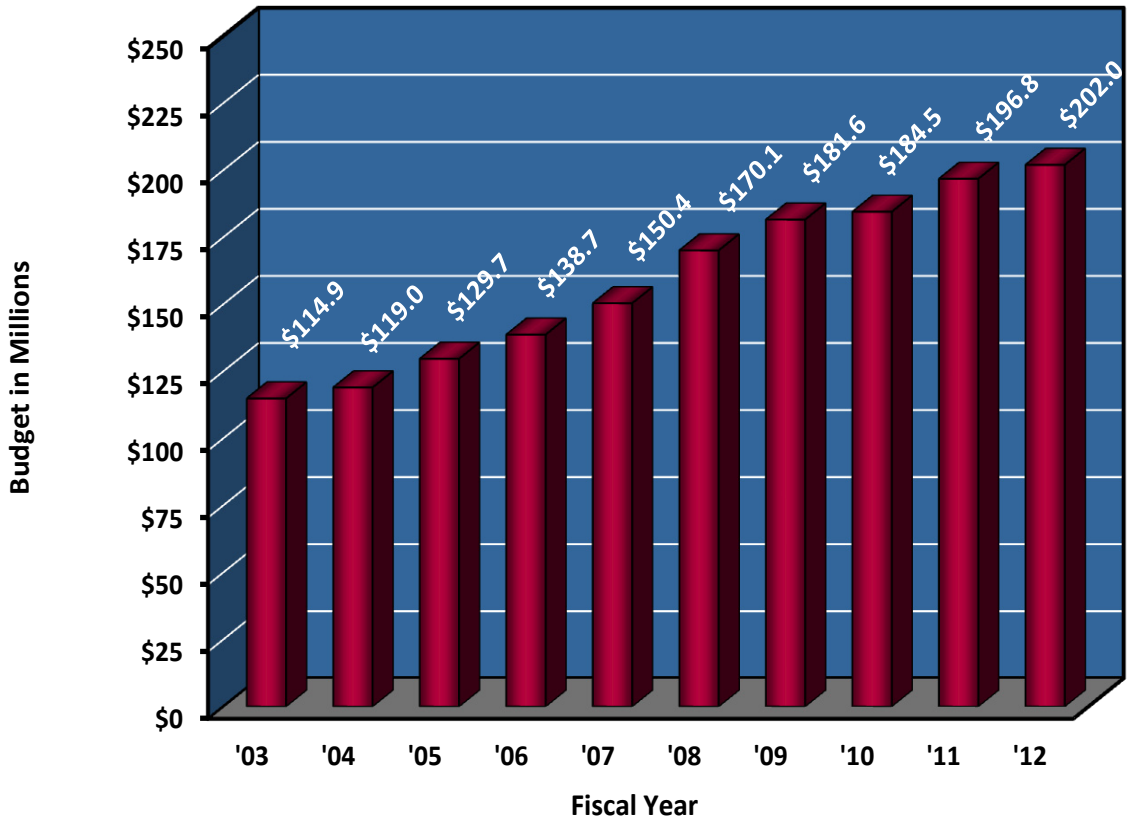
POPULATION HISTORY
Last Ten Years



* This chart reflects North Texas Council of Governments' population estimates as of January 1st of each year.

DENTON COUNTY

BUDGET HISTORY
Ten Fiscal Years



* This chart reflects the actual adopted totals for the last ten fiscal years.